

Description**Summary**

5 This invention is related to novel fused aminophenyl derivatives having an antagonistic activity on leukotrienes (SRS); processes for the preparation thereof; and pharmaceutical agent containing same as active ingredient.

Background

10 In the study of prostaglandins (abbreviated as PG hereafter), many important discoveries have been made continuously in recent years. And so it was found a large change in the direction of the research and development of PG. In the compounds which have been newly found or newly confirmed their structure in PG family, it can be said that PG endoperoxides, (i.e. PGG₂ and PGH₂), thromboxane A₂ (abbreviated as
 15 TXA₂ hereafter), prostacyclin (i.e. PGI₂) and leukotriene C₄, D₄ and E₄ (abbreviated as LTC₄, LTD₄ and LTE₄, respectively, hereafter) etc. have especially strong and unique biological activities.

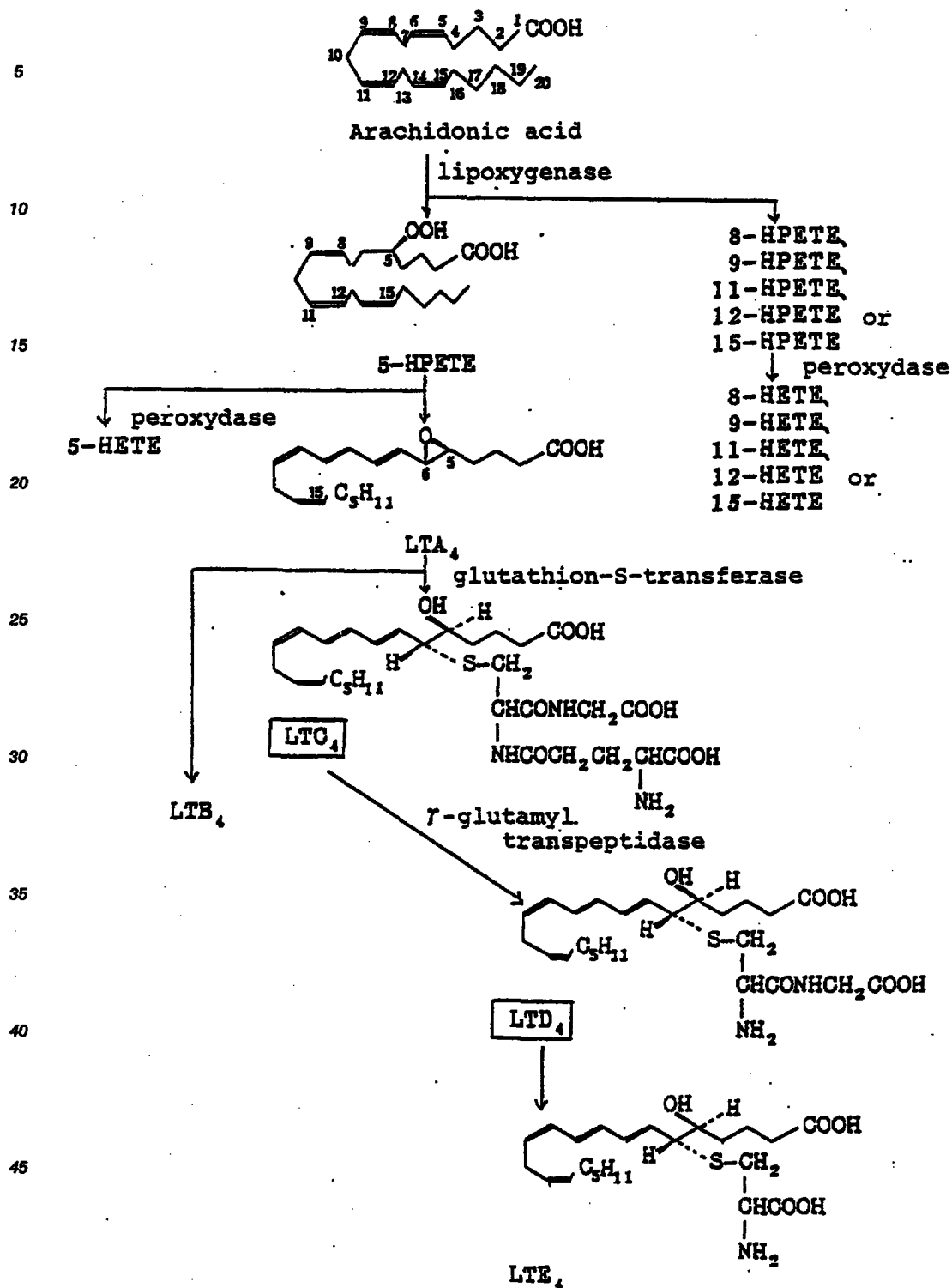
All the compounds of PG family containing various PG previously known well in addition to the above compounds, are biosynthesized from the same mother compound, i.e. arachidonic acid in a living body and, therefore, the metabolic routes starting from arachidonic acid is called "Arachidonate cascade" as a whole.
 20 The detailed explanation of each route and the pharmacological character of each metabolite are described in Igaku No Ayumi, 114, 378 (1980), *ibid*, 114, 462 (1980), *ibid*, 114, 866 (1980), *ibid*, 114, 929 (1980), Gendai Iryo, 12, 909 (1980), *ibid*, 12, 1029 (1980), *ibid*, 12, 1065 (1980) and *ibid*, 12, 1105 (1980) etc.

The arachidonate cascade can be largely divided into two routes; one is the route that cyclooxygenase acts on arachidonic acid to convert, into various PGs, e.g. prostaglandin F₂ (abbreviated PGF₂ hereafter),
 25 prostaglandin E₂ (abbreviated PGE₂ hereafter), PGI₂, TXA₂, via PGG₂ and further PGH₂ and the other is the route that lipoxygenase acts on arachidonic acid to convert, in hydroxyeicosatetraenoic acid (abbreviated as HETE hereafter) or leukotrienes, via hydroperoxyeicosatetraenoic acid (abbreviated HPETE hereafter).

As the former route is well known, it is not described in the present specification in detail. See Prostaglandin (1978), edited by Makoto Katori et al., published by Kohdan-sha.

30 Concerning the latter route, it has been known that various compounds are produced according to the following scheme I.

Scheme I



Besides being metabolized through a well known route, i.e. the route via PG endoperoxides, arachidonic acid is also metabolized through another route by the action of lipxygenase. That is to say, arachidonic acid is metabolized by the action of lipxygenase, e.g. 5-lipxygenase, 12-lipxygenase and 15-lipxygenase, to 5-HPETE, 12-HPETE and 15-HPETE, respectively.

These HPETE are converted into 5-HETE, 12-HETE and 15-HETE, respectively, by the action of peroxidase converting a hydroperoxy group into a hydroxy group. Furthermore, LTA₄ is also produced from 5-HPETE by dehydration. LTA₄ is converted into leukotriene B₄ (abbreviated as LTB₄ hereafter) or LTC₄

enzymatically. Further, LTC₄ is converted into LTD₄ by the action of γ -glutamyl transpeptidase.

Moreover, it was recently defined that LTD₄ is metabolized to LTE₄ (see Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun., 91, 1266 (1979) and Prostaglandins, 19(5), 645 (1980)).

Besides, SRS is an abbreviation of Slow Reacting Substance and it was named by Feldberg et al. or the substance released when perfusing cobra venom through isolated lung or incubating cobra venom with vitellus. And it was reported that the substance constricted ileum isolated from guinea pig slowly and continually (see J. Physiol., 94, 187 (1938)).

Moreover, Kellaway et al. showed the relation between SRS-A and allergic reaction from the fact that SRS-A is released when an antigen is sensitized to perfusing lung isolated from guinea pig (see Quant. J. Exp. Physiol., 30, 121 (1940)).

Brocklehurst reported that when the antigen is sensitized to a lung fragment isolated from a bronchial asthmatic whose specific antigen is defined, by an operation, histamine and SRS-A are released and strongly constrict the bronchial muscle. Since such constriction can not be prevented by an antihistaminic agent, he suggested that SRS-A is an important bronchoconstrictor in an asthmatic paroxysm (see Progr. Allergy, 6, 539 (1962)).

Since then, many reports were published, for instance, SRS-A prepared from human lung slice constrict a tracheal spiral of normal human (see Int. Arch. Allergy Appl. Immunol., 38, 217 (1970)); when SRS-A prepared from rats is injected intravenously to guinea pig, significant increase of pulmonary resistance is observed (see J. Clin. Invest., 53, 1679 (1974)); in addition, a subcutaneous injection of SRS-A to guinea pig, rat and monkey enhances vascular permeability (see Advances in Immunology, 10, 105 (1969), J. Allergy Clin. Immunol., 62, 371 (1978), Prostaglandins, 19(5), 779 (1980) etc.).

Generally, the substance released by immunological reaction is called SRS-A. On the other hand, the substance released by non-immunological reaction such as calcium ionophore is called SRS. However, the above two substances have many similarities each other and, therefore, it is considered they would probably be the same substance.

Further, it was confirmed that SRS or SRS-A is a mixture of LTC₄ and LTD₄. So it can be understood that the pharmacological characters of these leukotrienes are the same as those of SRS or SRS-A (see Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 76, 4275 (1979), Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun., 91, 1266 (1979), Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 77, 2014 (1980) and Nature, 285, 104 (1980)).

Based on result of these studies, various leukotrienes (LTC₄, LTD₄ and LTE₄, and further other leukotrienes which may be confirmed their structures in future) biosynthesized from arachidonic acid via LTA₄, are considered to be important factors relating to the appearance of allergic tracheal and bronchial diseases, allergic lung diseases, allergic shock and various allergic inflammations.

The suppression of leukotrienes is useful for the prevention and/or treatment of tracheal, bronchial or lung diseases such as asthma, allergic lung diseases, allergic shock or various allergic diseases.

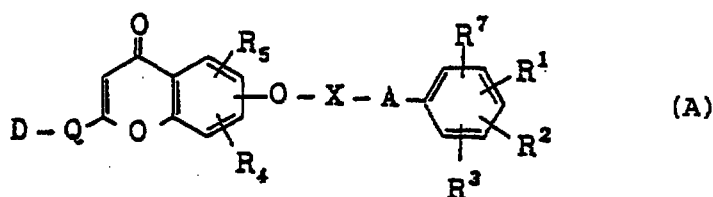
On the other hand, arachidonic acid is released from phospholipids by the action of phospholipase, and two routes were generally accepted, namely (1) the action of phospholipase A₂ on phosphatidyl choline, and (2) the action of phospholipase C on phosphatidyl inositol to produce the 1,2-diglyceride, and the action of diglyceridelipase followed by monoglyceridelipase on it to release arachidonic acid (see Kagaku to Seibutsu (Chemistry and Biology), 21, 154 (1983)).

Also it was known that the arachidonic acid released is metabolized through two different routes i.e. (1) a metabolic route to bioactive substances e.g. prostaglandins (PGs), thromboxane A₂ (TXA₂) by cyclooxygenase, and (2) a metabolic route to bioactive substances e.g. SRS-A (Slow Reacting Substances of Anaphylaxis), hydroxyeicosatetraenoic acid (HETE) and leukotriene B₄ (LTB₄) by lipoxygenase (see Kagaku to Seibutsu (Chemistry and Biology), 21, 154 (1983)).

These metabolites are known as chemical mediators; for example, TXA₂ is a compound which has a potent activity of platelet aggregation and aorta contraction, SRS-A is a chemical mediator on asthma, LTB₄ is a chemical mediator on various inflammations (e.g. gout), and PGs are also chemical mediators on various inflammations which enhance a vascular permeability and pain, and have a vasodilative action, pyrogenetic action and chemotactic action (see Prostaglandin (1978), edited by Makoto Katori et al, published by Kohdan-sha).

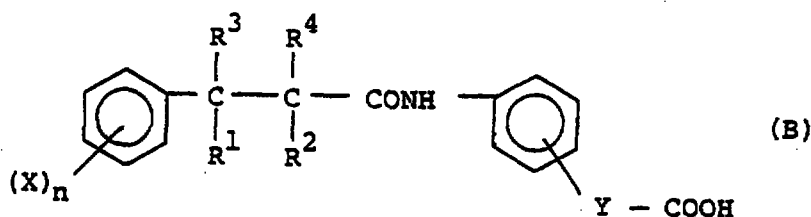
Arachidonic acid is converted and metabolized to various chemical mediators which play an important physiological part in the living body. And it was known that ill-balances of those chemical mediators induce various disorders.

As antagonists of SRS, the groups of the compounds of general formula:



(wherein from R¹ to R⁵ and R⁷ each represent a hydrogen atom, a hydroxy group, an alkyl group of from 1 to 6 carbon atom(s), an alkoxy group of from 1 to 6 carbon atom(s), an amino group, an acyl group, an acylamino group of from 2 to 6 carbon atoms, an alkenyl group of from 2 to 6 carbon atoms, a halogen atom or a phenylalkoxy group in which alkoxy have from 1 to 6 carbon atom(s); X represents a hydrocarbyl group of from 1 to 10 carbon atom(s) being optionally substituted by hydroxy group(s); A represents an oxygen atom or absense; Q represents an alkylene, alkenylene or alkynylene group of from 2 to 6 carbon atoms which may be branched; D represents a carboxy group, a 5-tetrazolyl group or carbamido-5-tetrazolyl group.) form the subject of patent applications by Fisons Co., Ltd. (see Japanese Patent Application No. 55-1273841 i.e. European Patent Publication No. 17332 or United States Patent No. 4281008.).

The following compounds form the subject of patent applications by Kissei Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd, as anti-allergic agents, of the general formula:



(wherein R¹ and R² each represent a hydrogen atom or an alkyl group with 1-4 carbon atoms; R³ and R⁴ each represent a hydrogen atom or may be combined together to form an additional chemical bond; X represents a hydroxyl group, a halogen atom, a straight or branched chain saturated or unsaturated alkyl group with 1-4 carbon atoms, a straight or branched chain saturated or unsaturated alkoxy group with 1-4 carbon atoms, an acyloxy group with 1-4 carbon atoms, or a cycloalkyl group with up to 6 carbon atoms; n is zero or an integer of 1-3 with the proviso that when n is 2 or 3; X's may be the same or different and that when two X's are commonly the alkyl or alkoxy group, both X's may be combined together to form a ring; and Y represents a straight or branched chain alkylene group or a straight or branched chain oxyalkylene group connected to the benzene nucleus through an oxygen atom.) as well as physiologically acceptable salts thereof. (see United States Patent No. 4,026,896.)

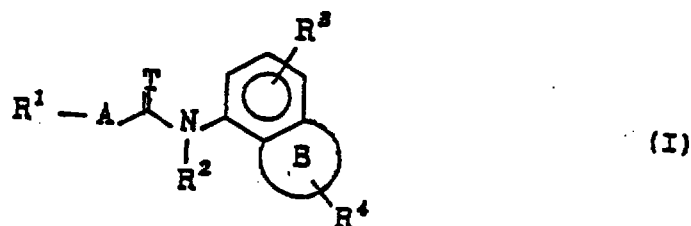
Disclosure of the Invention

The present inventors have synthesized novel compounds of the general formula (I) depicted hereafter, which have a structure characterized by a (thio)amido group being substituted on fused benzene ring or benzene ring and have found that the compounds have a potent antagonistic activity on leukotrienes (SRS).

The compounds of the present invention also inhibit phospholipase, so inhibit release of arachidonic acid from phospholipids, and are therefore useful for the prevention and/or treatment of diseases induced by arachidonate metabolites e.g. TXA₂, PGs, leukotrienes in mammals including human beings, especially human beings.

Examples of the diseases to the subject are various allergic diseases induced by leukotrienes described above, thrombosis e.g. one induced by injury (damage) of cerebral or coronary, endothelium or intima and inflammations e.g. arthritis, rheumatism (see Junkan Kagaku (Cardiovascular Science) 3, 484 (1983) Yakkyoku (Pharmacy) 34, 167 (1983)).

According to the present invention, there is provided a fused aminophenyl derivative of the general formula:



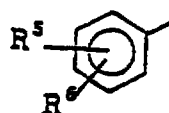
[wherein symbol A represents a single bond or a group of methylene, ethylene, trimethylene, tetramethylene, vinylene, propenylene, butenylene, butadienylene or ethylene group optionally being substituted by one, two or three straight or branched alkyl groups(s) of from 1 to 10 carbon atom(s) and/or phenyl groups(s),

symbol B represents a carbocyclic ring of from 4 to 8 members wherein one, two or three of the carbon atom(s) may be replaced by oxygen, nitrogen and/or sulphur atom(s), or wherein the ring may optionally be substituted by group(s) of oxo, thioxo and/or hydroxy group(s),

symbol T represents an oxygen atom or a sulphur atom,

R¹ represents a group of formula:

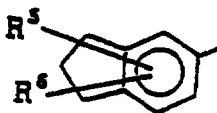
(i)



(ii)



or
(iii)



or

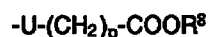
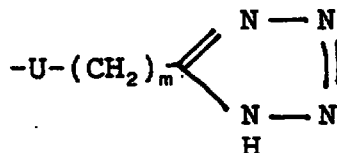
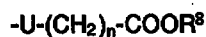
(iv) a straight or branched alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl group of from 1 to 20 carbon atom(s),

(wherein R⁵ and R⁶ independently represent a hydrogen atom or a halogen atom or a straight or branched alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl group of from 1 to 20 carbon atom(s) wherein one, two, three, four or five of the carbon atom(s) may be replaced by oxygen atom(s), sulphur atom(s), halogen atom(s), nitrogen atom(s), benzene ring(s), thiophene ring(s), naphthalene ring(s), carbocyclic ring(s) of from 4 to 7 carbon atom(s), carbonyl group(s), carbonyloxy group(s), hydroxy group(s), carboxy group(s), azido group(s) and/or nitro group(s)).

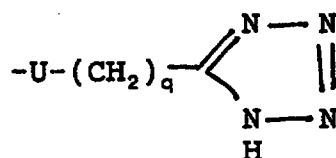
R² represents a hydrogen atom or a straight or branched alkyl group of from 1 to 6 carbon atom(s),

R³ represents a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a hydroxy group, a nitro group, a group of general formula: -COOR⁷ (wherein R⁷ represents a hydrogen atom or a straight or branched alkyl group of from 1 to 6 carbon atom(s)) or a straight or branched alkyl, alkoxy or alkylthio group of from 1 to 6 carbon atom(s), and

R⁴ represents a group of general formula:



or



(wherein symbol U represents an oxygen atom or a sulphur atom, R⁸ represents a hydrogen atom or a straight or branched alkyl group of from 1 to 6 carbon atom(s), n and m represent an integer of from 1 to 10, respectively, and p and q represent zero or an integer of from 1 to 10, respectively)]; or a non-toxic salt thereof.

The compounds of the general formula (IA) are novel, in chemical structure, because they have (thio) amido group as well as benzene ring(s) and/or chromon skeleton as the essential group, compared with the compounds of Fisons of the general formula (A), described hereinbefore in the part of background.

In the general formula (I), example of the groups represented by R⁵ and R⁶ are as follows:-

- o a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom
- o an alkyl group of from 1 to 20 carbon atom(s)
- o an alkenyl or alkynyl group of from 2 to 20 carbon atoms
- o an alkoxy or alkylthio group of from 1 to 19 carbon atom(s)
- o an alkenyloxy, alkenylthio, alkynyloxy or alkynylthio group of from 3 to 19 carbon atoms
- o an alkyl group of from 1 to 19 carbon atom(s) being substituted by halogen atom(s) and/or hydroxy group(s)
- o an alkenyl or alkynyl group of from 2 to 19 carbon atoms being substituted by halogen atom(s) and/or hydroxy group(s)
- o an alkoxy or alkylthio group of from 1 to 18 carbon atom(s) being substituted by halogen atom(s) and/or hydroxy group(s)
- o an alkenyloxy, alkenylthio, alkynylthio or alkynyloxy group of from 3 to 18 carbon atoms being substituted by halogen atom(s) and/or hydroxy group(s)
- o an alkyloxyalkyl, alkenyloxyalkyl or alkyloxyalkenyl group of from 2 to 19 carbon atoms
- o a cycloalkyl, cycloalkyloxy or cycloalkylthio group of from 4 to 7 carbon atoms
- o a phenyl, phenoxy or phenylthio group
- o an alkyl group of from 1 to 19 carbon atom(s) which has carbocyclic ring(s) of from 4 to 7 carbon atoms, benzene ring(s), naphthalene ring(s) or thiophene ring(s) in the middle or at the terminal thereof
- o an alkoxy, alkylthio, alkenyloxy, alkenylthio, alkynyloxy or alkynylthio group of from 1 to 18 carbon atom(s) which have carbocyclic ring(s) of from 4 to 7 carbon atoms, benzene ring(s), naphthalene ring(s) or thiophene ring(s) in the middle or at the terminal thereof

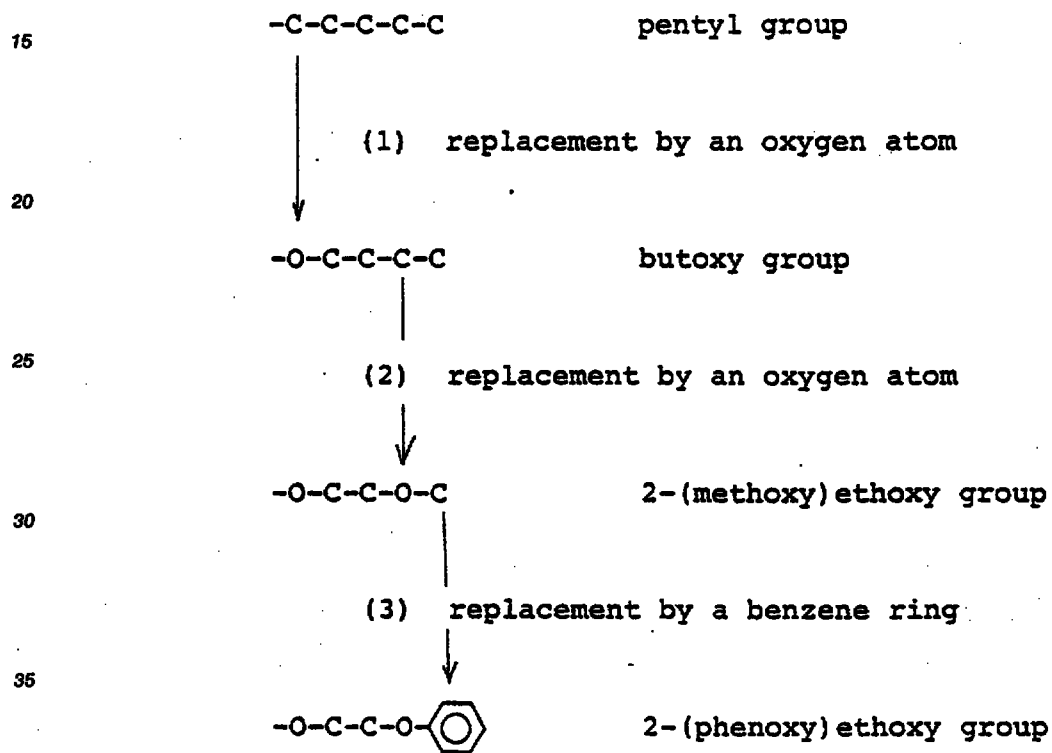
- o a phenylthioalkoxy or phenyloxyalkyloxy group wherein alkyl moiety is a group from 1 to 17 carbon atom(s)
 - o a carboxyalkyloxy, alkoxycarbonylalkyloxy group of from 2 to 19 carbon atoms
 - o an alkoxycarbonyloxyalkyloxy group of from 3 to 19 carbon atoms
 - o an alkenylcarbonyloxy group of from 3 to 20 carbon atoms
 - o an alkylcarbonyl group of from 2 to 20 carbon atoms
 - o an azidoalkyl, nitroalkyl, aminoalkyl, alkylaminoalkyl, dialkylaminoalkyl group of from 1 to 19 carbon atom(s)
 - o an azidoalkyloxy, nitroalkyloxy, aminoalkyloxy, alkylaminoalkyloxy, dialkylaminoalkyloxy group of from 1 to 18 carbon atom(s)
 - o an alkenylcarbonylamino group of from 3 to 19 carbon atoms
 - o an alkylamino group of from 1 to 19 carbon atom(s)
 - o groups described above being further substituted by halogen atom(s), hydroxy group(s), azido group(s), nitro group(s) and/or carboxy group(s)
- Among the groups described above, preferable groups as R⁵ and R⁶ are the following groups:
- o a hydrogen atom
 - o a halogen atom
 - o a straight or branched alkyl group of from 1 to 20 carbon atom(s)
 - o a straight or branched alkoxy group of from 1 to 19 carbon atom(s)
 - o a straight or branched alkenyloxy group of from 3 to 19 carbon atoms
 - o a straight or branched alkynyloxy group of from 3 to 19 carbon atoms
 - o a straight or branched alkylthio group of from 1 to 19 carbon atom(s)
 - o a straight or branched alkyl group of from 1 to 18 carbon atom(s) being substituted by halogen atom(s)
 - o a straight or branched alkyloxyalkyl group of from 2 to 19 carbon atom(s)
 - o a cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl (wherein alkyl moiety is a group of from 1 to 8 carbon atom(s)) or cycloalkylalkyloxy (wherein alkyl moiety is a group of from 1 to 8 carbon atom(s)) group optionally being substituted by straight or branched alkyl group(s) of from 1 to 8 carbon atom(s), hydroxy group(s), halogen atom(s) and/or nitro groups(s)
 - o a phenyl, phenylalkyl (wherein alkyl moiety is a group of from 1 to 8 carbon atom(s)), phenylalkyloxy (wherein alkyl moiety is a group of from 1 to 8 carbon atom(s)) or phenylalkenyloxy (wherein alkenyl moiety is a group of from 2 to 8 carbon atom(s)) group optionally being substituted by straight or branched alkyl group(s) of from 1 to 8 carbon atom(s), hydroxy group(s), halogen atom(s) and/or nitro group(s)
 - o a naphthyl, naphthylalkyl (wherein alkyl moiety is a group from 1 to 8 carbon atom(s).), naphthylalkoxy (wherein alkyl moiety is a group from 1 to 8 carbon atom(s).) or naphthylalkenyloxy (wherein alkenyl moiety is a group from 2 to 8 carbon atoms.) group optionally being substituted by straight or branched alkyl group(s), hydroxy group, halogen atom(s) and/or nitro group(s)
 - o a straight or branched alkoxy, alkenyloxy or alkyloxyalkyloxy group of from 1 to 18 carbon atom(s) being substituted by carbonyl, carbonyloxy and/or hydroxy group(s)
 - o a straight or branched alkoxy group of from 1 to 17 carbon atom(s) being substituted by phenoxy or phenylthio group(s)
 - o a straight or branched alkoxy group of from 1 to 18 carbon atom(s) being substituted by thiophene ring(s)
 - o a straight or branched alkyl, alkenyl, alkoxy or alkenyloxy group of from 1 to 18 carbon atom(s) being substituted by azido or nitro group(s) or amino group(s) being optionally substituted by an alkyl group of from 1 to 6 carbon atom(s) (including dialkylamino group(s))
 - o a straight or branched alkyl, alkenyl, alkoxy or alkenyloxy group of from 1 to 18 carbon atom(s) being replaced by two kinds groups which are carbonyl group(s) and amino group(s)
- An alkyl group of from 1 to 20 carbon atom(s) in the present invention means a group of methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, pentyl, hexyl, heptyl, octyl, nonyl, decyl, undecyl, dodecyl, tridecyl, tetradecyl, pentadecyl, hexadecyl, heptadecyl, octadecyl, nonadecyl, eicocyl group and an isomeric group thereof.
- An alkenyl and alkynyl group of from 1 to 20 carbon atom(s) mean corresponding groups described above.
- An alkyl group of from 1 to 6 carbon atom(s) in the present invention means a group of methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, pentyl, hexyl group and isomeric group thereof.
- A cycloalkyl group of from 4 to 7 carbon atoms in the present invention means a group of cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl and cycloheptyl group.

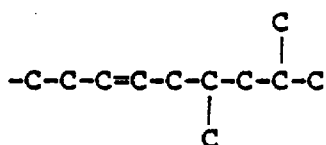
A halogen atom in the present invention means an atom of chlorine, bromine, iodine and fluorine atom.

In the present invention, when a certain carbon atom is replaced by another atom, a ring or a group, any carbon atom(s) can be replaced, so far as the replacement per se can be acceptable in a chemical or physical sense. For example, "an isobutyl group replaced by a benzene ring in the middle or at the terminal" means a group of isopropylphenyl, dimethylphenylmethyl or 2-phenylpropyl group. When the replacement, hydrogen atom(s) may be added or removed suitably. For example, "a pentyl group replaced by a nitrogen atom at the 2nd position" means N-propylaminomethyl group.

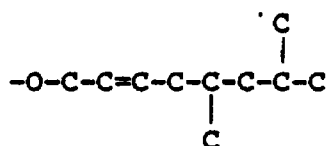
For example, 2-(phenoxy)ethoxy group and 5-(2-chloro-4-nitrophenylthio)-5-methylpent-2-enyloxy groups are induced by replacing five times or not more of them from a pentyl group and a 6,8-dimethylnon-3-enyl group, respectively, and therefore they are included in the present invention.

These examples are not intended to limit the present invention.

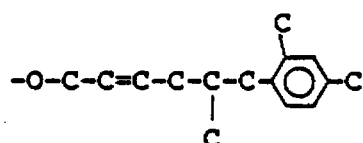




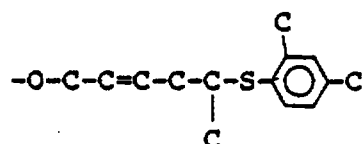
(1) replacement by an oxygen atom



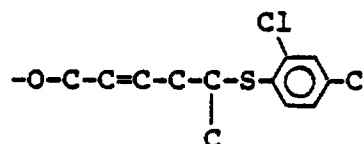
(2) replacement by a benzene ring



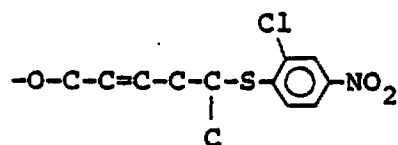
(3) replacement by a sulphur atom



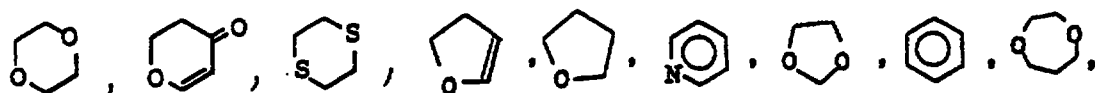
(4) replacement by a halogen atom



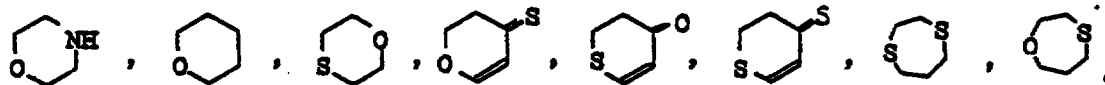
(5) replacement by a nitro group



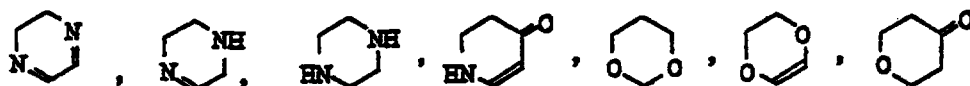
Examples of carbocyclic rings of from 4 to 8 members being unreplaced or replaced one, two or three of optional carbon atom by oxygen, nitrogen and/or sulphur atom(s) (the ring may optionally be substituted by group(s) of oxo, thioxo and/or hydroxy group(s)) represented by the symbol B in the general formula (I) are following :-



5



10



15 (The rings above described may optionally be substituted by hydroxy group(s).)

The carbocyclic rings depicted above may be saturated rings or unsaturated ones, or aromatic rings or non-aromatic ones.

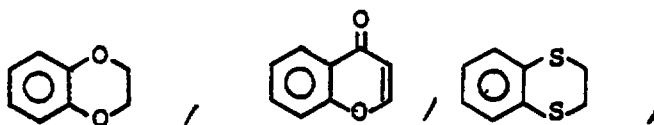
Any rings depicted above are preferable. And, when the rings are fused with benzene rings, the following fused benzene rings are especially preferable, i.e. the rings of the general formula:

20

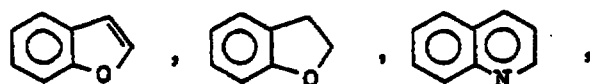


25 are the following rings:

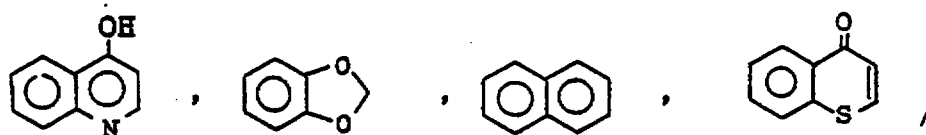
30



35

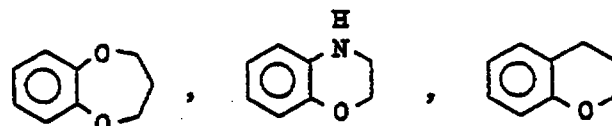


40



45

50



55

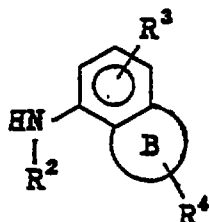
Process for the Preparation (1)

The present invention includes not only the compounds per se, non-toxic salts thereof, use or method, but also process for the preparation.

According to the present invention, the compounds of the present invention of the general formula (I) may be prepared by reacting a compound of general formula:



(wherein all the symbols have the same meaning as described hereinbefore.)
or a corresponding dithioic acid and a compound of general formula:



(III)

(wherein all the symbols have the same meaning as described hereinbefore.)
to form amide-bond, and further subjecting saponification or and/or esterification, if desired.

Reactions to form amide-bond are well known, it may be carried out, for example;

(A) by the method with using mixed acid anhydride

(B) by the method with using acid halide

(C) by the method with using DCC

Concrete description of the methods described above are as follows:

(A) a method using a mixed acid anhydride may be carried out, for example; an acid of the general formula (II) is reacted with an acid halide (pivaloyl chloride, thionyl chloride, tosyl chloride, mesyl chloride, oxalyl chloride etc.) or an acid derivative (ethyl chloroformate, isobutyl chloroformate etc.) in an inert organic solvent (chloroform, methylene chloride, diethyl ether, THF etc.) or without solvents, in the presence of a tertiary amine (pyridine, triethylamine, picoline etc.), at from 0°C to 40°C to give a mixed acid anhydride. The obtained mixed acid anhydride and an amine of the general formula (III) are reacted in an inert organic solvent (described above), at from 0°C to 40°C.

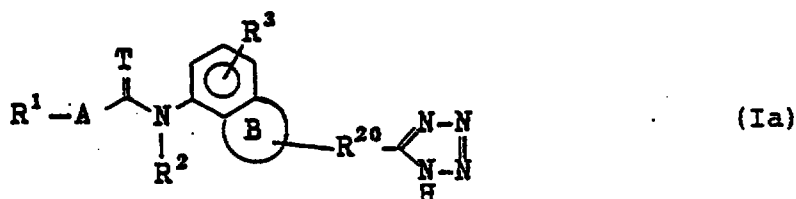
(B) a method using an acid halide may be carried out, for example; an acid of the general formula (II) is reacted with an acid halide (described above) in an inert organic solvent (described above) or without solvents at from -20°C to a refluxing temperature of the solvent used to give an acid halide. The obtained acid halide and an amine of the general formula (III) are reacted in an inert organic solvent (described above) in the presence or absence of a tertiary amine (described above) at from 0°C to 40°C.

(C) a method using DCC may be carried out, for example; an acid of the general formula (II) and an amine of the general formula (III) are reacted in an inert organic solvent (described above) or without solvents in the presence or absence of a tertiary amine (described above) using DCC at from 0°C to 40°C.

Preferably, the reactions (A), (B) and (C) described above are carried out in an atmosphere of inert gas (argon, nitrogen, etc.) under anhydrous conditions.

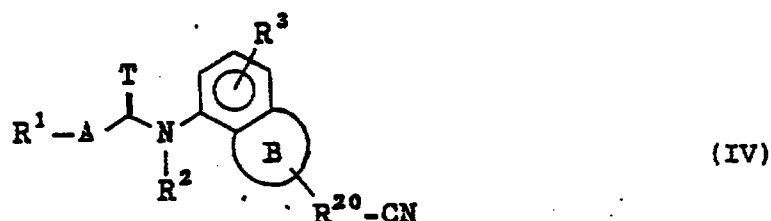
Process for the Preparation (2)

Among the compounds of the present invention, compounds of the general formula:



(wherein R^{20} represents methylene group or a single bond, and the other symbols are the same meaning as described hereinbefore.)

may be prepared by reacting a compound of the general formula:

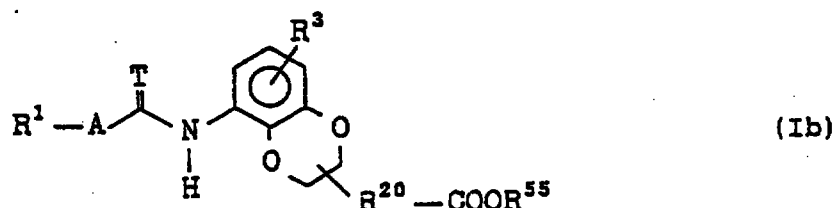


(wherein all the symbols have the same meaning as described hereinbefore.)
with an azide.

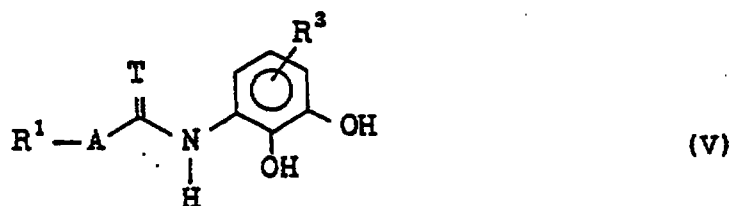
Reactions to induce a 2-tetrazolyl group from a cyano group with an azide are known, it may be carried out, for example; under anhydrous conditions, using an azide (sodium azide, lithium azide, potassium azide etc.), in the presence of a weak acid (pyridium chloride, ammonium chloride, dimethylaniline hydrochloride etc.) in an inert organic solvent (dimethylformamide, N-methylpyrrolidone etc.) with heating.

Process for the Preparation (3)

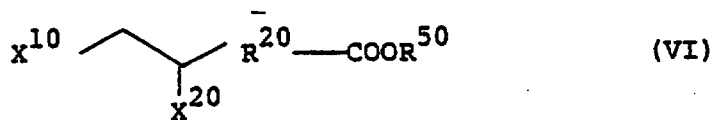
Among the compounds of the present invention, compounds of the general formula:



(wherein R^{55} represents a hydrogen atom or a straight or branched alkyl group of from 1 to 6 carbon atom(s), and the other symbols are the same meaning as described hereinbefore.) may be prepared by reacting a compound of general formula:



(wherein all the symbols have the same meaning as described hereinbefore.)
with a compound of general formula:



or



(wherein X^{10} and X^{20} represent halogen atoms respectively, and R^{50} represents a straight or branched alkyl group of from 1 to 6 carbon atom(s), and the other symbols have the same meaning as described hereinbefore.)

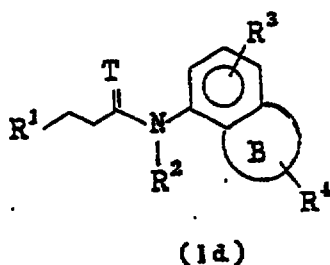
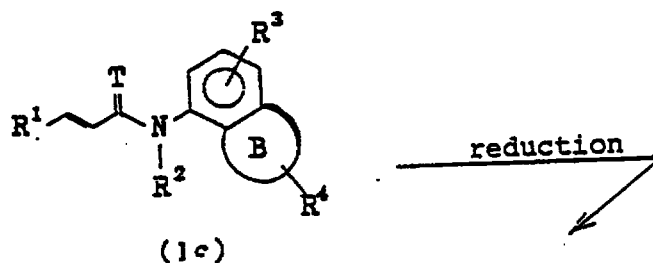
and further, effecting esterification and/or saponification, if desired.

Reactions to form a benzodioxan ring from catechol are known, and they may be carried out, for example; under anhydrous conditions, in the presence of condensing agent (potassium, carbonate, sodium carbonate etc.) in an inert organic solvent (acetone, methyl ethyl ketone, dioxane etc.), with heating

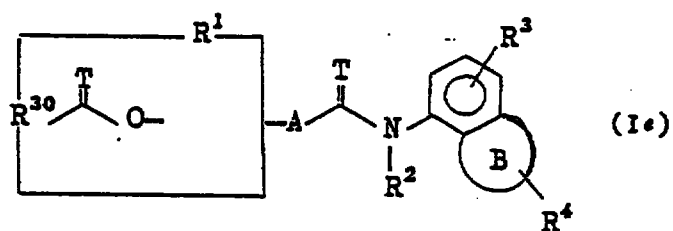
Process for the Preparation (4)

Among the compounds of the present invention of the general formula (I), certain compounds may be prepared from the corresponding compounds of the present invention.

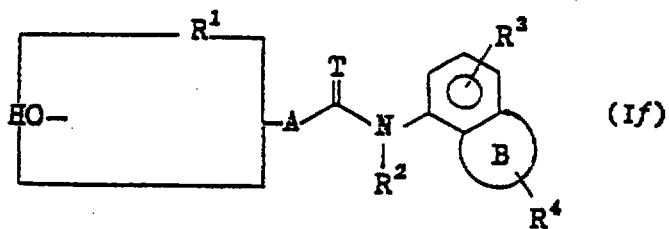
For example, reaction may be carried out in the following reaction formula and reaction scheme [A]



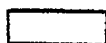
(in the above case, butadienylene and butenylene groups, or groups being substituted by an alkyl or phenyl groups may also be carried out similarly, instead of a vinylen group.)



10 saponification



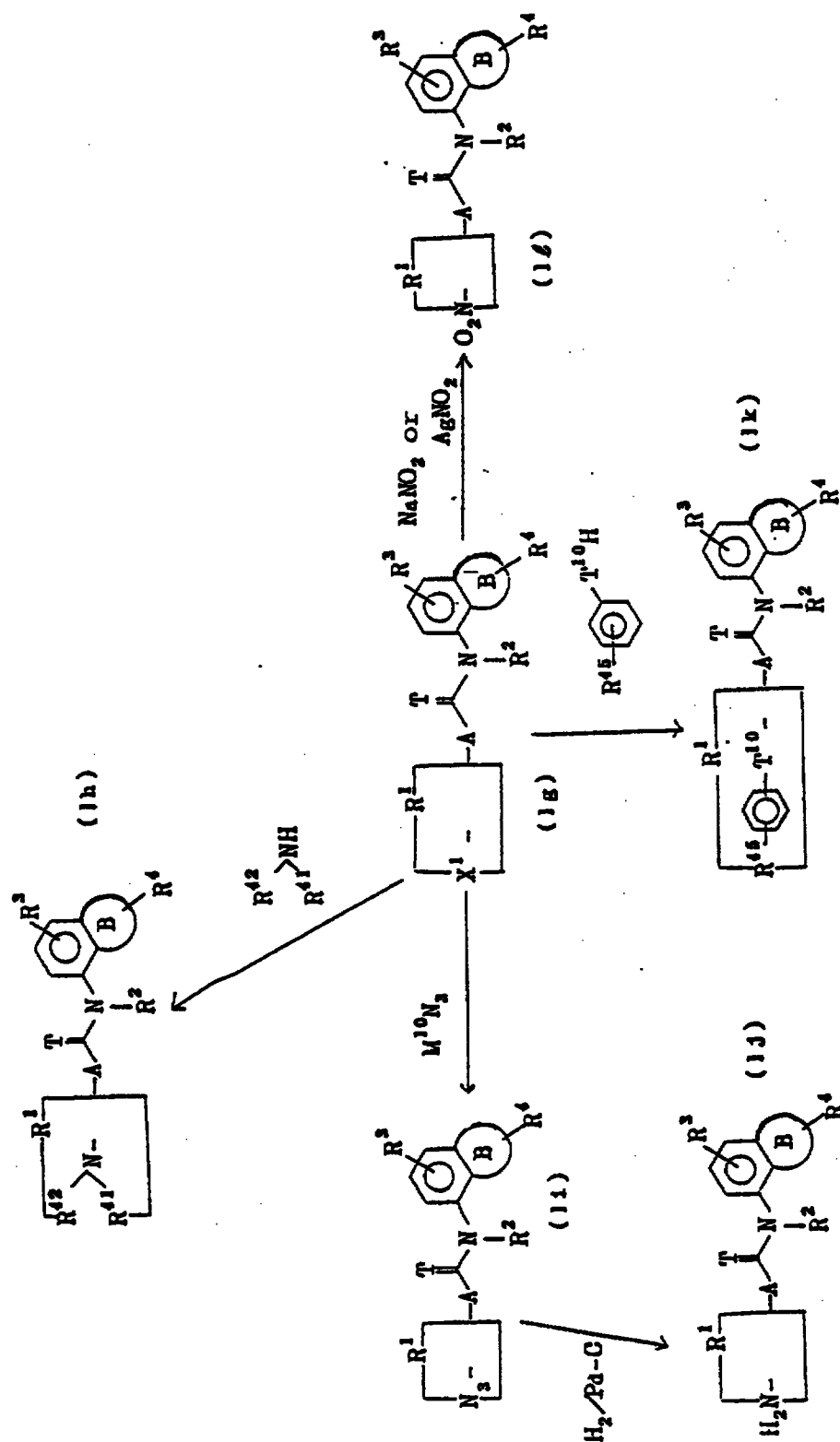
(wherein the symbol



represents whole group of the substituent R^1 and symbols therein are included in R^1 respectively. R^1 and groups in R^1 have the same meaning as described above in the following schemes. R^{30} represents an alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl group of from 1 to 18 carbon atom(s.)

30

Scheme [A]



Each symbol in the scheme [A] represents the following meanings or as defined hereinbefore respectively.

- R^{40}, R^{41} - an alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl group of from 1 to 18 carbon atom(s)
- R^{45} - a hydrogen atom or an alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl group of from 1 to 18 carbon atom(s)
- T^{10} - an oxygen atom or a sulphur atom, or an imido group
- M^{10} - a lithium, potassium or sodium atom

X¹ - a halogen atom

Processes for the Preparation of Intermediates

5 Intermediates described hereinbefore of the general formula (III), (IV), (V) and (XXXXV) may be prepared by the processes described in the following reaction schemes, respectively.

Each symbols in the schemes represent the following meanings or as described hereinbefore, respectively.

- | | | |
|----|---|--|
| | R ²¹ - | a straight or branched alkyl group of from 1 to 6 carbon atom(s) |
| 10 | R ⁵¹ , R ⁵² , R ⁵³ , R ⁵⁶ - | a straight or branched alkyl group of from 1 to 6 carbon atom(s) |
| | R ⁵⁴ - | a hydrogen atom or a straight or branched alkyl group of from 1 to 6 carbon atom(s) |
| | R ⁷⁰ , R ⁷¹ - | a trifluoroacetyl group |
| | X ³⁰ , X ⁴⁰ , X ⁵⁰ - | a halogen atom |
| 15 | R ¹²² , R ¹⁸⁰ - | a straight or branched alkyl group of from 1 to 6 carbon atom(s) |
| | R ¹²⁵ - | a group of formula: -U-(CH ₂) _n - or -(CH ₂) _p - (wherein all the symbols are the same meaning as described hereinbefore.) |
| | R ¹⁵⁰ - | a trifluoroacetyl group |
| | X ¹²⁰ , X ¹³⁰ , X ¹⁴⁰ , X ¹⁵⁰ - | a halogen atom |

20 When imino group(s) are included in the symbol B, it is preferable to protect by trifluoro group(s) etc., and to remove the protect group(s) in a suitable step.

And compounds of the general formula (IIIj) may be prepared by the same procedure as the method to obtain compounds of general formula (IIIh) from compounds of general formula (IIlg).

25

30

35

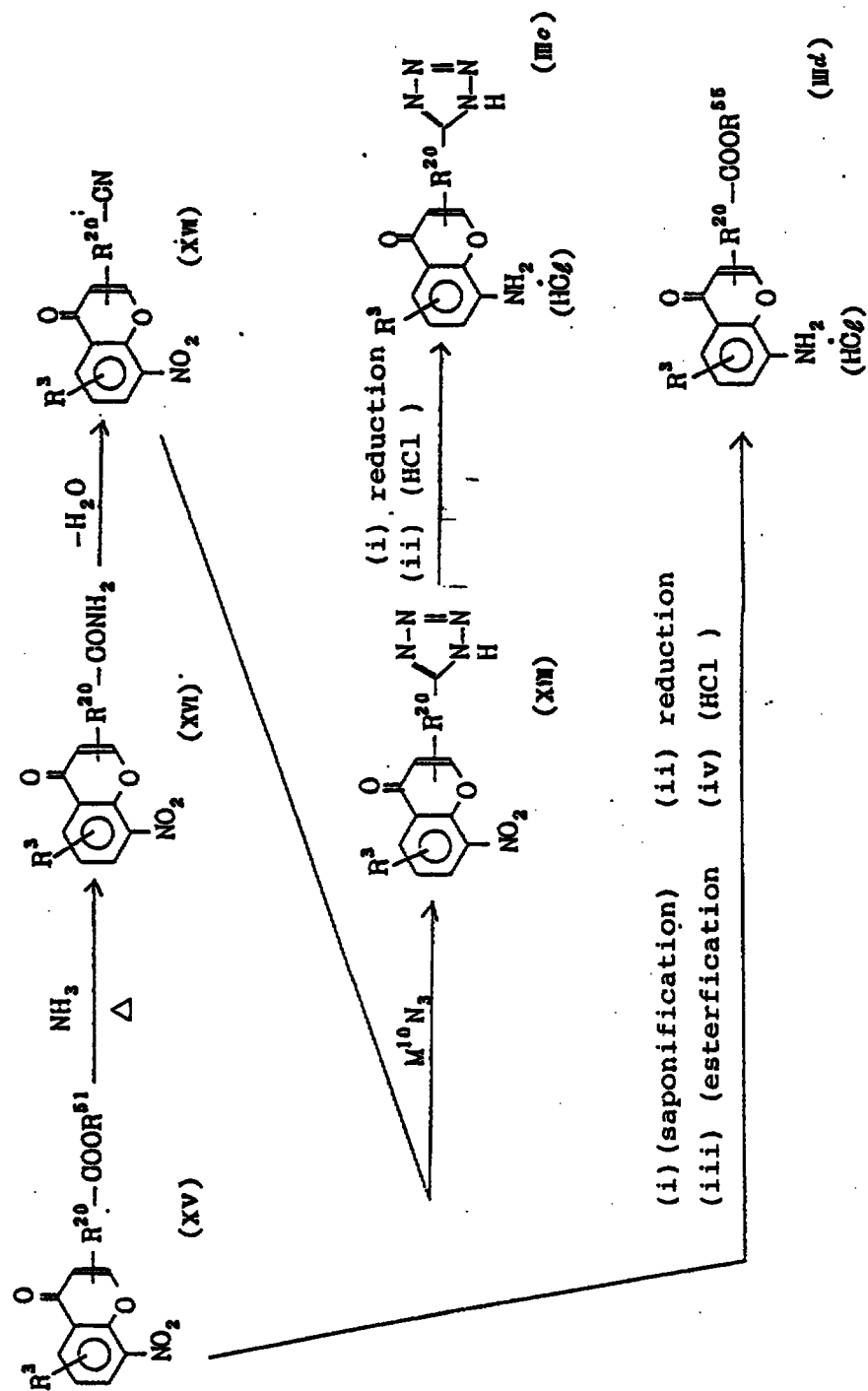
40

45

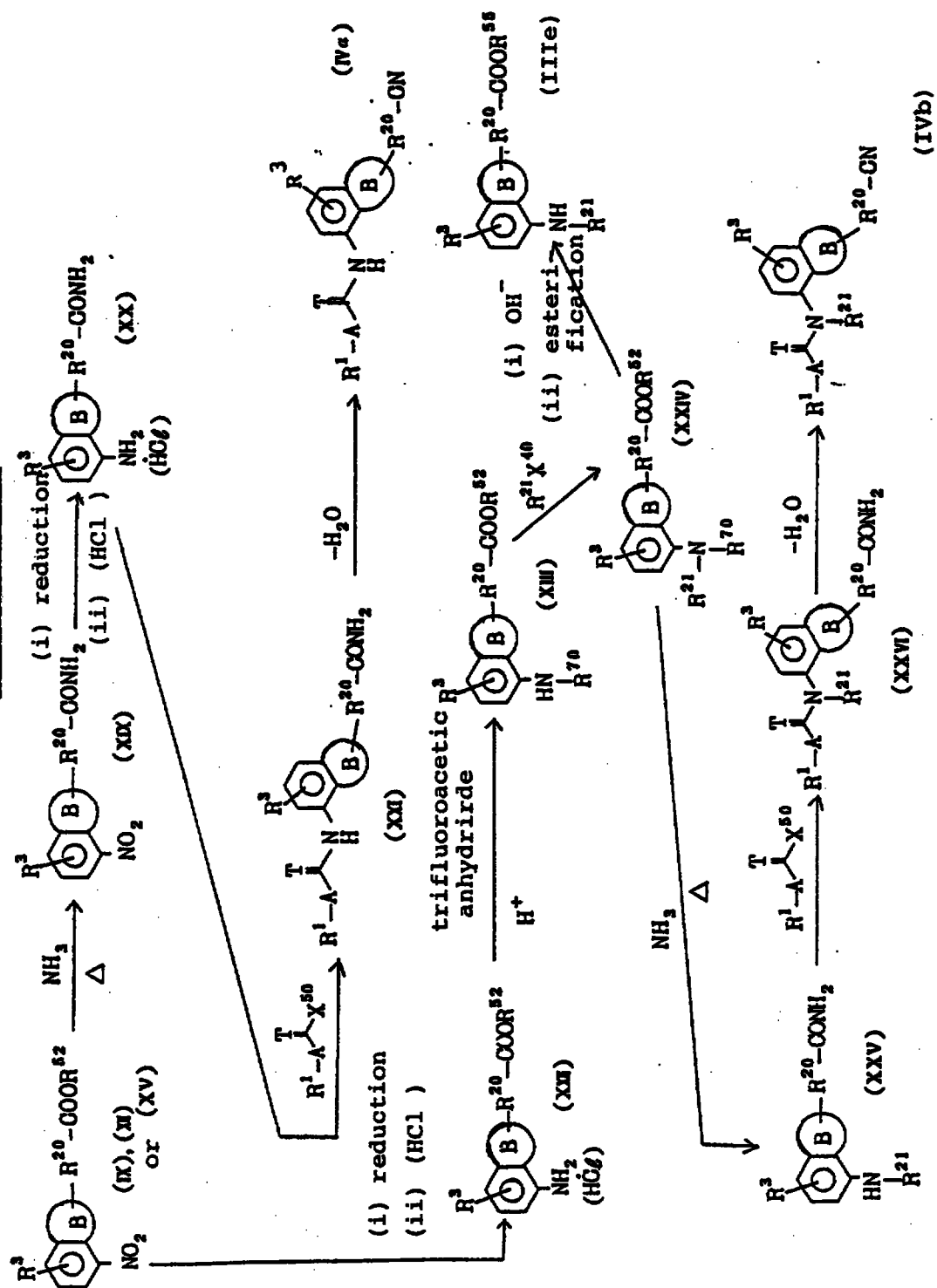
50

55

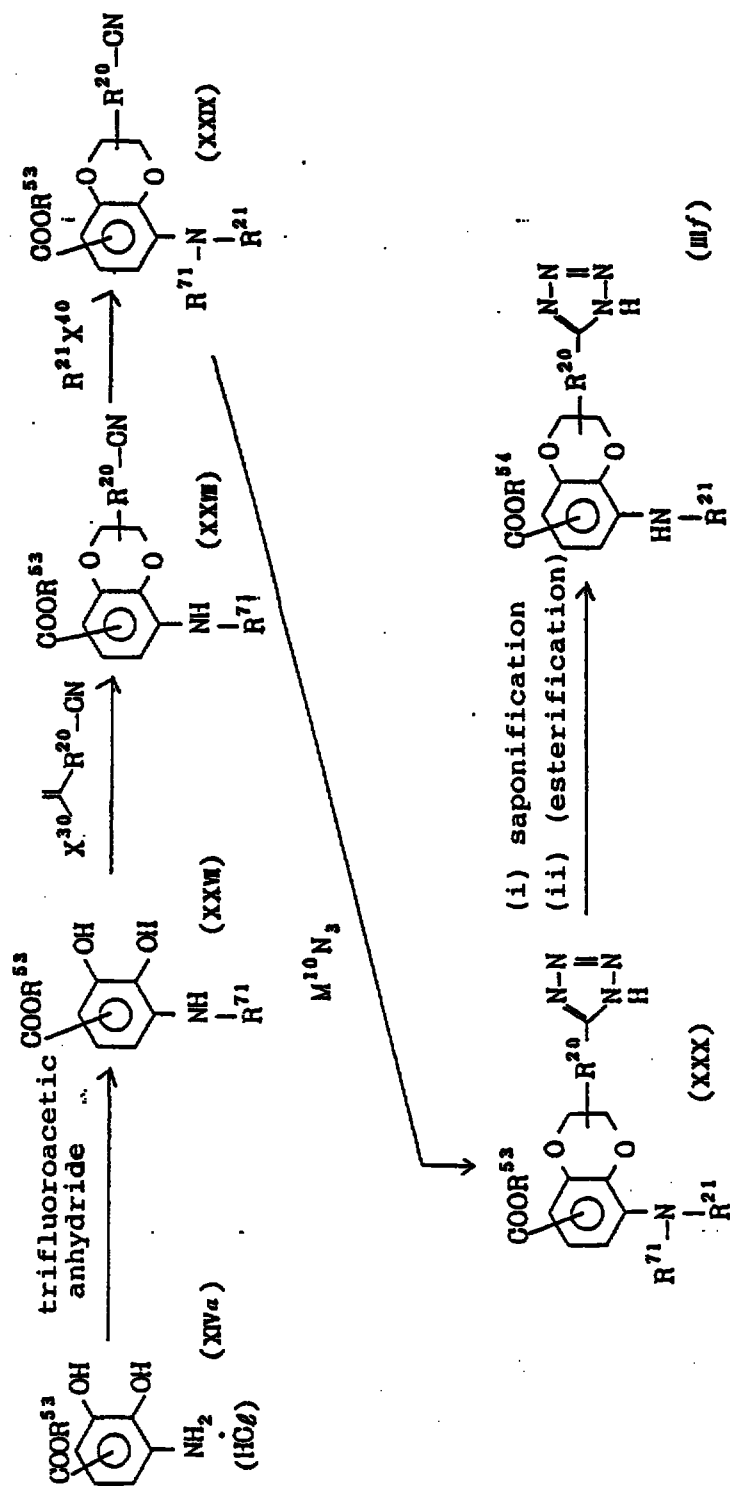
Scheme [C]

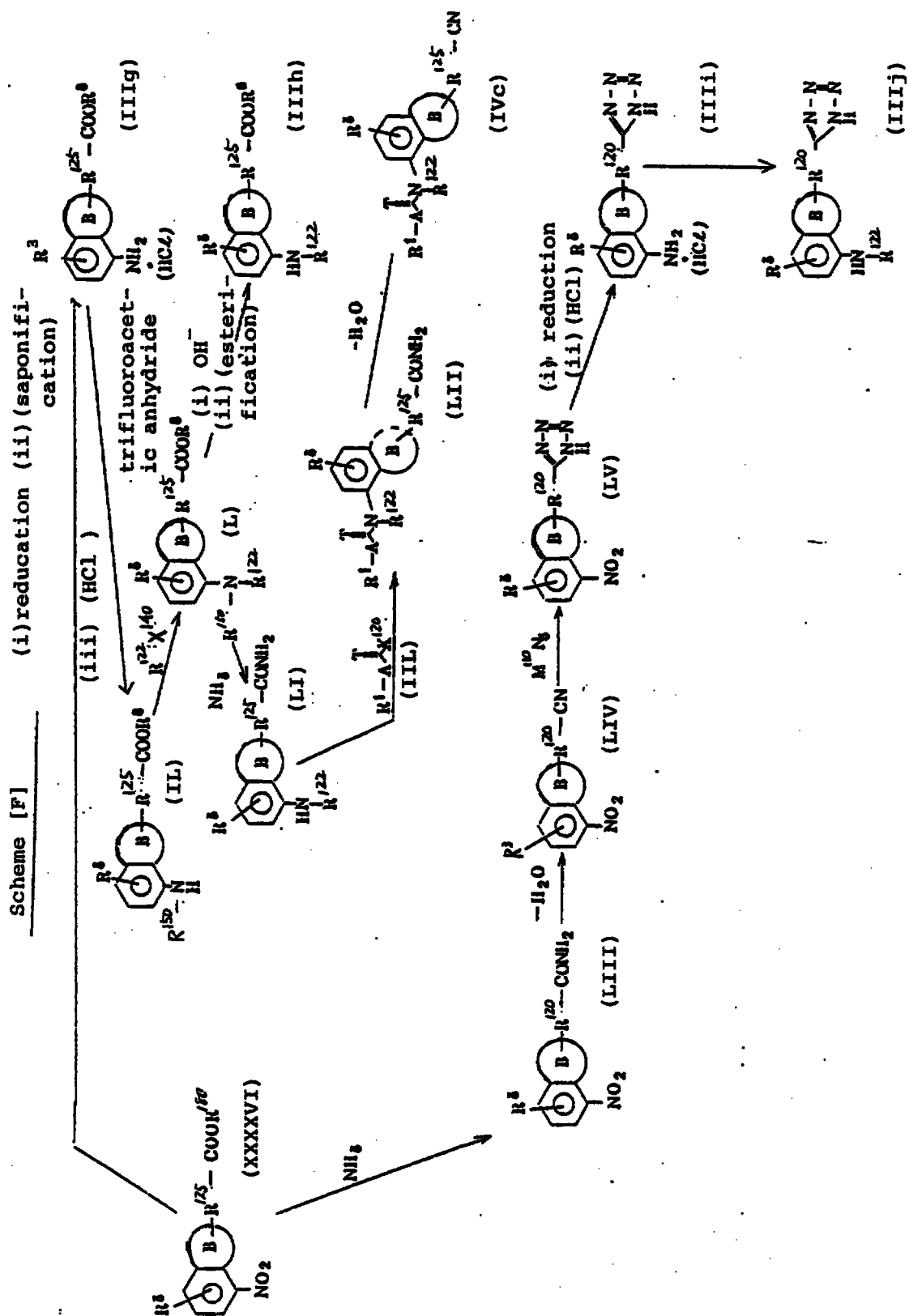


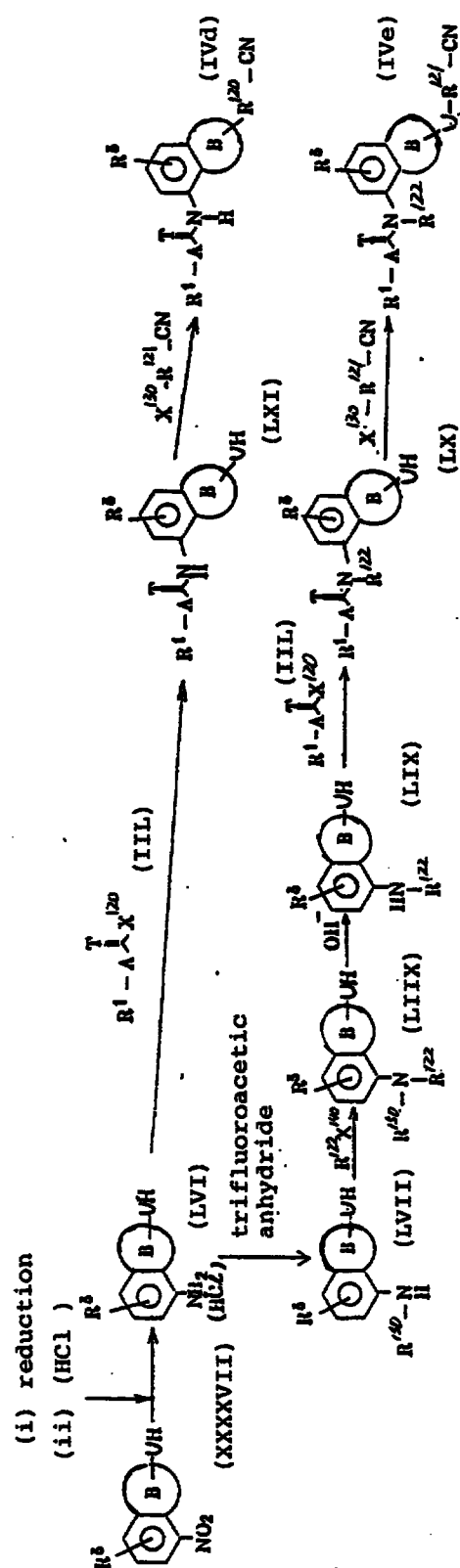
Scheme [D]



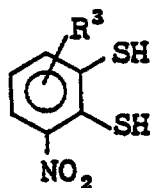
Scheme [E]







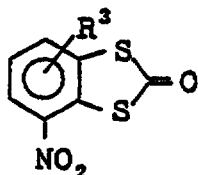
Intermediates of 1,4-dithianaphthalene skelton also may be prepared using with a compound of general
55 formula:



(XXXII)

(Wherein all the symbols are as the same meaning as described hereinbefore.)

which may be obtained by hydrolizing a compound of general formula:



(XXXI)

(wherein all the symbols are as the same meaning as described hereinbefore.)
instead of the compound of the general formula (XIII).

In the processes for the preparation of the compounds of the present invention, esterification and saponification may be carried out as follows.

Conversion of a certain acid into a corresponding ester (i.e. esterification) is known reaction per se, and it may be carried out, for example;

- (1) by the method using a diazoalkane
- (2) by the method using an alkyl halide
- (3) by the method using DMF-alkylacetal and
- (4) by the method reacting with a corresponding alkanol

Concrete descriptions of the reactions above mentioned are as follows:-

(1) the method using a diazoalkane may be carried out, for example, in an inert organic solvent (diethyl ether, ethyl acetate, methylene chloride, acetone, methanol, ethanol etc.) using with corresponding diazoalkane.

(2) the method using an alkyl halide may be carried out, for example, in an organic solvent (acetone, N,N-dimethylformamide, DMSO etc.), in the presence of a base (potassium carbonate, sodium carbonate, sodium bicarbonate, potassium bicarbonate, calcium oxide etc.) using with a corresponding alkyl halide.

(3) the method using DMF-dialkylacetal may be carried out, for example, in an inert organic solvent (benzene, toluene etc.) using with a corresponding DMF-dialkylacetal.

(4) the method reacting with a corresponding alkanol may be carried out, for example, in a corresponding alkanol, using with an acid (hydrochloric acid, sulphuric acid, p-toluenesulphonic acid, hydrochloride gas etc.) or condensing agent (DCC, pivaloyl chloride, arylsulphonyl halide, alkylsulphonyl halide etc.).

Reactions mentioned above are carried out generally at from -10°C to 100°C; and they may be carried out further addition of inert organic solvent(s) (THF, methylene chloride etc.) not related to the reactions.

Conversion of a certain ester into corresponding acid (i.e. saponification) is known reaction per se, and it may be carried out, for example;

(1) using with an aqueous solution of an alkali (potassium hydroxide, sodium hydroxide, lithium hydroxide, potassium carbonate, sodium carbonate etc.) in a water-miscible organic solvent (THF, dioxane, ethanol, methanol etc.).

(2) using an alkali mentioned above, in an alkanol (methanol, ethanol etc.) in anhydrous condition.

The reactions above are carried out generally at from -10°C to 100°C.

In each reaction in the present invention, products may be purified by conventional manner. For example, it may be carried out by distillation at atmospheric or reduced pressure, high performance liquid chromatography, thin layer chromatography or column chromatography using silica gel or magnesium silicate, washing or recrystallization. Purification may be carried out after each reactions, or after a series of reactions.

Starting Materials

Starting materials and reagents in the present invention are known compounds per se or may be prepared by known methods per se.

For example, acids of the general formula (II) may be prepared by the methods described in the specification of Japanese Patent Application Nos. 58-203632, 58-224067, 58-245531, 58-245532 or 59-1855.

A certain compound of the general formula (VIII) wherein R³ is a hydrogen atom is described in J. Med. Chem., 8, 446 (1965).

A certain compound of the general formula (XIII) wherein R³ is a hydrogen atom is described in J. Am. Chem. Soc., 75, 3277 (1953).

The compounds of the general formula (XV) may be prepared by the method described in J. Med. Chem., 20, 371 (1977).

A certain compound of the general formula (XXXI) wherein R³ is a hydrogen atom is described in J. Org. Chem., 42, 1925 (1977).

The compounds of the general formula (XXXXVIII) may be prepared from the compounds of the general formula (II).

Compounds of the general formula (XXXXVI), (XXXXVII) and (XXXXVIII) are known compounds per se, or may be prepared by known methods per se.

For example, compounds wherein the symbol B is a morpholine ring, compounds wherein the symbol B is 2,3,4,5-tetrahydrofuran, compounds wherein the symbol B is a hydroxypyridine ring, compounds wherein the symbol B is 3,4,5,6-tetrahydro-2H-pyran ring may be prepared by the methods described in J. O. Chem., 32, 4155 (1967), Chem. Abst. 98, 179352 q (1983), J. O. Chem., 32, 4155 (1967), and Chem. Abst., 84, 58747z, respectively or similar methods thereof.

Salts

The compounds of the present invention of the general formula (I) may be formed salts at the carboxy or tetrazolyl moiety.

By converting into salts, solubility of the compounds of the present invention against water can be increased, and therefore be useful at the administration as pharmaceuticals.

The compounds of the present invention may easily be converted into corresponding salts by the methods known per se, e.g. methods described hereafter.

The salts in the present invention are preferably non-toxic ones. The non-toxic salts herein referred mean salts of cations such that it is relatively innocuous to living body (animals including human beings) tissues and that the effective pharmacological properties of the compounds of the general formula (I) are not impaired by side effect(s) resulting from the cations when used in an amount required for the prevention and/or treatment. And water-soluble salts are preferable.

Suitable salts include, for example, a salt of an alkali metal such as sodium, potassium, a salt of an alkaline metal such as calcium, magnesium, an ammonium salt and a pharmaceutically acceptable (non-toxic) amine salt.

Amines suitable for forming such salts with carboxylic acid or tetrazolyl group are well known and include, for example, those amines which are theoretically obtained by substituting one or more of hydrogen atom(s) of ammonia by other group(s). These groups, which may be the same or different when one or more hydrogen atom(s) are substituted, are selected from, for example, alkyl group(s) of from 1 to 6 carbon atom(s) and hydroxyalkyl group(s) of from 1 to 3 carbon atom(s). Suitable non-toxic amine salts include salts of a tetraalkylammonium group, such as tetramethylammonium salt and salts of an organic amine, such as methylamine, dimethylamine, cyclopentylamine, benzylamine, phenethylamine, piperidine, monoethanolamine, diethanolamine, lysine and arginine.

Salts can be obtained from the compounds of the present invention of the general formula (I), by methods known per se, for example, by reacting the compound of the general formula (I) and a suitable base such as a hydroxide or carbonate of an alkali metal or alkaline earth metal, ammonium hydroxide, ammonia or an organic amine in theoretical amounts in an appropriate solvent.

The salts can be isolated by freeze-drying the solution, or by filtration if the salts are sufficiently insoluble to the reaction solution, or if necessary, by removing part of the solvent followed by filtration.

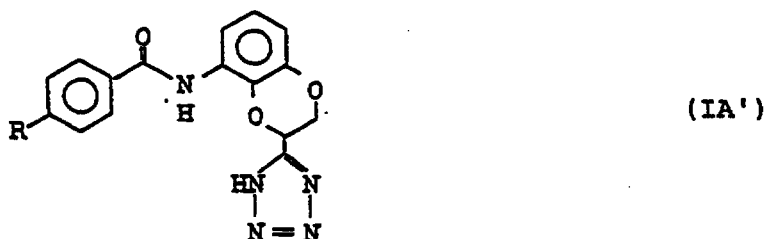
Pharmaceutical Activities

The compounds of the present invention possess an antagonistic activity on leukotrienes.

In a standard laboratory test, for example, the compounds of the present invention showed the pharmaceutical activity in the following tables.

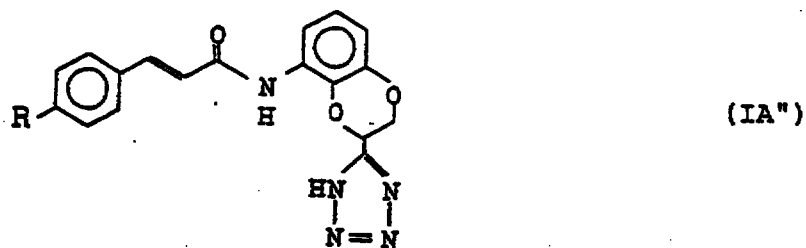
The compounds of the present invention showed an antagonistic activity on LTD₄ in vitro (method is described hereafter), shown in the following tables.

Table I: Antagonistic activity of compounds of following general formula on LTD₄



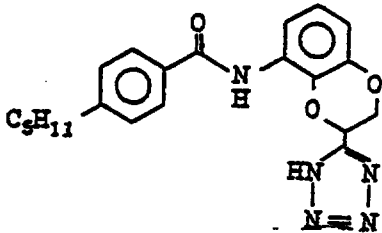
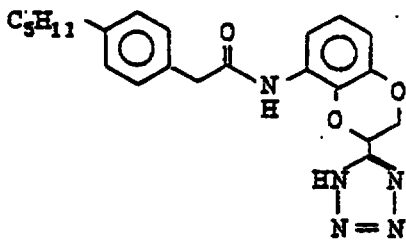
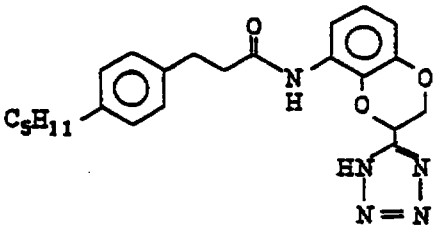
R	IC ₅₀ (μM)
alkyl	0.07 - 40
alkoxy	0.009 - 0.9
alkenyloxy	0.0005 - 1.4
alkynyloxy	0.0002 - 0.013
alkylthio	0.17 - 17.5
alkoxy substituted by halogen atom	0.0004 - 0.007
cycloalkylalkoxy	0.08 - 0.2
(alkyl)phenylalkoxy	0.0004 - 0.7
naphthylalkyl	0.008

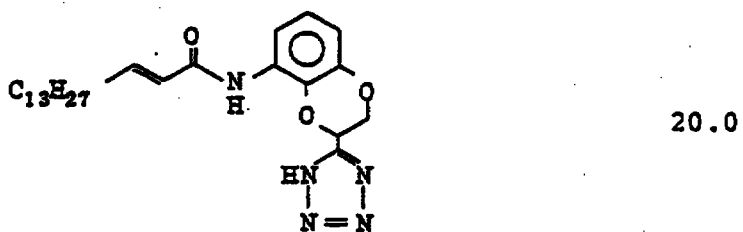
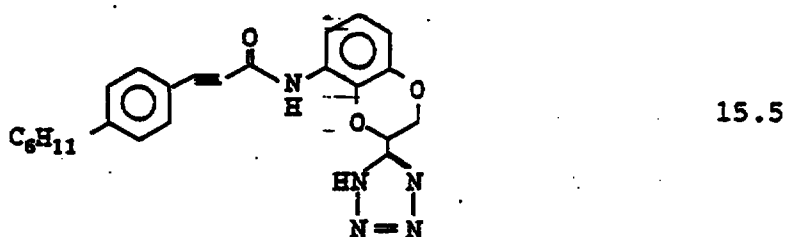
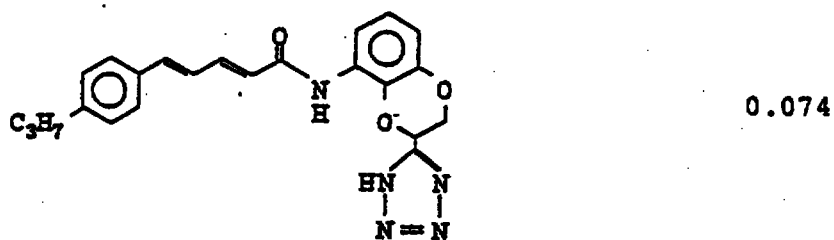
Table II: Antagonistic activity of compounds of following
general formula on LTD₄



R	IC ₅₀ (μM)
alkyl	0.1 - 16
alkoxy	0.004 - 2.3
alkenyloxy	0.02 - 1.8
alkynyloxy	0.4 - 0.5
alkylthio	0.3 - 1.1
alkoxy substituted by halogen atom	0.003 - 0.08
cycloalkyl	0.5
cycloalkylalkoxy	0.09 - 1.5
phenylalkoxy	0.009 - 0.7

Table III: Comparison of activity by alkylene chain change

Formula	IC ₅₀ (μM)
	2.6
	8.3
	0.66



45 As is obvious from the table I and II, compounds of 1,4-benzodioxan skeleton having any substituent R, represented by the general formula (IA') or (IA'') among the compounds of the present invention (i.e. the case that the symbol B and R⁴ are fixed and R¹ and A are changed in the general formula (I).) have enough activity for pharmaceutical use.

50 And from the table III, it is confirmed if alkylene moiety (corresponding to the symbol A in the general formula (I).) would be converted, compounds having the enough pharmaceutical activity are given.

55

In the following tables, the comparison of activity by skeleton changes are shown.

Table IV: Comparison of activity by skeleton change (1)

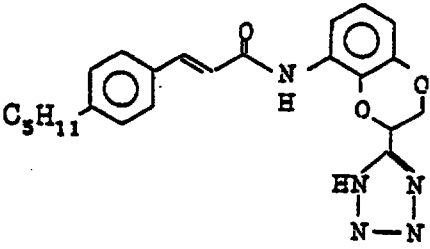
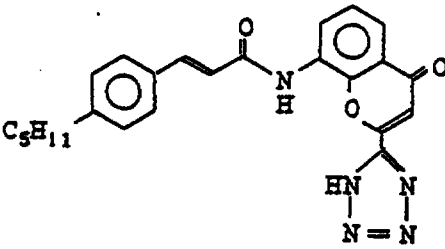
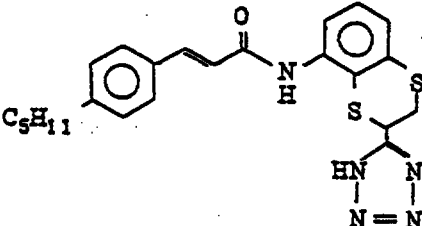
Formula	IC ₅₀ (μM)
	0.37
	0.03
	0.69

Table V: Comparison of activity by skeleton change (2)

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

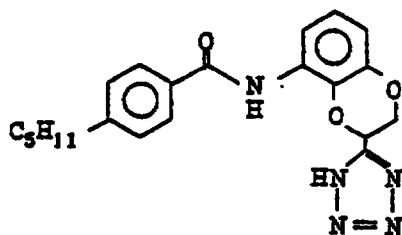
40

45

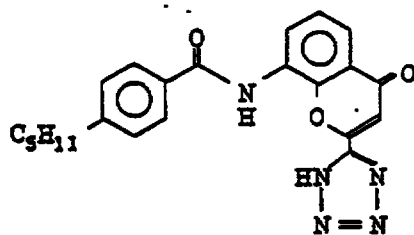
50

55

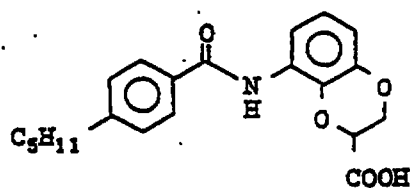
Formula

IC₅₀ (μM)

2.6



0.18



1.2

Table VI: Comparison of activity by skeleton change (3)

Example No.	Symbol B	IC ₅₀ (μM)
1 (501)		0.076
1 (505)		0.205
1 (514)		0.0046
1 (516)		0.0026
1 (518)		0.033
1 (521)		0.0013

And further, from the table IV, V and VI, it can be clear that compounds replaced its skeleton to various rings also possess enough activity compared with the compounds having 1,4-benzodioxan skelton (i.e. the case that R¹ and the symbol A are fixed and the symbol B and R⁴ are changed.).

According to the points above described, it is estimated fairly that replacement of an essential skeleton of a certain compound from 1,4-benzodioxan to various rings and/or change of the groups of general formula: R¹-A- in the general formula (I) also lead a compound having enough activity for pharmaceutical use.

From the arguments above described, it is fully expected that all extent of the present invention have effective activity and therefore be useful for pharmaceutical agent.

Antagonistic activity of the compounds of the present invention on LTD₄ were measured by the following method.

A segment of ilem (2.5 cm) was removed from guinea pig 300 - 400 g and suspended in a Magnus tube containing Tyrodes solution. The tube was maintained at 37°C and aerated with 95% O₂ - 5% CO₂. After stabilizing from 30 mins, 5 x 10⁻⁹ g/ml of LTD₄ was added to the Magnus tube. Contraction length at the time and contraction lengths when the compounds of the present invention were challenged at some concentrations were measured, and the IC₅₀ value were calculated.

Toxicity

On the other hand, it was confirmed that the acute toxicity (LD_{50}) of all extent of the present invention were more than 500 mg/kg animal body weight by intravenous administration. Therefore, the compounds of the present invention may be considered to be sufficiently safe and suitable for pharmaceutical use.

For example, the values of LD_{50} of the compounds prepared in example 1(76), 1(212), 1(230) and 1-(247) were more than 1000 mg/kg animal body weight by intravenous administration in male mice weighing 170 - 180g, respectively.

10 Application for Pharmaceuticals

The present invention is also related to pharmaceutical agent for leukotriene antagonist.

To suppress leukotrienes is useful for the prevention and/or treatment of tracheal, bronchial or lung diseases such as asthma, allergic lung diseases, allergic shock or various allergic diseases in mammals including human beings, especially human beings.

For the purpose hereinbefore described, the compounds of the present invention of the general formula or non-toxic salts thereof may normally be administered systemically or partially; usually by oral or parenteral administration.

The doses to be administered is determined depending upon age, body weight, symptom, the desired therapeutic effect, the route of administration, and the duration of the treatment etc. In the human adult, the doses per person per dose are generally between 0.1 mg and 100mg, preferably between 2 mg and 20 mg, by oral administration, up to several times per day, and between 10 ug and 10 mg, preferably between 0.1 mg and 1 mg, by parenteral administration up to several times per day.

As mentioned above, the doses to be used depend upon various conditions. Therefore, there are cases in which doses lower than or greater than the ranges specified above may be used.

Solid compositions according to the present invention for oral administration include compressed tablets, dispersible powders and granules. In such solid compositions, one or more of the active compound(s) is or are, admixed with at least one inert diluent such as lactose, mannitol, glucose, hydroxypropylcellulose, microcrystalline cellulose, starch, polyvinylpyrrolidone or magnesium metasilicate aluminate. The compositions may also comprise, as is normal practice, additional substances other than inert diluents e.g. lubricating agents such as magnesium stearate, disintegrating agents such as cellulose calcium gluconate, and assistant for dissolving e.g. arginine, glutamic acid or amino-acid such as aspartic acid. The tablets or pills may, if desired, be made into gastric film-coated or enteric film-coated tablets or pills, such as sugar-coated, gelatin-coated, hydroxypropyl cellulose-coated or hydroxypropylmethyl cellulose phthalate-coated tablets or pills; two or more of layers may be used. The compositions for oral administration also include capsules of absorbable material such as gelatin.

Liquid compositions for oral administration include pharmaceutically-acceptable emulsions, solutions, suspensions, syrups and elixirs containing inert diluents commonly used in the art such as distilled water or ethanol. Besides inert diluents such compositions may also comprise adjuvants such as wetting and suspending agents, and sweetening, flavouring, perfuming and preserving agents.

Other compositions for oral administration include spray compositions which may be prepared by known methods and which comprise one or more of the active compound(s).

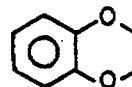
Preparations for injection according to the present invention for parenteral administration include sterile aqueous or non-aqueous solutions, suspensions or emulsions. Example of aqueous solvents or suspending media are distilled water for injection and physiological salt solution. Examples of non-aqueous solvents or suspending media are propylene glycol, polyethylene glycol, vegetable oils such as olive oil, alcohols such as ethanol, POLYSORBATE 80 (registered Trade Mark). These compositions may also include adjuvants such as preserving, wetting, emulsifying, dispersing agents and assistant agent for dissolving (e.g. arginine, glutamic acid or amino-acid such as aspartic acid). They may be sterilized, for example, by filtration through a bacteria-retaining filter, by incorporation of sterilizing agents in the compositions or by irradiation. They may also be manufactured in the form of sterile solid compositions which can be dissolved in sterile water or some other sterile injectable medium immediately before use.

Other compositions for parenteral administration include liquids for external use, and endermic liniments such as ointments, suppositories and pessaries which comprise one or more of the active compound(s) and may be prepared by known methods.

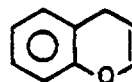
Nomenclature and excluding compounds

Throughout the specification including claims, the compounds of the present invention are named as derivatives having the following fused benzene rings or benzene ring.

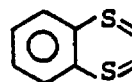
o 1,4-benzodioxane



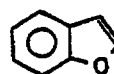
o 4H-1-benzopyran



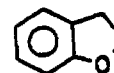
o 1,4-dithianaphthalene



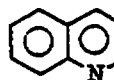
o benzofuran



o 2,3-dihydro-1-benzofuran



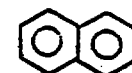
o quinoline



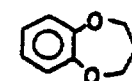
o 1,3-benzodioxole



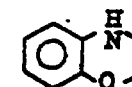
o naphthalene



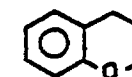
o 3,4-dihydro-2H-1,5-benzodioxepin



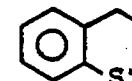
o 2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzoxazin



o 3,4-dihydro-2H-1-benzopyran



o 4H-1-benzothiopyran



And throughout the specification including claims, isomers generated by the existence of stereo configuration unlimited (e.g. asymmetric carbon, double bond) are included in the corresponding formula, respectively.

With proviso that, compounds which cannot exist per se in a chemical or physical sense (e.g. ones having multiple bond next to an oxygen, nitrogen or sulphur atom.) are excluded from the present invention.

Reference Examples and Examples

The following reference examples and examples are illustrate the present invention, but not limit the present invention.

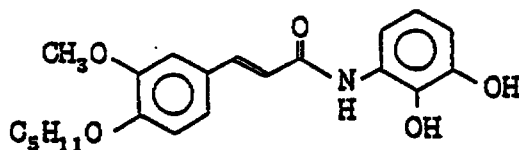
In the reference examples and examples, "TLC", "NMR", "IR" and "Mass" represent "Thin layer chromatography", "Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum", "Infrared absorption spectrum" and "Mass spectrum", respectively.

The solvents in the parentheses show the developing or eluting solvents and the ratios of the solvents used are by volume in chromatographic separations.

Unless otherwise specified, "IR" was measured by the KBr tablet method and "NMR" was measured in a mixture of chloroform-d and ethanol-d₄ respectively.

Reference example 1

Synthesis of 3-(m-methoxy-p-pentyloxybenzoyl)aminopyrocatechol



Oxalyl chloride (4.5 ml) was added to m-methoxy-p-pentyloxybenzoic acid (528 mg). In an atmosphere of argon, the solution was stirred for 30 min at room temperature and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved into methylene chloride (10 ml). In an atmosphere of argon, the solution was dropped to a solution of 3-aminopyrocatechol (275 mg) in a mixture of methylene chloride (10 ml) and pyridine (3 ml) cooling with ice, and the solution was stirred for 1 hr at the same temperature. After stirring for 2 hrs at room temperature, the solution was poured into 1N hydrochloric acid. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and a saturated aqueous solution of sodium chloride, successively, dried and concentrated under reduced pressure. Solids obtained was washed with hexane, and dried to give the title compound (700 mg) having the following physical data:

TLC : R_f 0.20 (ethyl acetate: hexane = 1:2);

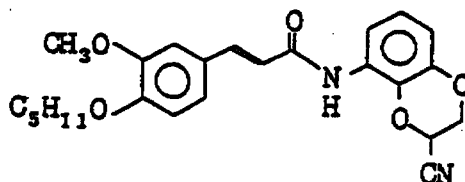
NMR (CDCl₃):

δ 10.00(1H, s), 7.75(1H, d), 7.60(1H, s), 6.30-7.25(7H, m), 6.10(1H, s), 4.10(2H, t), 1.90-(3H, s);

Mass: m/e 371(M⁺), 247, 177, 145, 125, 117, 89.

Reference example 2

Synthesis of 8-(m-methoxy-p-pentyloxybenzoyl)amino-1,4-dioxane-2-carbonitrile



Dry potassium carbonate (770 mg) and 2-chloroacrylonitrile (0.30 ml) were added to a solution of 3-(m-methoxy-p-pentyloxybenzoyl)aminopyrocatechol (690 mg; synthesized in reference example 1) in acetone (10 ml). In an atmosphere of argon, the mixture was refluxed for 3 hrs. The reaction mixture cooled to room temperature was poured into ice-water (50 ml). The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was dried, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (methylene chloride: ethyl acetate = 10:1) to give the title compound (565 mg) having the

following physical data:

TLC : Rf 0.15 (ethyl acetate: hexane = 1:2);

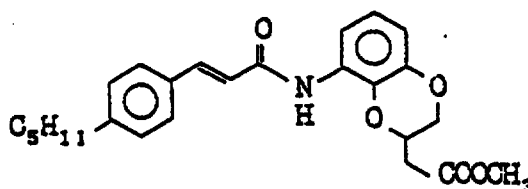
NMR (CDCl₃):

δ 8.25(1H, dd), 7.70(1H, d), 7.55(1H, s), 7.00-7.25(2H, m), 6.90(1H, d), 6.85(1H, d), 6.70(1H, dd), 6.45(1H, d), 5.20(1H, dd), 4.30-4.55(2H, m), 4.05(2H, t), 3.93(3H, s);

Mass: m/e 422(M⁺), 247, 177, 145, 117.

Reference example 3 (Example A)

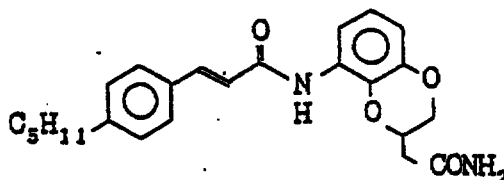
Synthesis of 8-(p-pentylcinnamoyl)amino-1,4-benzodioxane-2-acetic acid methyl ester



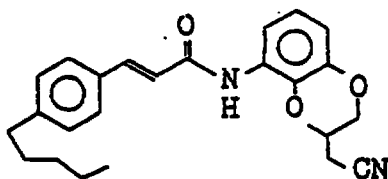
Potassium carbonate (509 mg) was added to a solution of 3-(p-pentylcinnamoyl)aminopyrocatechol (300 mg; synthesized by the same procedure as reference example 1) and 4-bromo-2-butenic acid methyl ester in acetone (10 ml), and the mixture was refluxed for 10 min. The reaction mixture was poured into water. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (hexane: ethyl acetate = 5:1) to give the title compound (341 mg).

Reference example 4

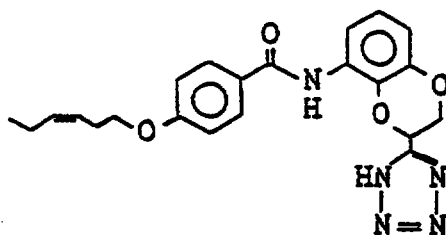
Synthesis of 8-(p-pentylcinnamoyl)amino-1,4-benzodioxane-2-acetamide



8-(p-pentylcinnamoyl)amino-1,4-benzodioxane-2-acetic acid methyl ester (341 mg; synthesized in reference example 3) was dissolved into ethanol which was saturated with ammonia (20 ml). The solution was allowed to stand for 3 days at 100 °C. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (hexane: ethyl acetate = 2:1) to give the title compound (191 mg).

Reference example 5Synthesis of 8-(p-pentylcinnamoyl)amino-1,4-benzodioxane-2-acetonitrile

Trifluoroacetic anhydride (0.1 m) was added to a solution of 8-(p-pentylcinnamoyl)amino-1,4-benzodioxane-2-acetamide (191 mg; synthesized in reference example 4) in THF (10 ml) cooling with ice. And pyridine (0.02 ml) was added to the mixture. After stirring for 10 min, the mixture was poured into water. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was dried, concentrated under reduced pressure to give the title compound.

Example 1Synthesis of 8-[p-(3Z-hexenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane

A mixture of p-(3Z-hexenyloxy)benzoic acid (110 mg) and oxalyl chloride (1 ml) was stirred for 1 hr at room temperature. From the mixture, excess oxalyl chloride was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dried in vacuo, and then dissolved into methylene chloride (2 ml). In an atmosphere of argon, the solution was dropped into a solution of 8-amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane hydrochloride (128 mg) in a mixture of methylene chloride (2 ml) and pyridine (0.7 ml). The solution was stirred for 5 hrs at room temperature. The solution was diluted with ethyl acetate. The diluted solution was poured into 1N hydrochloric acid (1 ml). The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water, dried, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was recrystallized from benzene to give the title compound (112 mg) having the following physical data:

TLC : Rf 0.57 (chloroform: methanol = 3:1);
 NMR : δ 7.90(2H, d), 7.88(1H, m), 7.46(1H, dd), 6.96(2H, d), 6.92(1H, t), 6.78(1H, dd), 5.77(1H, dd), 5.70(2H, m), 4.61(2H, m), 4.04(2H, t), 2.57(2H, dt), 2.12(2H, m), 1.01(3H, t);
 IR : ν 3600-2300, 1650, 1610, 1540, 1505, 1460, 1250, 1175, 1090, 840, 770 cm^{-1} ;
 Mass: m/e 421(M^+), 203;
 Appearance: white powder.

Example 1(1) - 1(121)

By the same procedure as example 1, using with a corresponding carboxylic acid and 8-amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane hydrochloride, following compounds having the following physical data, shown in table [VIII] were given

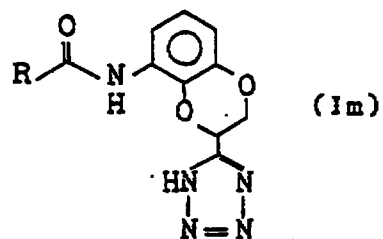
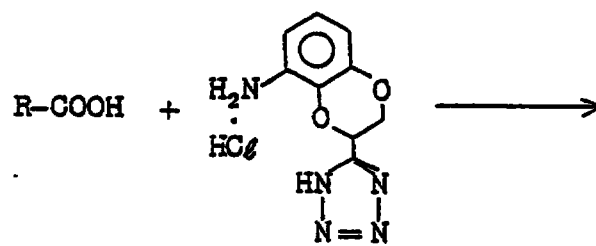


Table VIII

Example No.	Substituent R in the general formula (Im)	R _f value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ ppm)	IR (cm^{-1})	Mass	Appearance
1 (1)	 C_6H_5	0.51 (methylene chloride: methanol = 3:1)	7.87(2H, s), 7.50(1H, dd), 6.92(1H, s), 6.77(1H, dd), 5.80(1H, dd), 4.58-4.56(2H, m), 2.68(2H, s), 1.74-1.64(2H, m), 1.50-1.30(4H, m), 0.99(3H, s)	3400-2400, 1640, 1610, 1540, 1460	393(M^+), 243, 175	white powder
1 (2)	 $\text{C}_6\text{H}_4\text{OCH}_3$	0.52 (methylene chloride: methanol = 4:1)	7.89(2H, s), 7.49(1H, dd), 7.33(2H, s), 6.91(1H, s), 6.75(1H, dd), 5.76(1H, dd), 4.88(2H, m), 2.98(2H, s), 1.70(2H, m), 1.39(4H, m), 0.90(3H, s)	3600-2300, 1635, 1620, 1595, 1545, 1480, 1340, 1280, 1265, 1100, 760	425, 207	white powder
1 (3)	 $\text{C}_6\text{H}_3\text{OCH}_3$	0.47 (methylene chloride: methanol = 4:1)	7.88(1H, s), 7.48(2H, s), 7.26(2H, s), 6.89(1H, s), 6.73(1H, dd), 6.72(1H, s), 5.71(1H, dd), 4.88(1H, dd), 4.49(1H, dd), 2.96(2H, s), 1.88(2H, m), 1.39(4H, m), 0.90(3H, s)	3600-2300, 1660, 1620, 1595, 1545, 1480, 1265, 1200, 1090, 970, 820	451(M^+), 233	pale yellow crystal
1 (4)	 $\text{C}_6\text{H}_3\text{OCH}_3$	0.51 (methylene chloride: methanol = 17:3)	7.89(2H, s), 7.53(2H, s), 6.98(2H, s), 6.90(1H, s), 6.73(1H, dd), 6.58(1H, s), 5.71(1H, dd), 4.70(2H, m), 4.48(1H, dd), 2.24(2H, m), 1.14(3H, s)	3600-2200, 1640, 1605, 1590, 1510, 1490, 1280, 1170, 895, 820	431(M^+), 219, 213	yellow powder
1 (5)	 $\text{C}_6\text{H}_3\text{OCH}_3$	0.40 (methylene chloride: methanol = 17:3)	7.89(2H, s), 7.50(2H, s), 6.90(1H, s), 6.88(2H, s), 6.72(1H, dd), 6.62(1H, s), 5.72(1H, dd), 4.67(1H, dd), 4.49(1H, dd), 3.98(2H, s), 1.79(2H, m), 1.26(6H, m), 0.90(3H, s)	3600-2100, 1640, 1600, 1590, 1500, 1440, 1265, 1190, 1160, 1090, 980, 815, 760, 700	449(M^+), 231, 219	white powder

Table VIII (continued)

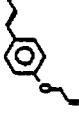
Example No.	Substituent R in the general formula (Im)	Rf value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ ppm)	IR ($\nu_{\text{cm}^{-1}}$)	Mass	Appearance
1 (6)	 C_6H_5	0.26 (chloroform: methanol = 3:1)	(CDCl_3) 8.23(1H, s), 7.79(2H, s), 7.22(2H, s), 7.05(1H, s), 6.84(1H, s), 6.72(1H, s), 6.69(1H, s), 4.74(1H, s), 4.46(1H, s), 2.64(2H, s), 1.60(2H, s), 1.15-1.45(2H, s), 0.87(3H, s)	2930, 2850, 2740, 1655, 1610, 1540, 1450, 1375, 1275, 1090, 1040, 900, 850, 770, 715, 695	449(M^+) 299, 251, 145, 131, 118, 91	white powder
1 (7)	 C_6H_5	0.26 (chloroform: methanol = 3:1)	(CDCl_3) 8.12(1H, s), 7.81(2H, s), 7.25(2H, s), 7.02(1H, s), 6.86(1H, s), 6.75(1H, s), 5.73(1H, s), 4.90(1H, s), 4.47(1H, s), 2.66(2H, s), 1.60(2H, s), 1.15-1.45(1H, s), 0.87(3H, s)	2930, 2850, 1640, 1620, 1605, 1540, 1470, 1355, 1285, 1270, 1100, 1050, 920, 780	463(M^+) 313, 245, 131, 118, 91, 69	white powder
1 (8)	 C_6H_5	0.26 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	(CDCl_3) 7.94(1H, s), 7.84(2H, s), 7.30(2H, s), 6.70-7.00(3H, s), 5.76(1H, s), 4.92(1H, s), 4.50(1H, s), 2.68(2H, s), 1.63(2H, s), 1.15-1.45(1H, s), 0.88(3H, s)	2930, 2850, 1640, 1615, 1545, 1460, 1330, 1280, 1265, 1095, 775	477(M^+) 337, 259, 131, 118, 91	white powder
1 (9)	 C_6H_5	0.26 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	(CDCl_3) 7.97(1H, s), 7.84(2H, s), 7.28(2H, s), 6.70-7.00(3H, s), 5.74(1H, s), 4.90(1H, s), 4.49(1H, s), 2.68(2H, s), 1.63(2H, s), 1.15-1.45(1H, s)	2930, 2850, 1640, 1615, 1545, 1460, 1335, 1280, 1265, 1090, 775	491(M^+) 341, 273, 131, 118, 91	white powder
1 (10)	 C_6H_5	0.46 (chloroform: methanol = 3:1)	7.70(2H, s), 7.54(2H, s), 6.94(2H, s), 6.91(1H, s), 6.74(1H, s), 6.66(1H, s), 6.05(1H, s), 5.74(1H, s), 4.59(2H, s), 4.70(1H, s), 4.59(2H, s), 4.51(1H, s)	3000-2200, 1650, 1605, 1540, 1510, 1455, 1260, 1200, 1170, 1100, 1020, 980, 960, 820, 780, 715	405(M^+) 319, 167	yellow powder

Table VIII (continued)

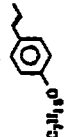
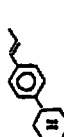
Example No.	Substituent R in the general formula (Im)	Rf value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ ppm)	IR ($\nu_{\text{cm}^{-1}}$)	Mass	Appearance
1 (11)	 <chem>Cc1ccc(cc1)-c2ccc(OC)cc2</chem>	0.45 (chloroform:methanol = 3:1)	7.71(2H, m), 7.56(2H, s), 6.94(5H, m), 6.77(1H, m), 6.72(1H, s), 5.79(1H, m), 4.72(1H, dd), 4.03(2H, s), 3.82(2H, s), 1.38(6H, m), 0.92(3H, s)	3600-2200, 1650, 1595, 1440, 1260, 1170, 1090, 960, 820	483(M ⁺), 245, 231, 219	yellow powder
1 (12)	 <chem>Cc1ccc(cc1)-c2ccc(OC)cc2</chem>	0.39 (chloroform:methanol = 3:1)	7.89(2H, s), 7.46(1H, dd), 6.88(2H, s), 6.81(1H, s), 6.76(5H, dd), 5.77(1H, dd), 4.62(2H, m), 4.04(2H, s), 1.80(2H, m), 1.51(2H, m), 0.90(3H, s)	3600-2300, 1630, 1600, 1540, 1500, 1460, 1260, 1170, 1085, 840, 770	395(M ⁺), 177	white powder
1 (13)	 <chem>Cc1ccc(cc1)-c2ccc(OC)cc2</chem>	0.46 (chloroform:methanol = 3:1)	7.89(2H, m), 7.46(1H, dd), 6.96(2H, s), 6.92(1H, s), 6.76(1H, dd), 5.76(1H, dd), 4.62(2H, m), 4.02(2H, s), 1.81(2H, m), 1.26(10H, m), 0.88(3H, s)	3600-2300, 1630, 1605, 1540, 1505, 1460, 1260, 1180, 1090, 840, 770	465(M ⁺), 247	white powder
1 (14)	 <chem>Cc1ccc(cc1)-c2ccc(OC)cc2</chem>	0.42 (chloroform:methanol = 3:1)	7.72(1H, s), 7.64(1H, m), 7.48(2H, s), 7.36(2H, s), 7.22(6H, m), 6.90(1H, s), 6.73(1H, dd), 6.72(1H, s), 5.70(1H, dd), 4.67(1H, dd), 4.49(1H, dd), 3.99(2H, s)	3600-2300, 1640, 1600, 1540, 1460, 1265, 1200, 1090, 970, 960, 730, 690	439(M ⁺), 259, 221	white powder
1 (15)	 <chem>Cc1ccc(cc1)-c2ccc(OC)cc2</chem>	0.44 (chloroform:methanol = 3:1)	7.72(1H, s), 7.66(1H, m), 7.49(2H, s), 7.23(2H, s), 6.90(1H, s), 6.76(1H, s), 6.74(1H, dd), 5.75(1H, dd), 4.68(1H, dd), 4.49(1H, dd), 2.53(1H, m), 1.26(5H, m), 1.40(5H, m)	3600-2300, 1650, 1600, 1540, 1460, 1455, 1260, 1210, 1090, 960, 960, 820, 690	431(M ⁺), 219, 213	yellow powder

Table VIII (continued)

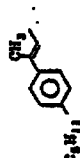
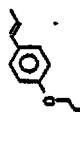
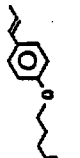
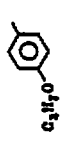
Example No.	Substituent R in the general formula (Im)	R _f value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ ppm)	IR ($\nu_{\text{cm}^{-1}}$)	Mass	Appearance
1 (16)		0.30 (chloroform: methanol = 5:1)	7.74 (1H, d), 7.48 (2H, d), 6.98 (2H, d), 6.88 (1H, s), 6.74 (1H, dd), 7.44 (1H, d), 5.72 (1H, s), 4.82 (2H, d), 4.01 (2H, s)	1660, 1610, 1580, 1540, 1515, 1480	435 (M ⁺) 217	white powder
1 (17)		0.30 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.40 (2H, d), 7.36 (1H, d), 7.18 (2H, d), 6.99 (1H, s), 6.74 (1H, dd), 6.27 (1H, d), 5.74 (1H, s), 4.72-4.50 (2H, m)	3300, 3200-2300, 1660, 1610, 1540, 1480	433 (M ⁺) 215	white powder
1 (18)		0.48 (chloroform: methanol = 3:1)	7.39 (1H, d), 7.33 (1H, m), 7.51 (2H, d), 6.90 (2H, d), 5.90 (1H, m), 5.72 (1H, dd), 5.16 (2H, m), 4.88 (1H, dd), 4.49 (1H, dd), 4.04 (2H, s), 2.56 (2H, s)	3600-2300, 1650, 1600, 1540, 1505, 1480, 1255, 1200, 1170, 1095, 1020, 960, 820	419 (M ⁺) 219, 201	pale yellow powder
1 (19)		0.51 (chloroform: methanol = 3:1)	7.59 (1H, d), 7.54 (1H, m), 7.51 (2H, d), 6.90 (1H, s), 6.99 (2H, d), 6.73 (1H, dd), 6.83 (1H, d), 5.72 (1H, dd), 4.68 (1H, dd), 4.50 (1H, d), 3.98 (2H, s), 1.90 (2H, m), 1.52 (1H, m), 1.36 (2H, m), 0.92 (3H, d)	3600-2200, 1650, 1600, 1540, 1505, 1480, 1260, 1165, 1095, 960, 820	449 (M ⁺) 231, 219	white powder
1 (20)		0.26 (chloroform: methanol = 3:1)	(CDCl ₃) 7.75-7.55 (3H, m), 6.70-7.05 (5H, m), 5.76 (1H, m), 4.98 (1H, dd), 4.50 (1H, dd), 3.99 (2H, s), 1.86 (2H, m), 1.06 (3H, s)	2970, 2870, 2730, 1630, 1600, 1540, 1505, 1480, 1330, 1280, 1265, 1175, 1100, 840, 780	381 (M ⁺) 231, 163, 121, 93, 65	white powder

Table VIII (continued)

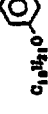
Example No.	Substituent R in the general formula (Im)	Rf value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ ppm)	IR ($\nu_{\text{cm}^{-1}}$)	Mass	Appearance
1 (21)		0.26 (chloroform: methanol = 3:1)	(CDCl ₃) 7.94(1H, m), 7.87(2H, s), 6.70-7.10(5H, m), 5.75(1H, m), 4.95(1H, s), 4.50(1H, s), 4.01(2H, s), 1.52(2H, s), 1.30-1.50 (6H, m), 0.92(3H, s)	3420, 2930, 2860, 1635, 1605, 1540, 1505, 1460, 1265, 1175, 1090, 840, 775	423(M ⁺) 395, 273, 205, 177, 121	white powder
1 (22)		0.26 (chloroform: methanol = 3:1)	(CDCl ₃) 7.90-8.00(2H, m), 6.70-7.05(5H, m), 5.74(1H, m), 4.90(1H, s), 4.49(1H, s), 4.00(2H, s), 1.80(2H, s), 1.16-1.70(6H, m), 0.89(3H, s)	3420, 2930, 2860, 1640, 1605, 1550, 1510, 1460, 1260, 1190, 1100, 845, 775	437(M ⁺) 297, 219, 121, 93	white powder
1 (23)		0.26 (chloroform: methanol = 3:1)	(CDCl ₃) 7.75-8.00(3H, m), 6.70-7.05(5H, m), 5.74(1H, m), 4.90(1H, s), 4.48(1H, s), 4.00(2H, s), 1.80(2H, s), 1.10-1.60 (10H, m), 0.88(3H, s)	3430, 3320, 2930, 2860, 2730, 1635, 1605, 1545, 1505, 1460, 1320, 1255, 1180, 1090, 841, 770	451(M ⁺) 395, 301, 233, 121, 93	white powder
1 (24)		0.26 (chloroform: methanol = 3:1)	(CDCl ₃) 7.75-8.00(3H, m), 6.70-7.05(5H, m), 5.76(1H, m), 4.94(1H, s), 4.50(1H, s), 4.02(2H, s), 1.80(2H, s), 1.10-1.70 (14H, m), 0.88(3H, s)	3420, 2930, 2860, 1640, 1610, 1545, 1510, 1460, 1260, 1180, 1100, 845, 775	479(M ⁺) 261, 121, 93	white powder
1 (25)		0.26 (chloroform: methanol = 3:1)	(CDCl ₃) 7.94(1H, m), 7.86(2H, s), 6.70-7.10 (5H, m), 5.74(1H, m), 4.87(1H, s), 4.48(1H, s), 4.04(2H, s), 1.60-1.95 (3H, m), 0.98(6H, s)	3420, 2960, 2870, 1635, 1605, 1540, 1505, 1460, 1260, 1180, 1100, 840, 775	409(M ⁺) 191, 121, 93	white powder

Table VIII (continued)

Example No.	Substituent R in the general formula (Im)	R _f value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ ppm)	IR (cm^{-1})	Mass	Appearance
1 (26)		0.26 (chloroform: methanol = 3:1)	(CDCl ₃) 7.88(2H, d), 7.83(1H, s), 6.78-7.10(5H, m), 5.76(1H, m), 4.96(1H, dd), 4.50(1H, dd), 4.01(2H, t), 1.20-1.95(5H, m), 0.93(6H, d)	3420-2960, 2870, 1640, 1610, 1545, 1510, 1460, 1360, 1180, 1100, 845, 775	423(M ⁺) 381, 205, 161, 121, 93	white powder
1 (27)		0.53 (chloroform: methanol = 3:1)	7.48(2H, m), 7.32(2H, d), 6.82(4H, m), 6.76(1H, t), 6.65(1H, dd), 6.14(1H, d), 5.63(1H, dd), 4.59(1H, dd), 4.42(1H, dd), 3.86(2H, t), 1.74(2H, m), 0.97(3H, t)	3600-2500, 1650, 1600, 1440, 1250, 1160, 1120, 1090, 960, 830, 760	433(M ⁺) 215	yellow powder
1 (28)		0.49 (chloroform: methanol = 3:1)	7.58(2H, m), 7.39(2H, d), 7.27(2H, d), 6.92(3H, m), 6.74(1H, dd), 6.28(1H, d), 5.72(1H, dd), 4.68(1H, dd), 4.51(1H, dd), 2.62(2H, t), 1.60(2H, m), 1.36(2H, m), 0.94(3H, t)	3600-2200, 1650, 1600, 1530, 1440, 1260, 1095, 990, 835	431(M ⁺) 219, 213	yellow powder
1 (29)		0.30 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.69(2H, d), 7.23(1H, dd), 6.96(2H, d), 6.90(1H, t), 6.77(1H, dd), 6.62-5.80, (3H, m), 5.80-5.74(1H, m), 5.26-5.08, (2H, m), 4.84-4.60(2H, m)	3600-2500, 1635, 1605, 1540, 1605, 1465, 1250	393(M ⁺) 191, 175	white powder
1 (30)		0.65 (chloroform: methanol = 3:1)	7.70(1H, d), 7.61(1H, m), 7.51(2H, d), 6.90(1H, t), 6.89(2H, d), 6.73(1H, dd), 6.64(1H, d), 5.72(1H, dd), 5.60(2H, m), 4.68(1H, dd), 4.50(1H, dd), 4.00(2H, t), 2.55(2H, m), 2.10(2H, m), 1.00(3H, t)	3600-2100, 1650, 1600, 1500, 1440, 1250, 1160, 1090, 1010, 960, 820	447(M ⁺) 229, 219	yellow powder

Table VIII (continued)

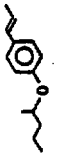
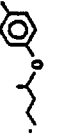
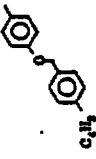
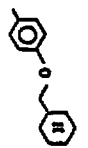
Example No.	Substituent R in the general formula (Im)	R _f value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ ppm)	IR (ν cm ⁻¹)	Mass	Appearance
1 (31)		0.40 (methylene chloride: methanol = 4:1)	7.51(1H, d), 7.48(1H, d), 7.48(2H, d), 6.89(1H, t), 6.87(2H, d), 6.74(1H, dd), 6.56(1H, d), 5.80-5.69(1H, m), 4.76-4.30(3H, m), 3.50(3H, s)	3500-2300, 1660, 1605, 1540, 1515, 1460, 1260	435(M ⁺) 217	pale yellow powder
1 (32)		0.61 (chloroform: methanol = 3:1)	7.72(1H, d), 7.62(1H, m), 7.51(2H, d), 6.92(2H, d), 6.91(1H, t), 6.74(1H, dd), 6.52(1H, d), 5.68(3H, m), 4.50(4H, m), 2.18(4H, m), 2.16(2H, m), 1.04(3H, t)	3600-2200, 1645, 1600, 1540, 1505, 1480, 1260, 1165, 1100, 820	501 433(M ⁺) 287, 219, 215	yellow powder
1 (33)		0.42 (chloroform: methanol = 3:1)	7.87(2H, d), 7.39(1H, dd), 6.93(2H, d), 6.90(1H, t), 6.75(1H, dd), 4.88(1H, dd), 4.58(1H, dd), 4.46(1H, m), 1.72(2H, m), 1.46(2H, m), 1.31(3H, d), 0.94(3H, t)	3600-2300, 1630, 1600, 1540, 1500, 1465, 1250, 1180, 1100, 840, 770	408(M ⁺) 219, 191	white powder
1 (34)		0.44 (chloroform: methanol = 3:1)	7.92(2H, d), 7.45(1H, dd), 7.05(2H, d), 6.92(1H, t), 6.77(1H, d), 6.76(1H, dd), 4.75(2H, t), 4.64(2H, m), 2.22(2H, m), 1.50(2H, m), 1.32(4H, m), 0.88(3H, t)	3600-2200, 1635, 1600, 1540, 1500, 1480, 1260, 1220, 1170, 1080, 990, 835, 760	447(M ⁺) 229, 219	pale yellow powder
1 (35)		0.46 (chloroform: methanol = 3:1)	7.90(2H, d), 7.45(1H, dd), 6.98(2H, d), 6.92(1H, t), 6.76(1H, dd), 6.76(1H, dd), 5.69(2H, m), 4.64(4H, m), 2.14(2H, m), 1.40(2H, m), 1.32(4H, m), 0.86(3H, t)	3600-2300, 1630, 1600, 1500, 1450, 1240, 1165, 1080, 830, 760	449(M ⁺) 329, 251, 219	pale yellow solid

Table VIII (continued)

Example No.	Substituent R in the general formula (Im)	Rf value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ ppm)	IR (ν cm $^{-1}$)	Mass	Appearance
1 (36)	 <chem>CCOC1=CC=C(C=C1)-c2ccccc2</chem>	0.10 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	(CDCl ₃) 7.80-8.00(3H, m), 7.32(2H, d), 7.19(2H, d), 6.70-7.10(5H, m), 5.74(1H, m), 5.08(2H, s), 4.89(1H, d)	3420, 2930, 2850, 1630, 1605, 1540, 1500, 1455, 1245, 1170, 1090, 840, 770	485(M ⁺) 398, 365, 339, 287, 253, 219, 147, 131	white powder
1 (37)	 <chem>CCOC1=CC=C(C=C1)-c2ccccc2</chem>	0.35 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.90(2H, d), 7.34(1H, d), 6.98(2H, d), 6.92(1H, s), 6.78(1H, d), 6.00-6.60(3H, m), 4.80-4.90(4H, m)	3400, 3200-3300, 1630, 1595, 1540, 1500, 1460, 1240	463(M ⁺) 343, 245, 219, 121	pale brown powder
1 (38)	 <chem>CCOC1=CC=C(C=C1)-c2ccccc2</chem>	0.30 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.73(1H, d), 7.49(2H, d), 6.90(2H, d), 6.90(1H, s), 6.78(1H, d), 6.58(1H, d), 6.00-6.60(3H, m), 4.70-4.80(4H, m)	3350, 3100-2300, 1650, 1595, 1530, 1500, 1460, 1260	489(M ⁺) 372, 343, 271	white powder
1 (39)	 <chem>CCOC1=CC=C(C=C1)-c2ccccc2</chem>	0.40 (benzene: dioxan: acetic acid = 20:10:1)	7.9(2H, d), 7.5-7.3(1H, m), 7.0-6.7(4H, m), 6.78(1H, m), 4.7-4.5(2H, m), 3.8(2H, m), 2.0-1.6(6H, m), 1.4-1.0(5H, m)	2920, 2850, 1620, 1600	435(M ⁺) 217	white powder
1 (40)	 <chem>CCOC1=CC=C(C=C1)-c2ccccc2</chem>	0.4 (benzene: dioxan: acetic acid = 20:10:1)	7.9(2H, d), 7.5-7.3(1H, m), 7.0-6.7(4H, m), 6.75(1H, m), 4.8-4.5(2H, m), 4.0(2H, s), 3.55(2H, s), 1.5(4H, s), 1.5(4H, s)	2950, 2850, 1630, 1600, 1460, 1260	467(M ⁺) 239	white powder

(continued)

47

Table VIII (continued)

Example No.	Substituent R in the general formula (Im)	Rf value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ ppm)	IR ($\nu_{\text{cm}^{-1}}$)	Mass	Appearance
1 (46)		0.4 (benzene: dioxan: acetic acid = 20:10:1)	7.75(1H, d), 7.5-7.4(2H, m), 7.0-6.8(3H, m), 6.75(1H, d), 6.6(1H, d), 5.75(1H, s), 4.8-4.5(2H, m), 4.05(2H, s), 3.7(2H, s)	2950, 1650, 1600, 1540, 1500, 1450, 1250	237	pale brown powder
1 (47)		0.4 (benzene: dioxan: acetic acid = 20:10:1)	7.7(1H, d), 7.5-7.4(2H, m), 7.0-6.8(3H, m), 6.8-6.7(1H, m), 6.6(1H, d), 6.7(1H, m), 4.8-4.4(2H, m), 4.0(2H, s), 3.5(2H, s)	2950, 1650, 1600, 1540, 1500, 1450, 1250	252	white powder
1 (48)		0.30 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.85(2H, d), 7.35(1H, dd), 6.97(2H, d), 6.90(1H, t), 6.77(1H, dd), 6.00-5.50(3H, m), 4.80-4.50(4H, m)	3300, 3300-2900, 1640, 1610, 1550, 1510, 1480, 1250	421(M ⁺) 301, 219, 203	pale yellow powder
1 (49)		0.38 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.85(2H, d), 7.29(1H, dd), 6.92(2H, d), 6.87(1H, t), 6.75(1H, dd), 5.80-5.58(1H, m), 5.55-5.33(2H, m), 4.66(1H, dd), 4.52(1H, dd)	3420, 3300, 3300-2200, 1630, 1600, 1540, 1500, 1460, 1250, 840, 770	435(M ⁺) 402, 217, 191	white powder
1 (50)		0.25 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	7.45-7.80(3H, m), 7.35(1H, dd), 6.80-7.00(2H, m), 6.72(1H, dd), 6.60(1H, d), 5.70(1H, m), 4.66(1H, dd), 4.51(1H, dd), 4.04(2H, s), 1.85(2H, m), 1.30-1.50(4H, m), 0.95(3H, t)	3350, 2940, 2860, 1600, 1610, 1600, 1590, 1495, 1455, 1265, 1200, 1001, 902, 89, 970, 915, 850, 810	459(M ⁺) 251, 219, 181, 153, 89	pale brown powder

Table VIII (continued)

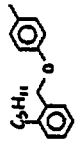
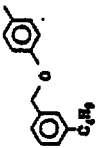
Example No.	Substituent R in the general formula (Im)	Rf value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ ppm)	IR ($\nu_{\text{cm}^{-1}}$)	Mass	Appearance
1 (51)		0.25 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	(CDCl ₃) 7.80-8.05(3H, m), 7.15-7.45(4H, m), 6.70-7.15(5H, m), 5.75(1H, m), 5.15(2H, s), 4.93(1H, dd), 4.50(1H, dd), 2.67(2H, s), 1.90(1H, s), 1.84(2H, s), 1.34(4H, s), 0.88(3H, s)	3400, 2940, 2860, 1640, 1610, 1540, 1500, 1460, 1380, 1320, 1255, 1160, 1100, 1055, 901, 845, 780	499(M ⁺) 379, 281, 219, 181, 169, 161, 121, 105, 69	white powder
1 (52)		0.25 (chloroform: methanol = 3:1)	(CDCl ₃) 7.75-8.15(3H, m), 7.10-7.40(4H, m), 6.70-7.10(5H, m), 5.73(1H, m), 5.09(2H, s), 4.87(1H, dd), 4.47(1H, dd), 2.62(2H, s), 1.50(2H, m), 1.35(2H, m), 0.92(3H, s)	3410, 2930, 2860, 1635, 1605, 1540, 1500, 1455, 1380, 1320, 1260, 1180, 1100, 900, 840, 780	485(M ⁺) 421, 365, 301, 267, 219, 147, 121, 105	white powder
1 (53)		0.50 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.72(1H, s), 7.55(1H, s), 7.50(2H, s), 6.90(1H, s), 6.89(2H, s), 6.73(1H, s), 6.59(1H, s), 5.80-5.88(1H, m), 5.38-5.58(2H, m), 4.60(1H, dd), 4.54(1H, dd)	3700-2300, 1650, 1600, 1540, 1510, 1450, 1260, 1180, 1100, 1030, 970, 830, 780	461(M ⁺) 436, 315, 243, 219, 217, 181, 147	pale green powder
1 (54)		0.50 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.89(2H, s), 7.30(1H, s), 6.97(2H, s), 6.90(1H, s), 6.77(1H, s), 6.06-5.80(3H, m), 4.72(1H, dd), 4.60-4.50(3H, m)	3400, 3200-2300, 1630, 1600, 1540, 1500, 1450, 1250	435(M ⁺) 410, 315	white powder
1 (55)		0.44 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.89(2H, s), 7.31(1H, s), 6.95(2H, s), 6.90(1H, s), 6.76(1H, s), 5.98-5.78(1H, m), 5.78-5.72(1H, m), 5.14-4.94(2H, m), 4.72(1H, dd), 4.55(1H, s)	3700-2300, 1640, 1610, 1550, 1510, 1480, 1280, 1180, 1100, 1050, 920, 840, 780	407(M ⁺) 389, 147, 121, 93	pale grey powder

Table VIII (continued)

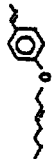
Example No.	Substituent R in the general formula (Im)	Rf value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ ppm)	IR (cm^{-1})	Mass	Appearance
1 (56)		0.30 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.73(1H, d), 7.50(2H, d), 7.50(1H, d), 6.91(2H, d), 6.90(1H, t), 6.75(1H, dd), 6.55(1H, d), 5.96-5.60(3H, m), 4.72-4.56(2H, m), 4.50(2H, d)	3350, 3100-2900, 1660, 1600, 1540, 1510, 1460, 1260	461(M^+), 315, 243, 210, 147	white powder
1 (57)	 $\text{C}_9\text{H}_9\text{O}_2$	0.51 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.90(2H, dd), 7.31(1H, dd), 6.98(2H, dd), 6.91(1H, t), 6.75(1H, dd), 5.98-5.60(3H, m), 4.74(1H, dd), 4.57(1H, dd), 4.54(2H, dd)	3200, 2930, 3700-2200, 1640, 1610, 1590, 1510, 1460, 1320, 1260, 1180, 1100, 1050, 970, 910, 840, 780	477(M^+), 289, 219, 121, 69	pale brown powder
1 (58)	 $\text{C}_9(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{O}_2$	0.51 (methylene chloride: methanol = 3:1)	(ODD ₄), 7.87(3H, m), 6.89(3H, m), 5.37(1H, m), 4.94(1H, m), 4.51(1H, m), 4.01(2H, t), 3.97(2H, t)	3400, 1630, 1600, 1530, 500, 1490, 1310, 1250, 1170, 1090, 1040, 840, 770	471(M^+), 435, 253	white powder
1 (59)	 $\text{C}_9(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{O}_2$	0.5 (methylene chloride: methanol = 3:1)	(ODD ₄), 7.86(3H, m), 6.89(3H, m), 5.76(1H, m), 4.99(1H, m), 4.52(1H, m), 4.01(2H, t), 3.53(2H, t)	3400, 1630, 1600, 1520, 1490, 1450, 1250, 1170, 1100, 1000, 840, 770	485(M^+), 449, 267	white powder
1 (60)	 $\text{C}_9(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{O}_2$	0.51 (methylene chloride: methanol = 3:1)	(ODD ₄), 7.86(3H, m), 6.89(3H, m), 5.76(1H, m), 4.98(1H, m), 4.52(1H, m), 4.02(2H, t), 3.53(2H, t)	3400, 1630, 1600, 1540, 1500, 1450, 1320, 1260, 1170, 1090, 1040, 840, 770	499(M^+), 463, 281	white powder

Table VIII (continued)

Example No.	Substituent R in the general formula (Im)	R _f value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ ppm)	IR (cm^{-1})	Mass	Appearance
1 (61)		0.45 (chloroform: methanol = 3:1)	(ODCl ₂) 7.28(3H, s), 7.40(5H, m), 7.04-6.74 (5H, m), 5.76(1H, s), 5.16(2H, s), 5.00(1H, m), 4.52(1H, m)	3400, 1620, 1600, 1530, 1490, 1450, 1320, 1250, 1170, 1090, 1000	429(M ⁺) 309	white powder
1 (62)		0.5 (chloroform: methanol = 3:1)	7.56(4H, m), 7.01-6.70(5H, m), 5.85 (1H, m), 4.80(2H, m), 4.01(2H, s), 3.55(2H, s)	3400, 1650, 1590, 1530, 1500, 1450, 1250, 1170, 1090, 960, 820	/	pale brown powder
1 (63)		0.46 (chloroform: methanol = 3:1)	(OD ₂ OD) 7.75-7.30(10H, m), 7.04-6.66(5H, m), 5.80(1H, m), 5.23(2H, s), 4.55(2H, m)	3400, 1640, 1590, 1490, 1440, 1240, 1160, 1090, 990, 910, 730	455(M ⁺)	white powder
1 (64)		0.30 (methylene chloride: methanol = 3:1)	7.90(2H, s), 7.30(1H, s), 6.98(2H, s), 6.92(1H, s), 6.75(1H, s), 5.82-5.74 (1H, m), 5.50-5.42(1H, m), 5.14-5.04 (1H, m)	3400, 2900, 3200-2300, 1635, 1605, 1545, 1505, 1460, 1260	475(M ⁺) 355, 340, 243, 219	white powder
1 (65)		0.58 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.90(2H, s), 7.32(1H, s), 6.97(2H, s), 6.91(1H, s), 6.77(1H, s), 5.96-5.60 (4H, m), 5.10-4.86(2H, m), 4.72(1H, s), 4.55-4.40(3H, m)	3600-2200, 1640, 1600, 1500, 1510, 1460, 1380, 1320, 1260, 1180, 1100, 1050, 1000, 910, 840, 780	447(M ⁺) 330, 229, 219, 121, 109, 93, 69	white powder

Table VIII (continued)

Example No.	Substituent R in the general formula (Ia)	Rf value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ ppm)	IR (ν cm ⁻¹)	Mass	Appearance
1(66)		0.30 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.89(2H, d), 7.30(1H, d), 6.98(2H, dd), 6.91(1H, s), 6.77(1H, dd), 6.04-5.60 (3H, m), 4.73(1H, dd), 4.58-4.46 (3H, m)	3700-3100, 1640, 1600, 1560, 1510, 1460, 1380, 1350, 1280, 1180, 1100, 1050, 1010, 970, 900, 840, 780	407(M ⁺) 219, 189, 149, 121, 93, 69	white powder
1(67)		0.33 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.73(1H, d), 7.48(2H, d), 7.46(2H, d), 6.88(2H, d), 6.89(1H, s), 6.74(2H, dd), 6.57(1H, d)	/	/	white powder
1(68)		0.47 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.80(2H, dd), 7.30(1H, dd), 6.96(2H, dd), 6.91(1H, s), 6.77(1H, dd), 6.77(1H, s), 4.74(1H, dd), 4.35(1H, dd), 4.02(2H, s)	3700-3200, 2950, 1640, 1610, 1540, 1510, 1460, 1390, 1320, 1280, 1180, 1100, 1040, 900, 840, 780, 720	437(M ⁺) 219, 149, 121, 93, 69	white powder
1(69)		0.37 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	7.87(1H, d), 7.49(2H, d), 7.28(2H, d), 6.90(1H, s), 6.74(1H, d), 6.72(1H, dd), 4.57(1H, dd), 4.46(1H, dd), 2.62(2H, s), 1.59(2H, m), 1.28(6H, m), 0.96(3H, s)	3600-3400, 2210, 1610, 1590, 1540, 1460, 1330, 1280, 1090, 1040, 940, 820, 770	451(M ⁺) 219, 213	yellow powder
1(70)		0.31 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.93(1H, d), 7.58(2H, d), 7.58(1H, d), 6.90(2H, d), 6.89(1H, s), 6.74(1H, dd), 6.54(1H, d)	3300, 3200-2300, 1650, 1595, 1540, 1505	447(M ⁺) 301, 245	white powder

Table VIII (continued).

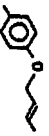
Example No.	Substituent R in the general formula (Im)	R _F value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ , ppm)	IR (ν , cm ⁻¹)	Mass	Appearance
1 (71)		0.37 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.89 (2H, d), 7.30 (1H, dd), 6.97 (2H, dd), 6.91 (1H, t), 6.77 (1H, dd), 6.00-5.60 (3H, m), 4.73 (1H, dd), 4.56 (1H, dd), 4.52 (2H, d)	3700-2200, 1640, 1600, 1590, 1510, 1460, 1390, 1350, 1300, 1180, 1100, 1050, 1000, 970, 910, 840, 780, 720	303 (M ⁺), 339, 219, 179, 140, 121, 93	white powder
1 (72)		0.35 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.89 (1H, d), 7.50 (1H, d), 7.40 (2H, d), 6.98 (2H, d), 6.86 (1H, t), 6.70 (1H, dd), 6.55 (1H, d)	3350, 3200-2300, 1650, 1600, 1530, 1500, 1460, 1255	433 (M ⁺), 287, 215	pale yellow powder
1 (73)		0.30 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.73 (1H, d), 7.50 (1H, d), 7.48 (2H, d), 6.88 (2H, d), 6.89 (1H, t), 6.74 (1H, dd), 6.58 (1H, d)	3350, 3200-2300, 1650, 1595, 1530, 1505, 1450, 1270	433 (M ⁺), 215	pale yellow powder
1 (74)		0.20 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	7.85 (2H, d), 7.10-7.40 (8H, m), 6.92 (2H, d), 6.84 (1H, d), 6.73 (1H, d), 5.72 (1H, m), 4.76 (1H, d), 4.50 (1H, dd), 4.31 (2H, t), 3.11 (2H, t)	3420, 2940, 3030, 2850, 2870, 2740, 1605, 1535, 1500, 1460, 1250, 1170, 1095, 1040, 1020, 980, 840, 785	443 (M ⁺), 403, 225, 201, 131, 121, 105, 84	white powder
1 (75)		0.20 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	7.70 (1H, d), 7.40 (2H, d), 7.15-7.40 (8H, m), 6.76-6.90 (3H, m), 6.68 (1H, d), 6.50 (1H, d), 5.68 (1H, m), 4.45-4.80 (2H, m), 4.16 (2H, t), 3.08 (2H, t)	3400, 3040, 2870, 1660, 1605, 1540, 1510, 1450, 1260, 1200, 1175, 1100, 1020, 965, 830, 700	469 (M ⁺), 431, 261, 215, 147, 105	pale yellow powder

Table VIII (continued)

Example No.	Substituent R in the general formula (Im)	R _f value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ ppm)	IR (cm^{-1})	Mass	Appearance
1 (76)		0.20 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	(CDCl ₃) 8.00 (1H, s), 7.86 (2H, s), 7.10-7.10 (5H, m), 6.70-7.00 (2H, m), 5.74 (1H, m), 4.88 (1H, s), 4.59 (1H, s), 4.02 (2H, m), 2.70 (2H, m), 1.85 (4H, m)	3400, 3030, 2950, 1635, 1605, 1540, 1505, 1460, 1260, 1175, 1095, 840, 770, 700	471 (M ⁺) 253, 121, 91	white powder
1 (77)		0.20 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	7.70 (1H, s), 7.45 (2H, s), 7.10-7.15 (5H, m), 6.80-6.95 (2H, m), 6.71 (1H, s), 6.56 (1H, s), 5.76 (1H, m), 4.75-4.80 (2H, m), 3.97 (2H, m), 2.70 (2H, m), 1.80 (4H, m)	3360, 3030, 2950, 2870, 1680, 1600, 1540, 1510, 1450, 1260, 1200, 1175, 1105, 970, 830, 780	497 (M ⁺) 279, 219, 147, 91	pale yellow powder
1 (78)		0.20 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	(CDCl ₃) 7.97 (1H, s), 7.59 (2H, s), 7.03 (2H, s), 6.70-7.00 (2H, m), 5.75 (1H, m), 4.90 (1H, s), 4.73 (2H, m), 4.49 (1H, s), 2.22 (2H, s), 1.62 (1H, m), 1.40 (2H, m), 0.87 (6H, s)	3400, 2960, 1635, 1605, 1540, 1500, 1460, 1260, 1230, 1175, 1095, 1000, 840, 775	447 (M ⁺) 279, 229, 147, 121, 91	white powder
1 (79)		0.45 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.75 (1H, s), 7.51 (2H, s), 7.51 (1H, s), 6.92 (2H, s), 6.91 (1H, s), 6.76 (1H, s), 6.60 (1H, s), 6.00-6.62 (3H, m), 4.74-4.44 (4H, m)	3700-2200, 1600, 1600, 1590, 1520, 1480, 1460, 1350, 1180, 1100, 1050, 970, 920, 830, 780, 720	419 (M ⁺) 219, 201, 147, 105	pale yellow powder
1 (80)	 C ₁₂ H ₁₅	0.33 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.72 (1H, s), 7.48 (2H, s), 7.44 (1H, s), 6.99 (2H, s), 6.98 (1H, s), 6.73 (1H, s), 6.55 (1H, s), 6.00-6.60 (3H, m), 4.70-4.56 (2H, m), 4.48 (2H, s)	3350, 3200-2300, 1650, 1590, 1530, 1500, 1440, 1250	503 (M ⁺) 357	white powder

Table VIII (continued)

Example No.	Substituent R in the general formula (Im)	R _f value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ ppm)	IR (ν cm ⁻¹)	Mass	Appearance
1 (81)		0.34 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.28(2H, d), 7.32(1H, dd), 6.95(2H, d), 6.90(1H, t), 6.76(1H, dd), 5.90-5.72 (1H, m), 4.70(1H, dd), 4.55(1H, dd), 4.01(2H, t)	3400, 3200-2300, 1630, 1600, 1540, 1500, 1460, 1260	451(M ⁺) 233 121	white powder
1 (82)		0.30 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.75(1H, d), 7.50(2H, d), 7.45(1H, d), 7.36-7.15(5H, m), 6.91(1H, t), 6.89(2H, d), 6.76(1H, dd), 6.66(1H, d), 5.75(1H, t), 4.63(2H, d), 3.98(2H, t)	3350, 3100-2250, 1660, 1600, 1540, 1510, 1460, 1260	511(M ⁺) 293 251 219	white powder
1 (83)		0.35 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.87(2H, d), 7.36-7.11(6H, m), 6.94(2H, d), 6.80(1H, t), 6.76(1H, dd), 5.76(1H, dd), 4.72(1H, dd), 4.55(1H, dd), 4.00(2H, t)	3400, 3100-2250, 1630, 1600, 1540, 1505, 1450, 1300, 1260	485(M ⁺) 267	white powder
1 (84)		0.45 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.88(2H, d), 7.32(1H, dd), 6.95(2H, d), 6.90(1H, t), 6.76(1H, dd), 5.76(1H, t), 4.75-4.50(2H, m), 4.01(2H, t)	3440, 2930, 2850, 1640, 1610, 1590, 1510, 1460, 1260	477(M ⁺) 259 231	white powder
1 (85)		0.32 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.72(1H, d), 7.48(2H, d), 7.44(1H, d), 6.88(1H, t), 6.87(2H, d), 6.73(1H, dd), 6.57(1H, d), 5.71(1H, m), 4.68-4.51 (2H, m), 3.97(2H, d)	3430, 2930, 2850, 1660, 1600, 1540, 1510, 1450, 1260	503(M ⁺) 285	yellow powder

Table VIII (continued)

Example No.	Substituent R in the general formula (Ia)	R _f value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ ppm)	IR ($\nu_{\text{cm}^{-1}}$)	Mass	Appearance
1 (86)		0.30 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.72(1H, d), 7.48(2H, d), 6.88(1H, s), 6.87(2H, d), 6.73(1H, dd), 6.56(1H, d), 0.87(3H, d)	3350, 3200-2300, 1655, 1600, 1540, 1510, 1450, 1260	477(M ⁺) 259	pale yellow powder
1 (87)		0.32 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.59(2H, d), 7.27(1H, dd), 6.96(2H, d), 6.90(1H, s), 6.77(1H, dd), 5.70-5.50 (2H, m)	3400, 3200-2300, 1640, 1605, 1545, 1500, 1450, 1260	449(M ⁺) 369 231	white powder
1 (88)		0.32 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.89(2H, d), 7.44(2H, d), 7.36(1H, dd), 6.91(1H, s), 6.77(1H, dd), 4.86(2H, s)	3350, 3200-2300, 1630, 1605, 1535, 1450, 1090	437(M ⁺) 287 219	white powder
1 (89)		0.45 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.89(2H, d), 7.36(1H, d), 6.94(2H, d), 6.91(1H, s), 6.76(1H, d), 3.66(3H, s)	3325, 3200-2300, 1790, 1640, 1610, 1460, 1260	487(M ⁺) 391, 322	white powder
1 (90)		0.45 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.82(2H, d), 7.41(1H, dd), 7.32(2H, d), 6.91(1H, s), 6.76(1H, d), 2.97(2H, t)	3400, 3200-2300, 1645, 1620, 1605, 1550, 1460, 1100	453(M ⁺) 302, 235	white powder

Table VIII (continued)

Example No.	Substituent R in the general formula (Im)	R _f value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ ppm)	IR ($\nu_{\text{cm}^{-1}}$)	Mass	Appearance
1 (91)		0.38 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.75(1H, d), 7.52(2H, d), 7.34(2H, d), 6.85(1H, s), 6.75(1H, dd), 6.70(1H, d), 4.50(2H, s), 3.50(2H, s), 0.90(6H, s)	3370 3200-2300 1660 1610 1545 1460 1260 1100	449(M ⁺) 245, 231, 219	white powder
1 (92)		0.34 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.72(1H, d), 6.49(2H, d), 7.17(1H, dd), 6.90-6.80(6H, m), 6.74(1H, dd), 6.57(1H, d), 4.31(2H, s), 3.32(2H, s)	3350 3200-2300 1650 1610 1540 1510 1460 1260 1180 830	475(M ⁺) 365, 257, 219	white powder
1 (93)		0.33 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.50(1H, s), 7.59(1H, d), 7.37(2H, d), 6.93(2H, d), 6.84(1H, s), 6.84-6.74(2H, m), 5.80(1H, m), 2.38(3H, s), 0.92(6H, s)	3400 3200-2300 1635 1600 1505 1260	483(M ⁺) 245, 161	white powder
1 (94)		0.33 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.57(2H, d), 7.41(1H, dd), 6.94(2H, dd), 6.90(1H, s), 6.74(1H, dd), 4.94(2H, s)	3380 3200-2300 1630 1600 1540 1500 1460 1245	449(M ⁺) 405, 393, 365, 231	white powder
1 (95)		0.34 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.88(2H, dd), 7.55(1H, dd), 7.17(1H, dd), 7.01-6.84(6H, m), 6.75(1H, dd), 5.80-5.72(1H, m), 4.68(1H, dd), 4.55(1H, d)	3700-2200 1640 1610 1600 1500 1470 1260 1180 1100 900 840 700	449(M ⁺) 355, 231, 219, 149, 121, 111	white powder

Table VIII (continued)

Example No.	Substituent R in the general formula (Im)	R _f value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ ppm)	IR (ν cm ⁻¹)	Mass	Appearance
1 (96)		0.35 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.88(2H, d), 7.54(1H, dd), 6.94(2H, dd), 6.90(1H, s), 6.75(1H, dd), 5.80-5.72 (1H, m), 4.69(1H, dd), 4.53(1H, dd)	3600-3200, 1740, 1640, 1600, 1550, 1510, 1460, 1260, 1180, 1100, 1040, 850, 780	481 (M ⁺) 263, 219, 149, 121	white powder
1 (97)		0.41 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.73(1H, d), 7.47(2H, d), 7.28(1H, d), 6.87(1H, s), 6.86(2H, d), 6.73(1H, dd), 4.06(2H, s)	3600-3200, 1740, 1640, 1600, 1540, 1520, 1460, 1260, 1180, 1100, 1040, 970, 830	507 (M ⁺) 484, 289, 219, 121	pale yellow powder
1 (98)		0.30 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.72(2H, d), 7.46(1H, d), 6.84(2H, d), 6.87(1H, s), 6.72(1H, dd), 6.56(1H, d), 5.80-5.66(1H, m), 4.30-4.50(2H, m)	3400, 3200-2300, 1685, 1600, 1530, 1510, 1450, 1260	475 (M ⁺) 381, 223, 257, 147	pale yellow powder
1 (99)		0.41 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.59(2H, d), 7.34(1H, dd), 6.96(2H, d), 6.91(1H, s), 6.77(1H, dd), 4.02(2H, s)	3410, 3150-2250, 1640, 1610, 1540, 1510, 1460, 1260	449 (M ⁺) 221	white powder
1 (100)		0.33 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.79(2H, dd), 7.37(1H, dd), 7.25-7.15 (5H, m), 6.95(2H, dd), 6.92(1H, s), 6.76(1H, dd), 5.82-5.73(1H, m)	3600-3200, 1630, 1600, 1550, 1520, 1470, 1350, 1270, 1190, 1100, 1040, 850, 780, 710	487 (M ⁺) 239, 219, 121	white powder

Table VIII (continued)

Example No.	Substituent R in the general formula (Im)	Rf value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ , ppm)	IR (ν , cm^{-1})	Mass	Appearance
1 (101)		0.33 (methylene chloride methanol = 5:1)	7.96(2H, s), 7.52(1H, dd), 7.22(2H, s), 7.25-7.14(1H, m), 6.93(1H, s), 6.78 (1H, dd), 6.03(1H, s), 5.90-5.70(1H, m), 4.90-4.50(2H, m)	3400, 3200-2300, 1730, 1630, 1595, 1530, 1200	463(M ⁺) 339, 245, 121, 125	white powder
1 (102)		0.48 (methylene chloride methanol = 5:1)	7.99(2H, dd), 7.38(1H, dd), 6.96(2H, dd), 6.91(1H, s), 6.76(1H, dd), 5.91-5.73 (1H, m), 4.69(1H, dd), 4.56(1H, dd)	3600-2100, 2950, 1640, 1600, 1550, 1510, 1460, 1320, 1280, 1180, 1100, 1050, 850	479(M ⁺) 261, 219, 121, 93	white powder
1 (103)		0.27 (methylene chloride methanol = 5:1)	7.72(1H, s), 7.50(2H, s), 7.30-7.14(5H, m), 6.90(1H, s), 6.88(2H, s), 6.74(1H, dd), 6.59(1H, s), 5.76-5.68(1H, m), 4.58(1H, dd), 4.53(1H, dd)	3700-2100, 1650, 1600, 1540, 1510, 1450, 1270, 1190, 1100, 1030, 980, 850, 700	483(M ⁺) 285, 219, 147, 119, 91	pale yellow powder
1 (104)		0.25 (methylene chloride methanol = 4:1)	(CDCl ₃) 8.00(1H, s), 7.87(2H, s), 7.29(2H, s), 7.20(2H, s), 7.03(2H, s), 6.98(1H, s), 6.86(1H, s), 6.76(1H, s), 5.74(1H, m), 5.10(2H, s), 4.86(1H, dd), 4.48(1H, dd)	3300, 2960, 2870, 1620, 1605, 1500, 1485, 1260, 1175, 1100	471(M ⁺), 428 415, 377, 361 338, 233, 223 219, 205, 149 123, 121, 91	white powder
1 (105)		0.35 (methylene chloride methanol = 5:1)	7.91(1H, s), 7.45-7.20(6H, m), 7.02(2H, s), 6.91(1H, s), 6.76(1H, dd), 6.74(1H, s), 6.39(1H, s)	3400, 3200-2300, 1630, 1600, 1540, 1495, 1450, 1250	455(M ⁺) 335, 281	pale yellow powder

5
10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
55

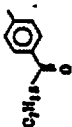
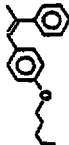
Example No.	Substituent R in the general formula (Im)	Rf value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ ppm)	IR (cm^{-1})	Mass	Appearance
1 (106)		0.32 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	8.06(2H, s), 7.72(1H, dd), 6.97(1H, s), 6.89(1H, dd), 5.76(1H, s), 4.65(2H, m), 3.90(2H, s)	3300, 3200-2300, 1890, 1630, 1630, 1460, 1375	449(M^+) 298, 231	white powder
1 (107)		0.20 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	(ODG δ_2) 8.03(1H, s), 7.35-7.60(5H, m), 7.16(1H, s), 6.96(2H, s), 6.60-6.70(5H, m), 5.80(1H, s), 4.97(1H, dd), 4.48(1H, dd), 3.89(2H, s)	3390, 2950, 1655, 1605, 1640, 1610, 1450, 1260, 1175	525(M^+) 397, 379, 195, 165, 121	yellow powder
1 (108)		0.25 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.88(2H, s), 7.33(1H, dd), 7.24-7.10(5H, m), 6.94(2H, s), 6.90(1H, s), 6.76(1H, dd), 4.13(2H, s)	3460-2210, 1640, 1610, 1640, 1510, 1460, 1260	489(M^+) 271	white powder
1 (109)		0.20 (chloroform: methanol = 5:1)	(ODG δ_2) 8.05(1H, s), 7.86(2H, s), 7.13(1H, dd), 6.65-7.05(7H, m), 5.74(1H, s), 4.85(1H, dd), 4.49(1H, dd), 4.03(2H, m), 2.93(2H, m), 1.90(4H, m)	2850, 1630, 1605, 1540, 1500, 1455, 1255, 1175, 1090, 840, 770, 690	477(M^+) 397, 269, 159, 121, 97	pale yellow powder
1 (110)		0.20 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	(ODG δ_2) 7.96(1H, s), 7.85(2H, s), 7.10-7.35(3H, m), 6.70-7.00(7H, m), 5.72(1H, s), 4.86(1H, dd), 4.47(1H, dd), 4.20(2H, s), 4.14(2H, s), 2.28(2H, m)	3400, 2940, 2870, 2730, 1630, 1600, 1540, 1490, 1460, 1260, 1175, 1055, 1060, 760, 690	473(M^+) 255, 135, 121, 107	white powder

Table VIII (continued)

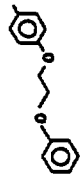
Example No.	Substituent R in the general formula (Im)	R _f value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ ppm)	IR (ν cm ⁻¹)	Mass	Appearance
1 (111)		0.30 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.88(2H, s), 6.97(2H, s), 6.88(1H, s), 6.77(1H, s), 6.35(1H, s), 6.07(1H, s), 5.86-5.65(2H, m), 4.85(1H, s), 4.60(2H, s), 4.52(1H, s)	3400, 2960, 2930, 2860, 1600, 1530, 1500, 1450, 1380, 1255	447(M ⁺) 327, 229, 219	white powder
1 (112)		0.20 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	(CDCl ₃) 7.94(1H, s), 7.87(2H, s), 6.70-7.00(5H, m), 5.74(1H, s), 4.90(1H, s), 4.48(1H, s), 4.02(2H, s), 3.30(2H, s), 1.10-2.20(7H, m)	3410, 2940, 2870, 2730, 2690, 1635, 1600, 1540, 1505, 1460, 1260, 1180, 1095, 845, 770	450(M ⁺) 232, 121, 84	white powder
1 (113)		0.43 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.89(2H, s), 7.39(1H, s), 6.86(2H, s), 6.91(1H, s), 6.78(1H, s), 4.04(2H, s)	3650-3150, 2940, 1630, 1605, 1545, 1505, 1460, 1260	(M ⁺) 457 269	white powder
1 (114)		0.22 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.87(2H, s), 7.42(1H, s), 7.36-7.20(5H, m), 6.90(2H, s), 6.90(1H, s), 6.76(1H, s), 4.19(2H, s), 3.30(2H, s)	3400, 3100-2200, 1600, 1540, 1500, 1460, 1250	475(M ⁺) 257	white powder
1 (115)		0.30 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.92(2H, s), 7.38(1H, s), 7.30(2H, s), 7.10-6.87(5H, m), 6.77(1H, s), 5.37(1H, s), 4.70(1H, s), 4.56(1H, s), 4.37(4H, s)	3600-2500, 1730, 1690, 1605, 1570, 1530, 1485, 1460, 1380, 1285, 1245, 1200	459(M ⁺) 241, 218	yellow powder

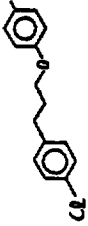
Table VIII (continued)

Example No.	Substituent R in the general formula (Im)	Rf value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ ppm)	IR (ν cm ⁻¹)	Mass	Appearance
1 (116)		0.31 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.88(2H, d), 7.41(1H, dd), 6.95(2H, d), 6.91(1H, s), 6.75(1H, dd), 4.50(2H, s), 4.07(2H, s)	3350, 2900, 1630, 1605, 1540, 1505, 1460, 1260	decomposed	white powder
1 (117)		0.30 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.92(2H, d), 7.46(1H, dd), 7.00(2H, d), 6.92(1H, s), 6.76(1H, dd), 5.76(1H, dd), 4.64(1H, dd), 4.55(1H, dd), 4.21(2H, s)	3050-3150, 2920-2950, 2700, 1635, 1605, 1540, 1510, 1480, 1460, 1340, 1320, 1310, 1280, 1260	408 (M ⁺) 339, 190	white powder
1 (118)		0.30 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.90(2H, d), 7.34(1H, dd), 6.95(2H, d), 6.92(1H, s), 6.77(1H, dd), 5.77(1H, dd), 4.70(1H, dd), 4.58(1H, dd), 4.05(2H, s), 3.39(2H, s)	3620-3150, 2920, 2100, 1605, 1540, 1505, 1460, 1260	436 (M ⁺) 218	white powder

Table VIII (continued)

Example No.	Substituent R in the general formula (Im)	Rf value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ ppm)	IR (cm^{-1})	Mass	Appearance
1(119)		0.30 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.86(2H, d), 7.80(3H, m), 7.72(1H, s), 7.58(1H, dd), 7.44(3H, m), 6.95(2H, d), 6.90(1H, t), 6.73(1H, dd), 5.68(1H, t), 4.55(2H, d)	3700-2300, 1650, 1610, 1520, 1510, 1455, 1260	493(M^+), 450, 437, 399, 275	white powder

Table VIII (continued)

Example No.	Substituent R in the general formula (Im)	Rf value in TLC (developing solvent)	Mass	Appearance
1 (120)		0.30 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	491 (M ⁺) 273, 115 111	white powder
1 (121)		0.30 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	505, 411, 287, 253, 121	white powder

Example 1(201) - 1(260)

By the same procedure as example 1, using with a corresponding carboxylic acid and a corresponding 8-amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran hydrochloride which have corresponding substituent R³, following compounds having the following physical data, shown in table [IX] were given.

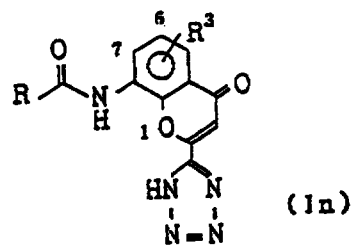
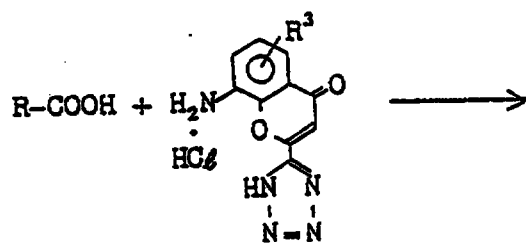


Table IX

Example No.	Substituent R, R ³ in the general formula (In)	Rf value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ , ppm)	IR (ν , cm ⁻¹)	Mass	Appearance
1 (201)	 C ₆ H ₁₁	0.26 (chloroform: methanol = 3:1)	8.11 (1H, d), 7.84 (1H, d), 7.76 (1H, d), 7.57 (2H, d), 7.55 (1H, t), 7.25 (1H, d), 7.23 (2H, d), 7.19 (1H, d), 6.98 (2H, t), 1.56 (2H, m), 1.20-1.50 (4H, m), 0.91 (2H, t)	3310, 3060, 2980, 2960, 1650, 1450 (w), 1320-1650, 1555, 1520, 1401, 1384, 1320, 1280, 1250, 1185, 905, 850	201.101, 201.115	pale brown powder
1 (202)	 C ₆ H ₁₁	0.16 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	8.72 (1H, d), 7.76 (1H, d), 7.75 (1H, m), 7.56 (2H, d), 7.54 (1H, t), 7.24 (1H, d), 7.14 (1H, d), 6.98 (2H, t), 1.55 (2H, m), 1.20-1.45 (4H, m), 0.90 (2H, t)	3400, 2980, 2960, 1650, 1450, 1320, 1280, 1250, 1170, 905, 850	202.101, 202.115	yellow powder
1 (203)	 C ₆ H ₁₁	0.20 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	8.80 (1H, d), 7.80 (1H, d), 7.50-7.55 (2H, m), 7.24 (2H, d), 7.14 (1H, d), 6.98 (2H, t), 1.55 (2H, m), 1.20-1.45 (4H, m), 0.90 (2H, t)	3400, 2980, 2960, 1650, 1450, 1320, 1280, 1250, 1170, 905, 850	203.101, 203.115	yellow powder
1 (204)	 C ₆ H ₁₁	0.15 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	8.80 (1H, d), 7.80 (1H, d), 7.76 (1H, d), 7.56 (2H, d), 7.54 (1H, t), 7.24 (1H, d), 7.14 (1H, d), 6.98 (2H, t), 1.55 (2H, m), 1.20-1.45 (4H, m), 0.90 (2H, t)	3400, 2980, 2960, 1650, 1450, 1320, 1280, 1250, 1170, 905, 850	204.101, 204.115	yellow powder
1 (205)	 C ₆ H ₁₁	0.46 (methylene chloride: methanol = 4:1)	8.74 (1H, d), 7.76 (1H, d), 7.57 (2H, d), 7.55 (1H, t), 7.25 (1H, d), 7.23 (2H, d), 7.19 (1H, d), 6.98 (2H, t), 1.56 (2H, m), 1.20-1.50 (4H, m), 0.91 (2H, t)	3310, 3060, 2980, 2960, 1650, 1450 (w), 1320-1650, 1555, 1520, 1401, 1384, 1320, 1280, 1250, 1185, 905, 850	205.101, 205.115	white powder

Table IX (continued)

Example No.	Substituent R, R ³ in the general formula (in)	Rf value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ ppm)	IR ($\nu_{\text{cm}^{-1}}$)	Mass	Appearance
1 (206)	 C ₆ H ₄ O R ³ -H	0.46 (chloroform: methanol = 3:1)	8.65 (1H, d), 8.03 (2H, s), 7.98 (1H, d), 7.53 (1H, s), 7.27 (1H, s), 7.05 (2H, s), 4.08 (2H, s), 1.90-1.76 (2H, m), 1.64-1.44 (2H, m), 1.02 (3H, s)	3600-2300, 1645, 1600, 1585, 1530, 1505, 1425, 1385, 1290, 1255, 1180, 1070, 1030, 970, 890, 840, 810, 765	405 (M ⁺), 225, 177	pale yellow powder
1 (207)	 C ₆ H ₄ O R ³ -H	0.46 (chloroform: methanol = 3:1)	8.60 (1H, d), 8.02 (2H, s), 7.98 (1H, d), 7.54 (1H, s), 7.27 (1H, s), 7.05 (2H, s), 4.08 (2H, s), 1.94-1.78 (2H, m), 1.60-1.26 (4H, m), 0.96 (3H, s)	3600-2300, 1645, 1600, 1585, 1530, 1505, 1425, 1385, 1290, 1255, 1180, 1070, 1030, 970, 890, 840, 810, 765	419 (M ⁺), 239, 191	pale yellow powder
1 (208)	 C ₆ H ₄ O R ³ -H	0.48 (chloroform: methanol = 3:1)	8.45 (1H, d), 8.02 (2H, s), 7.98 (1H, d), 7.53 (1H, s), 7.23 (1H, s), 7.05 (2H, s), 4.07 (2H, s), 1.90-1.76 (2H, m), 1.60-1.30 (6H, m), 1.00-0.90 (3H, s)	3600-2300, 1645, 1600, 1585, 1530, 1505, 1425, 1385, 1290, 1255, 1180, 1070, 1030, 970, 890, 840, 810, 765	433 (M ⁺), 375, 205	white powder
1 (209)	 C ₆ H ₄ O R ³ -H	0.48 (chloroform: methanol = 3:1)	8.48 (1H, d), 8.02 (2H, s), 7.98 (1H, d), 7.54 (1H, s), 7.24 (1H, s), 7.04 (2H, s), 4.07 (2H, s), 1.90-1.76 (2H, m), 1.60-1.25 (8H, m), 1.00-0.75 (3H, s)	3600-2300, 1645, 1600, 1585, 1530, 1505, 1425, 1385, 1290, 1255, 1180, 1070, 1030, 970, 890, 840, 810, 765	447 (M ⁺), 394, 219	pale yellow powder
1 (210)	 C ₆ H ₄ O R ³ -H	0.48 (chloroform: methanol = 3:1)	8.70 (1H, d), 8.01 (2H, s), 7.97 (1H, d), 7.52 (1H, s), 7.26 (1H, s), 7.03 (2H, s), 4.06 (2H, s), 1.90-1.76 (2H, m), 1.60-1.20 (12H, m), 0.96-0.84 (3H, s)	3600-2300, 1645, 1600, 1585, 1530, 1505, 1425, 1385, 1290, 1255, 1180, 1070, 1030, 970, 890, 840, 810, 765	475 (M ⁺), 421, 247	pale yellow powder

Table IX (continued)

Example No.	Substituent R ³ in the general formula (In)	Rf value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ ppm)	IR (ν cm ⁻¹)	Mass	Appearance
1 (211)	 C ₆ H ₁₃ O R ³ -H	0.48 (chloroform: methanol = 5:1)	8.48 (1H, d), 8.02 (2H, d), 7.98 (1H, d), 7.52 (1H, t), 7.27 (1H, d), 7.04 (2H, d), 4.08 (2H, t), 1.90-1.75 (2H, m), 1.60-1.30 (10H, m), 1.00-0.75 (3H, t)	3600-2300, 1645, 1600, 1585, 1530, 1505, 1425, 1385, 1290, 1255, 1180, 1070, 1030, 970, 890, 840, 810, 765	461 (M ⁺) 407, 233	pale yellow powder
1 (212)	 R ³ -H	0.30 (methylene chloride: methanol = 4:1)	8.74 (1H, d), 8.01 (2H, d), 7.96 (1H, d), 7.52 (1H, t), 7.24 (1H, d), 7.05 (2H, d), 6.00-5.64 (3H, m), 5.10-4.90 (2H, m), 4.58 (2H, d)	3274, 3076, 3000-2300, 1650, 1630, 1600, 1570, 1510, 1485, 1420, 1250, 121	457 (M ⁺) 337, 229, 121	pale brown powder
1 (213)	 R ³ -H	0.30 (methylene chloride: methanol = 4:1)	8.66 (1H, d), 8.02 (2H, d), 7.96 (1H, d), 7.52 (1H, t), 7.26 (1H, d), 7.06 (2H, d), 5.60-5.44 (1H, m), 5.20-5.00 (1H, m)	3274, 3050, 3000-2300, 1640, 1590, 1570, 1510, 1490, 1415, 1240	485 (M ⁺) 365, 350, 231	pale brown powder
1 (214)	 R ³ -H	0.44 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	8.91 (1H, d), 7.94 (1H, d), 7.70 (1H, d), 7.58 (2H, d), 7.52 (1H, t), 7.24 (1H, d), 6.95 (1H, d), 6.94 (2H, d), 4.01 (2H, t), 1.90-1.74 (2H, m), 1.60-1.30 (6H, m), 0.92 (3H, t)	3600-2300, 1640, 1600, 1535, 1450, 1390, 1355, 1190, 1170, 1110, 825, 765	459 (M ⁺) 231	pale yellow powder
1 (215)	 R ³ -H	0.44 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	8.92 (1H, d), 7.94 (1H, d), 7.74 (1H, d), 7.51 (2H, d), 7.52 (1H, t), 7.28 (1H, d), 7.04 (1H, d), 6.96 (2H, d), 4.04 (2H, t), 1.90-1.76 (2H, m), 1.60-1.26 (6H, m), 0.92 (3H, t)	3600-2300, 1640, 1600, 1535, 1450, 1390, 1355, 1325, 1260, 1190, 1170, 1110, 1070, 1040, 1010, 970, 825, 755	475 (M ⁺) 245	pale yellow powder

Table IX (continued)

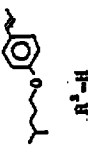
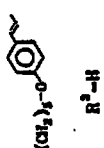
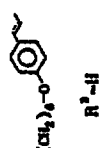
Example No.	Substituent R, R ³ in the general formula (in)	Rf value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ ppm)	IR (ν cm ⁻¹)	Mass	Appearance
1 (216)	 R ³ -H	0.42 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	8.84 (1H, d), 7.95 (1H, d), 7.75 (1H, d), 7.60 (2H, d), 7.52 (1H, t), 7.29 (1H, s), 7.04 (1H, d), 6.96 (2H, d), 4.02 (2H, s), 1.90-1.76 (2H, m), 1.72-1.56 (1H, m), 1.46-1.24 (4H, m), 0.96 (6H, d)	3600-2300, 1640, 1600, 1535, 1430, 1350, 1260, 1170, 1040, 1010, 825, 755	459 (M ⁺) 261, 231	pale yellow powder
1 (217)	 R ³ -H	0.43 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	8.86 (1H, d), 7.94 (1H, d), 7.75 (1H, d), 7.49 (2H, d), 7.50 (1H, t), 7.26 (1H, s), 7.02 (1H, d), 6.93 (2H, d), 4.04 (2H, s), 3.69 (2H, t), 1.96-1.89 (4H, m), 1.80-1.60 (2H, m)	3600-2300, 1645, 1600, 1530, 1430, 1350, 1260, 1170, 1110, 1070, 1040, 1010, 975, 825, 755	443 425, 251	yellow powder
1 (218)	 R ³ -H	0.43 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	8.86 (1H, d), 7.94 (1H, d), 7.74 (1H, d), 7.59 (2H, d), 7.51 (1H, t), 7.26 (1H, s), 7.03 (1H, d), 6.96 (2H, d), 4.04 (2H, s), 3.68 (2H, t), 1.94-1.86 (4H, m), 1.80-1.60 (4H, m)	3600-2300, 1645, 1600, 1530, 1430, 1370, 1350, 1260, 1170, 1110, 1070, 1040, 1010, 975, 825, 755	493 (M ⁺) 457, 439 265	yellow powder
1 (219)	 R ³ -H	0.43 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	8.86 (1H, d), 7.96 (1H, d), 7.75 (1H, d), 7.56 (2H, d), 7.52 (1H, t), 7.28 (1H, s), 7.25 (2H, d), 7.14 (1H, d), 2.66 (2H, t), 1.72-1.56 (2H, m), 1.44-1.24 (2H, m), 0.96 (3H, t)	3600-2300, 1640, 1595, 1520, 1430, 1390, 1350, 1290, 1180, 1110, 1070, 1040, 1010, 975, 890, 820, 755	415 (M ⁺) 231, 187	pale brown powder
1 (220)	 C ₆ H ₁₃ R ³ -H	0.43 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	8.86 (1H, d), 7.95 (1H, d), 7.75 (1H, d), 7.57 (2H, d), 7.52 (1H, t), 7.28 (1H, s), 7.24 (2H, d), 7.11 (1H, d), 2.66 (2H, t), 1.74-1.56 (2H, m), 1.44-1.24 (6H, m), 0.89 (3H, t)	3600-2300, 1640, 1590, 1520, 1425, 1385, 1360, 1215, 1280, 1080, 1110, 1065, 1040, 1005, 975, 890, 820, 755	443 (M ⁺) 215	white powder

Table IX (continued)

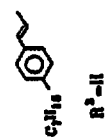
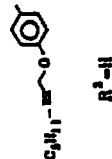
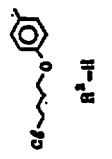
Example No.	Substituent R, R ³ in the general formula (In)	Rf value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ ppm)	IR (ν_{cm}^{-1})	Mass	Appearance
1 (221)	 R ³ -H	0.43 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	δ 8.4 (1H, d), 7.95 (1H, d), 7.76 (1H, d), 7.55 (2H, d), 7.52 (1H, s), 7.26 (1H, s), 7.20 (2H, d), 7.14 (1H, d), 2.65 (2H, s), 1.74-1.58 (2H, m), 1.40-1.20 (2H, m), 0.98 (3H, s)	3500-2300, 1640, 1595, 1520, 1430, 1350, 1180, 1110, 1040, 1005, 975, 885	457 (M ⁺) 229	white powder
1 (222)	 R ³ -H	0.30 (methylene chloride: methanol = 4:1)	δ 7.2 (1H, d), 8.00 (2H, d), 7.95 (1H, d), 7.50 (1H, s), 7.23 (1H, s), 7.04 (2H, d), 8.00-5.60 (2H, m), 4.56 (2H, br s)	3300, 3500-2300, 1640, 1595, 1570, 1515, 1490, 1415, 1240	473 (M ⁺) 353, 245, 121	brown powder
1 (223)	 R ³ -H	0.30 (methylene chloride: methanol = 4:1)	δ 7.4 (1H, d), 8.03 (2H, d), 7.96 (1H, d), 7.50 (1H, s), 7.23 (1H, s), 7.10 (2H, d), 4.77 (2H, s)	3375, 3050, 3500-2300, 1640, 1590, 1570, 1510, 1490, 1415, 1240	457 (M ⁺) 429, 229, 175, 121	pale brown powder
1 (224)	 R ³ -H	0.41 (methylene chloride: methanol = 4:1)	δ 8.5 (1H, d), 8.01 (2H, d), 7.96 (1H, d), 7.52 (1H, s), 7.25 (1H, s), 7.04 (2H, d), 4.16-4.06 (2H, m), 3.70-3.60 (2H, m), 2.10-1.96 (4H, m)	3600-2300, 1650, 1600, 1595, 1530, 1505, 1430, 1380, 1295, 1255, 1180, 1115, 1070, 1035, 890, 845, 815, 785, 750	211	white powder
1 (225)	 R ³ -H	0.41 (methylene chloride: methanol = 4:1)	δ 8.2 (1H, d), 8.02 (2H, d), 7.98 (1H, d), 7.53 (1H, s), 7.26 (1H, s), 7.06 (2H, d), 4.10 (2H, s), 3.90 (2H, s), 2.00-1.80 (4H, m), 1.60-1.60 (2H, m)	3600-2300, 1650, 1600, 1595, 1530, 1505, 1430, 1380, 1295, 1255, 1180, 1115, 1070, 1035, 895, 845, 815, 785, 750	453 (M ⁺) 417, 225	white powder

Table IX (continued)

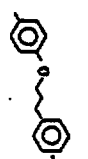
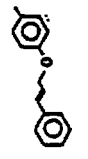
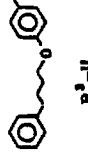
Example No.	Substituent R ³ in the general formula (in)	R _f value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ ppm)	IR ($\nu_{\text{cm}^{-1}}$)	Mass	Appearance
1 (226)	 R ³ -H	0.44 (methylene chloride: methanol = 4:1)	8.64 (1H, d), 8.02 (2H, d), 7.98 (1H, d), 7.53 (1H, t), 7.26 (1H, d), 7.04 (2H, d), 4.08 (2H, t), 3.58 (2H, t), 1.96-1.78 (4H, m), 1.62-1.50 (4H, m)	3600, 2300, 1650, 1600, 1585, 1530, 1505, 1430, 1380, 1295, 1255, 1180, 1115, 1070, 1035, 890, 845, 815, 765, 750	467 (M ⁺), 431, 239	white powder
1 (227)	 C ₆ H ₅ , R ³ -H	0.30 (methylene chloride: methanol = 4:1)	8.73 (1H, d), 8.01 (2H, d), 7.96 (1H, d), 7.52 (1H, t), 7.24 (1H, d), 7.05 (2H, d), 6.00-5.80 (2H, m), 4.58 (2H, d)	3500-2300, 1640, 1620, 1600, 1580, 1520, 1500, 1420, 1245	459 (M ⁺), 339, 231	pale brown powder
1 (228)	 R ³ -H	0.38 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	8.59 (1H, d), 8.01 (2H, d), 7.98 (1H, d), 7.53 (1H, t), 7.25-7.16 (5H, m), 7.26 (1H, d), 7.03 (2H, d), 4.06 (2H, t), 2.84 (2H, t), 2.14-2.06 (2H, m)	3600-2300, 1645, 1600, 1590, 1525, 1505, 1425, 1380, 1290, 1255, 1180, 1060, 1030, 885, 835, 810, 780, 740	467 (M ⁺), 413, 239	white powder
1 (229)	 R ³ -H	0.37 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	8.64 (1H, d), 8.04 (2H, d), 7.98 (1H, d), 7.54 (1H, t), 7.48-7.28 (5H, m), 7.27 (1H, d), 7.12 (2H, d), 6.80 (1H, d), 6.44 (1H, d), 4.83 (2H, d)	3600-2300, 1645, 1600, 1590, 1520, 1500, 1425, 1375, 1290, 1250, 1175, 970, 865, 840, 810, 765, 745	465 (M ⁺), 345, 237	pale brown powder
1 (230)	 R ³ -H	0.38 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	8.57 (1H, d), 8.02 (2H, d), 7.98 (1H, d), 7.54 (1H, t), 7.30-7.15 (5H, m), 7.26 (1H, d), 7.04 (2H, d), 4.14-4.04 (2H, m), 2.76-2.68 (2H, m), 1.90-1.80 (4H, m)	3600-2300, 1645, 1600, 1590, 1525, 1505, 1425, 1380, 1290, 1255, 1180, 1060, 1030, 885, 835, 810, 760, 740	480 (M ⁺), 423, 253	pale brown powder

Table IX (continued)

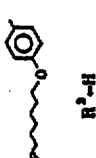
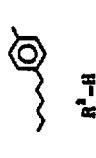
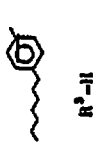
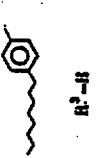
Example No.	Substituent R, R ³ in the general formula (in)	Rf value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ , ppm)	IR (ν , cm ⁻¹)	Mass	Appearance
1 (231)	 R ³ -H	0.31 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	874 (1H, dd), 801 (2H, d), 796 (1H, d), 752 (1H, s), 724 (1H, s), 703 (2H, d), 595-573 (1H, m), 510-490 (2H, m), 406 (2H, s)	3100-2300, 1640, 1610, 1595, 1375, 1515, 1495, 1420, 1245	459 (M ⁺) 231, 121	pale brown powder
1 (232)	 R ³ -H	0.43 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	860 (1H, dd), 800 (1H, dd), 797 (2H, d), 754 (1H, s), 738 (2H, d), 728 (1H, s), 273 (2H, s), 180-160 (2H, m), 142-122 (6H, m), 089 (3H, s)	3600-2300, 1645, 1620, 1585, 1520, 1425, 1375, 1290, 1065, 1030, 1015, 890, 810, 765, 750	417 (M ⁺) 383, 189	white powder
1 (233)	 R ³ -H	0.43 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	858 (1H, dd), 800 (1H, dd), 797 (2H, d), 754 (1H, s), 737 (2H, d), 720 (1H, s), 219 (2H, s), 178-160 (2H, m), 143-126 (6H, m), 090 (3H, s)	3600-2300, 1645, 1620, 1585, 1520, 1425, 1375, 1290, 1065, 1030, 1015, 890, 765, 750	431 (M ⁺) 377, 203	pale brown powder
1 (234)	 R ³ -H	0.43 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	888 (1H, dd), 799 (1H, dd), 796 (2H, d), 754 (1H, s), 737 (2H, d), 727 (1H, s), 272 (2H, s), 176-160 (2H, m), 142-132 (10H, m), 089 (3H, s)	3600-2300, 1645, 1620, 1585, 1525, 1425, 1375, 1290, 1065, 1030, 1015, 890, 765, 750	445 (M ⁺) 391, 217	pale yellow powder
1 (235)	 R ³ -H	0.43 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	865 (1H, dd), 800 (1H, dd), 796 (2H, d), 754 (1H, s), 738 (2H, d), 727 (1H, s), 273 (2H, s), 176-160 (2H, m), 144-124 (12H, m), 089 (3H, s)	3600-2300, 1645, 1620, 1585, 1525, 1425, 1375, 1290, 1065, 1030, 1015, 890, 810, 765, 750	459 (M ⁺) 405, 231	pale yellow powder

Table IX (continued)

Example No.	Substituent R, R ³ in the general formula (In)	Rf value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ ppm)	IR (cm^{-1})	Mass	Appearance
1 (236)	 R ² -H	0.29 (methylene chloride: methanol = 4:1)	8.73(1H, dd), 8.01(2H, d), 7.96(1H, dd), 7.51(1H, s), 7.23(1H, s), 7.13(1H, dd), 7.02(2H, d), 6.92(1H, dd), 6.83(1H, br s)	3600-3300, 1640, 1610, 1595, 1570, 1510, 1490, 1415, 1250	487(M ⁺), 433, 269	pale brown powder
1 (237)	 R ² -H	0.30 (methylene chloride: methanol = 4:1)	8.64(1H, dd), 7.92(2H, d), 7.88(1H, dd), 7.18(1H, s), 6.98(2H, d), 7.44(1H, s), 6.00-5.60(2H, m), 4.55(2H, br d)	3600-3300, 1640, 1610, 1590, 1570, 1510, 1490, 1420, 1245	448(M ⁺), 325, 231, 217, 169, 121	white powder
1 (238)	 R ² -H	0.30 (methylene chloride: methanol = 4:1)	8.70(1H, dd), 8.00(2H, d), 7.95(1H, dd), 7.50(1H, s), 7.24(1H, s), 7.04(2H, d), 6.00-5.60(2H, m), 4.57(2H, d)	3600-3300, 1645, 1620, 1595, 1575, 1520, 1495, 1420, 1240	431(M ⁺), 311, 203, 121	pale yellow powder
1 (239)	 R ² -G-F	0.45 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	8.53(1H, dd), 8.00(2H, d), 7.57(1H, dd), 7.24(1H, s), 7.05(2H, d), 5.98-5.64(2H, m), 5.06-4.90(2H, m), 4.50(2H, d), 2.20-2.00(4H, m), 1.60-1.44(2H, m)	3600-3300, 1650, 1600, 1510, 1480, 1435, 1390, 1120, 1160, 900, 865	475(M ⁺), 355, 244	yellow powder
1 (240)	 R ² -G-F	0.45 (chloroform)	8.50(1H, dd), 8.00(2H, d), 7.58(1H, dd), 7.24(1H, s), 7.04(2H, d), 4.07(2H, s), 1.90-1.85(2H, m), 1.60-1.35(8H, m), 0.90(3H, t)	3600-3300, 1655, 1600, 1510, 1475, 1430, 1390, 1260, 1180, 1035, 1015, 895, 870	465(M ⁺), 229	yellow powder

Table IX (continued)

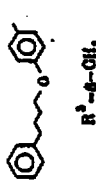
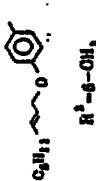
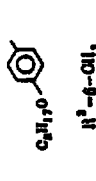
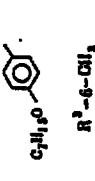
Example No.	Substituent R, R ³ in the general formula (in)	R _f value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ ppm)	IR (ν cm ⁻¹)	Mass	Appearance
1 (241)	 R ³ -6-OH ₂	0.51 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	8.52(1H, d), 7.98(2H, d), 7.76(1H, d), 7.21(5H, m), 7.16(1H, s), 6.97(2H, d), 4.05(2H, s), 2.69(2H, s), 2.46(3H, s), 1.84(4H, m)	2950, 2900, 1645, 1600, 1550, 1505, 1280, 1160, 1030, 890, 860, 840, 760	441, 263	pale brown powder
1 (242)	 R ³ -6-OH ₂	0.32 (chloroform: methanol = 3:1)	8.55(1H, d), 8.06(2H, d), 7.73(1H, d), 7.20(1H, s), 7.03(2H, d), 6.69-6.60 (2H, m), 4.66(2H, s), 2.52(2H, s), 2.16(2H, m)	2950, 2860, 1680, 1605, 1600, 1535, 1510, 1460, 1260, 1180, 1040, 900, 770	473(M ⁺) 354, 231 121, 110 91	yellow powder
1 (243)	 R ³ -6-OH ₂	0.32 (chloroform: methanol = 3:1)	8.66(1H, d), 7.98(2H, d), 7.71(1H, d), 7.17(1H, s), 7.12(1H, d), 6.99(2H, d), 6.91(1H, d), 6.60(1H, d), 4.06(2H, s), 2.92(2H, m), 2.50(2H, s), 1.88(4H, m)	2950, 1650, 1685, 1595, 1535, 1510, 1480, 1260, 1180, 1035	501(M ⁺) 472, 269 138, 121 97	yellow brown powder
1 (244)	 R ³ -6-OH ₂	0.32 (chloroform: methanol = 3:1)	8.61(1H, d), 8.06(2H, d), 7.74(1H, d), 7.22(1H, s), 7.02(2H, d), 4.05(2H, s), 2.54(2H, s)	2950, 2850, 1650, 1605, 1595, 1530, 1505, 1465, 1255, 1180, 1030, 840, 760	475(M ⁺) 421, 253 121	yellow brown powder
1 (245)	 R ³ -6-OH ₂	0.32 (chloroform: methanol = 3:1)	8.53(1H, d), 7.98(2H, d), 7.73(1H, d), 7.20(1H, s), 7.02(2H, d), 4.05(2H, s), 2.51(2H, s)	2950, 2850, 1650, 1605, 1595, 1535, 1510, 1470, 1260, 1180, 1035, 895, 765	461(M ⁺) 407, 219 121	yellow brown powder

Table IX (continued)

Example No.	Substituent R, R ³ in the general formula (in)	Rf value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ ppm)	IR (ν cm ⁻¹)	Mass	Appearance
1 (246)	 R ¹ -6-OH,	0.25 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	863 (1H, s), 799 (2H, s), 773 (1H, s), 718 (1H, s), 701 (2H, s), 592-579 (1H, m), 504-493 (2H, m), 404 (2H, s)	3460, 3070, 2930, 1650, 1610, 1550, 1510, 1280	473 (M ⁺) 231	white powder
1 (247)	 R ² -6-OH,	0.28 (chloroform: methanol = 5:1)	842 (1H, s), 785 (2H, s), 750 (1H, s), 708 (1H, s), 691 (2H, s), 590-559 (3H, m), 500-482 (2H, m), 447 (2H, s)	3600-2300, 1650, 1600, 1555, 1505, 1450, 1370, 1330, 1310, 1250, 1180	471 (M ⁺) 351, 257 243, 229	yellow powder
1 (248)	 R ¹ -6-OH,	0.30 (methylene chloride: methanol = 4:1)	859 (1H, br s), 803 (2H, s), 778 (1H, br s), 726 (1H, s), 708 (2H, s), 421 (2H, s), 372 (2H, s), 288 (3H, s)	3600-2300, 1650, 1600, 1590, 1530, 1450, 1285	446 243, 241 239, 121	pale yellow powder
1 (249)	 R ² -H	0.30 (methylene chloride: methanol = 4:1)	873 (1H, s), 800 (2H, s), 796 (1H, s), 751 (1H, s), 724 (1H, s), 703 (2H, s), 495 (2H, s)	3600-2300, 1640, 1600, 1580, 1550, 1500, 1420	445 427, 253 253, 121	pale brown powder
1 (250)	 R ² -6-OH,	0.48 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	852 (1H, s), 800 (2H, s), 776 (1H, s), 722 (1H, s), 704 (2H, s), 365 (2H, s)	3600-3150, 3060, 2920, 2850, 1650, 1600, 1530, 1510, 1450, 1370, 1260	473 267	yellow brown powder

Table IX (continued)

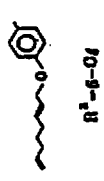
Example No.	Substituent R, R ³ in the general formula (In)	Rf value in TIC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ ppm)	IR (ν cm ⁻¹)	Mass	Appearance
1 (251)	 R ¹ -R-CH ₂	0.31 (methylene chloride: methanol = 4:1)	8.57 (1H, d), 7.98 (2H, d), 7.72 (1H, d), 7.19 (1H, s), 7.01 (2H, d), 4.04 (2H, s), 3.54 (2H, s)	3600-2300, 1650, 1600, 1590, 1530, 1505, 1255	459, 253, 181, 169, 121	pale brown powder
1 (252)	 R ¹ -R	0.30 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	8.61 (1H, d), 8.02 (2H, d), 7.98 (1H, d), 7.54 (1H, s), 7.05 (2H, d), 4.08 (2H, s), 3.55 (2H, s)	3450, 2920, 2850, 1650, 1580, 1550, 1500, 1430, 1290, 1250, 1180	459, 267	brown powder
1 (253)	 R ¹ -R-O	0.45 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	8.59 (1H, d), 8.06 (2H, d), 7.99 (1H, d), 7.24 (1H, s), 7.04 (2H, d), 5.98-5.64 (3H, m), 5.60-4.90 (2H, m), 4.60 (2H, d), 2.10-2.00 (4H, m), 1.60-1.42 (2H, m)	3600-2300, 1650, 1600, 1590, 1500, 1460, 1410, 1385, 1255, 1175, 1030, 1000, 890, 870, 760	493 (M ⁺), 491, 371	pale yellow powder

Table IX (continued)

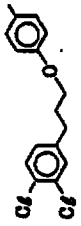
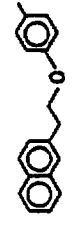
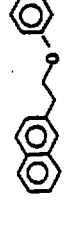
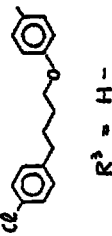
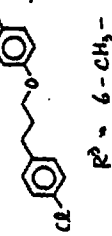
Example No.	Substituent R, R ² in the general formula (in)	R _f value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ ppm)	IR (ν cm ⁻¹)	Mass	Appearance
1 (254)	 R ² = H -	0.20 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	8.53 (1H, d), 7.94 (2H, d), 7.90 (1H, dd), 7.44 (1H, t), 7.28 (1H, d), 7.26 (1H, s), 7.17 (1H, s), 7.01 (1H, dd), 6.96 (2H, d), 3.99 (2H, t), 2.74 (2H, t), 2.05 (2H, m)	3450, 3070, 2920, 1640, 1600, 1580, 1520, 1500, 1470, 1420, 1380, 1340, 1290, 1250, 1180, 1030	307	brown powder
1 (255)	 R ² = 6-OH ₂ -	0.25 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	8.51 (1H, d), 8.00 (2H, dt), 7.90~7.70 (5H, m), 7.54~7.35 (3H, m), 7.21 (1H, s), 7.05 (2H, dt), 4.38 (2H, t)	3650 ~ 2200, 1640, 1610, 1510, 1470, 1260, 1180, 1020, 890, 850, 820, 760, 600	275, 155, 121	pale yellow powder
1 (256)	 R ² = 6-OH ₂ -	0.26 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	8.55 (1H, d), 8.00 (2H, dt), 7.76 ~ 7.72 (1H, m), 7.35 (1H, d), 7.32 (1H, d), 7.06 (1H, dd), 7.01 (2H, dt), 4.04 (2H, t)	3650 ~ 2100, 1650, 1610, 1540, 1510, 1470, 1390, 1260, 1180, 1130, 1030, 940, 890, 860, 840, 770	307, 121	yellow powder
1 (257)	 R ² = H -	0.23 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	8.76 (1H, dd), 8.01 (2H, d), 7.96 (1H, dd), 7.80 (4H, m), 7.47 (4H, m), 7.23 (1H, s), 7.06 (2H, d), 4.38 (2H, t), 3.11 (2H, t)	3400, 3050, 1650, 1600, 1580, 1500, 1430, 1370, 1340, 1250, 1160, 1060, 1020, 880, 850, 810, 750	275	yellow powder

Table IX (continued)

Example No.	Substituent R, R ³ in the general formula (in)	R _f value in TLC (developing solvent)	Mass	Appearance
1 (258)	 R ³ = H-	0.19 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	287	pale brown powder
1 (259)	 R ³ = 6-CH ₂ -	0.23 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	287	brown powder
1 (260)	 R ³ = 6-CH ₂ -	0.28 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	273, 121	dark yellow powder

Example 1(301) - 1(302)

By the same procedure as example 1, using with p-pentylcinnamic acid and 8-amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-2,3-dihydro-1,4-dithianaphthalene hydrochloride or 5-amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-2,3-dihydro-1,4-dithianaphthalene hydrochloride, following compounds having the following physical data, shown in table [X] were given.

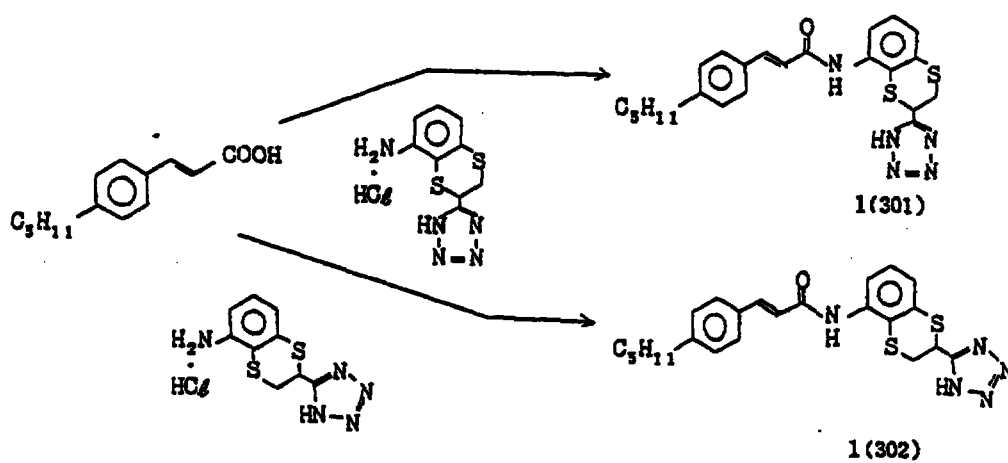
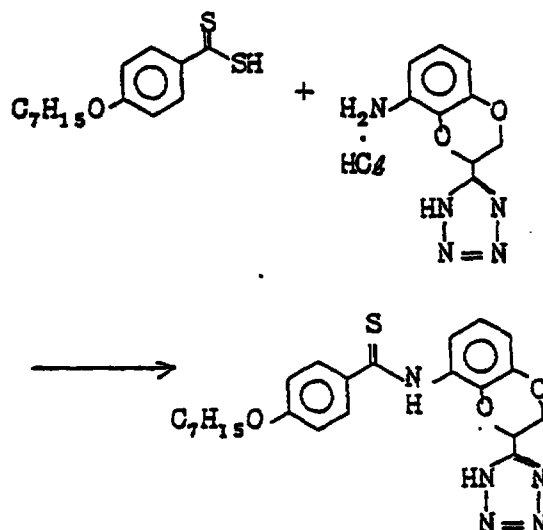


Table X

Example No.	Rf value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ ppm)	IR (ν cm ⁻¹)	Mass	Appearance
1 (301)	0.33 (chloroform: methanol = 3:1)	7.78(1H, d), 7.55(2H, d), 7.44-7.10 (3H, m), 7.24(2H, d), 6.73(1H, d), 5.18(1H, m), 3.66(2H, m), 2.64(2H, s), 0.90(3H, s)	3500-2800, 1660, 1620, 1610, 1565, 1510, 1180, 980	451(M ⁺) 408, 372 357, 355 338, 201	white powder
1 (302)	0.23 (chloroform: methanol = 3:1)	7.72(1H, d), 7.51(2H, d), 7.22(2H, d), 7.10-7.10(3H, m), 6.71(2H, d), 5.40-5.26(1H, m), 3.56-3.40(2H, m), 2.68(2H, s), 1.64(2H, s), 0.90(3H, s)	3500-2800, 1660, 1620, 1610, 1560, 1510	201, 198	white powder

Example 1(401)

By the same procedure as example 1, using with p-heptyloxybenzodithioic acid and 8-amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane hydrochloride, following compound having following physical data was given.



TLC : Rf 0.14 (chloroform: methanol = 17:3);
 NMR : δ 7.87(2H, d), 7.77(1H, m), 6.90(4H, m), 5.74(1H, m), 4.58(2H, m), 3.98(2H, t), 1.78(2H, m), 1.30(8H, m), 0.88(3H, t);
 IR : ν 3600-2400, 1600, 1495, 1450, 1255, 1170, 1090, 1005, 960, 830 cm^{-1} ;
 Mass: m/e 453(M^+), 420, 354, 326, 235, 219, 137, 121;
 Appearance: orange powder.

Example 1(501)-1(526)

By the same procedure as example 1, using a corresponding carboxylic acid and a corresponding amine, following compounds having the following physical data, shown in table [XI] were given.

Table XI

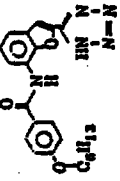
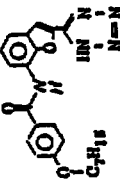
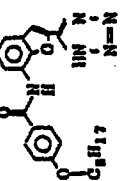
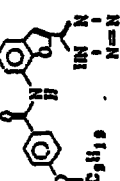
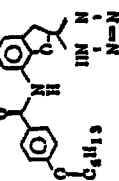
Example No.	Formula	Rf value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ ppm)	IR ($\nu_{\text{cm}^{-1}}$)	Mass	Appearance
1 (501)		0.38 (methylene chloride: methanol = 4:1)	8.00 (2H, d), 7.98 (1H, d), 7.59 (1H, s), 7.50 (1H, dd), 7.33 (1H, t), 7.01 (2H, d), 4.04 (2H, t)	3430 2920 2840 1640 1610 1530 1500 1420 1250	405 (m ⁺), 205	white powder
1 (502)		0.34 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	8.00 (2H, d), 7.97 (1H, d), 7.59 (1H, s), 7.50 (1H, dd), 7.32 (1H, t), 4.04 (2H, t), 7.01 (2H, d)	3430 2920 2840 1640 1610 1530 1500 1420 1250	433 (m ⁺), 233	white powder
1 (503)		0.38 (methylene chloride: methanol = 4:1)	8.00 (2H, d), 8.00 (1H, d), 7.58 (1H, s), 7.50 (1H, dd), 7.33 (1H, t), 7.01 (2H, d), 4.04 (2H, t)	3430 2920 2840 1640 1610 1530 1500 1420 1250	419 (m ⁺), 219	yellow powder
1 (504)		0.35 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.99 (2H, d), 7.97 (1H, d), 7.58 (1H, s), 7.49 (1H, d), 7.31 (1H, t), 7.00 (2H, d), 4.04 (2H, t)	3430 2920 2840 1640 1610 1530 1500 1420 1250	447 (m ⁺), 247	brown powder
1 (505)		0.38 (methylene chloride: methanol = 4:1)	7.94 (2H, dd), 7.40 (1H, d), 7.09 (1H, dd), 6.97 (2H, dd), 6.96 (1H, t), 6.21 (1H, dd), 4.02 (2H, t), 3.88 (1H, dd), 3.50 (1H, dd)	3720 3020 2920 2850 2730 1640 1610 1520 1500 1440 1310 1250	407 (m ⁺), 205	white powder

Table XI (continued)

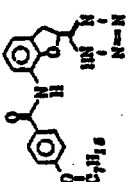
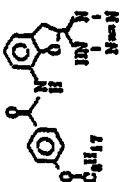
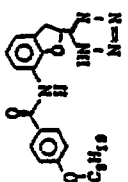
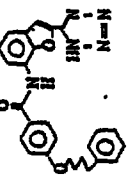
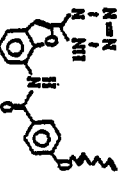
Example No.	Formula	Rf value in TIC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ ppm)	IR (ν cm ⁻¹)	Mass	Appearance
1 (506)		0.38 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.94 (2H, dd), 7.34 (1H, d), 7.11 (1H, d), 6.98 (2H, dd), 6.97 (1H, t), 6.22 (1H, dd), 4.03 (2H, t), 6.89 (1H, dd), 6.50 (1H, dd)	3270 3020 2920 2850 2730 1640 1610 1520 1500 1440 1310 1250	421 (m ⁺) 219	white powder
1 (507)		0.38 (methylene chloride: methanol = 4:1)	7.94 (2H, dd), 7.41 (1H, d), 7.09 (1H, dd), 6.98 (2H, dd), 6.97 (1H, t), 6.21 (1H, dd), 4.02 (2H, t), 3.88 (1H, dd), 3.51 (1H, dd)	3720 3020 2920 2850 2730 1640 1610 1520 1500 1440 1310 1250	436 (m ⁺) 233	white powder
1 (508)		0.39 (methylene chloride: methanol = 4:1)	7.95 (2H, dd), 7.41 (1H, dd), 7.10 (1H, dd), 6.99 (2H, dd), 6.98 (1H, t), 6.22 (1H, dd), 4.04 (2H, t), 3.89 (1H, dd), 3.51 (1H, dd)	3720 3020 2920 2850 2730 1640 1610 1520 1500 1440 1310 1250	449 (m ⁺) 247	white powder
1 (509)		0.30 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.97 (2H, d), 7.88 (1H, d), 7.48 (1H, d), 7.38-7.14 (7H, m), 6.97 (2H, d)	3700-2100 1650 1610 1500 1420 1390 1350 1300 1260 1220 1180 1070 1020 850 740	453 (m ⁺) 253 121	white powder
1 (510)		0.34 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.97 (2H, d), 7.88 (1H, d), 7.47 (1H, d), 7.36-7.23 (2H, m), 7.00 (2H, d), 6.98-6.64 (3H, m), 6.10-4.92 (2H, m), 4.55 (2H, d)	3600-2100 1640 1600 1500 1430 1390 1350 1300 1260 1190 1060 1000 920 840 750	429 (m ⁺) 229 201 121	white powder

Table XI (continued)

Example No.	Formula	Rf value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ ppm)	IR (cm^{-1})	Mass	Appearance
1 (511)		0.40 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	8.00(2H, d), 7.95(1H, dd), 7.49(1H, dd), 7.31(1H, t), 7.29(1H, d), 7.09(2H, dt), 4.05(2H, s)	3500~2100 1640 1610 1500 1420 1290 1260 1200 1110 1050 840 740	439(m ⁺), 239 121	white powder
1 (512)		0.32 (chloroform: methanol = 5:1)	7.87(2H, d), 7.33(2H, m), 6.92(2H, d), 6.83(1H, t), 6.66(1H, dd), 3.98(2H, t), 1.78(2H, m), 1.30(8H, m), 0.88(3H, s)	3650~2400 1640 1605 1500 1445 1250	325 219	pale brown powder
1 (513)		0.09 (chloroform: methanol = 9:1)	7.85(2H, d), 7.30(2H, m), 6.88(2H, d), 6.80(10H, t), 6.62(1H, d), 3.96(2H, d), 1.77(2H, m), 1.34(6H, m), 0.88(3H, s)	3600~2500 1630 1600 1495 1440 1240	205 121	pale brown powder
1 (514)		0.40 (chloroform: methanol = 5:1)	8.57(1H, d), 8.07(1H, d), 8.02(2H, d), 7.93(1H, d), 7.82(1H, d), 7.75(1H, d), 7.54(1H, t), 7.30~7.18(5H, m), 6.98(2H, d), 4.04(2H, s)	3400 2910 1615 1605 1560 1480 1380 1300 1280 1250 1170 1060 830 750 690	463(m ⁺), 420, 293	yellow powder
1 (515)		0.17 (methylene chloride: ethyl acetate = 2:1)	8.54(1H, dd), 8.40(1H, d), 8.28(1H, d), 7.96(2H, d), 7.84~7.56(2H, m), 6.99(2H, d), 5.80~5.56(3H, m), 4.98~4.88(2H, m), 4.50(2H, d), 2.12~1.94(4H, m), 1.52~1.36(2H, m)	3600~2300 1635 1600 1530 1510 1250 1175 840 760	548 440(m ⁺), 412 332 320	yellow powder

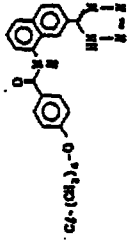
5
10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
55

Example No.	Formula	Rf value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ -ppm)	IR (ν_{cm}^{-1})	Mass	Appearance
1 (516)		0.18 (methylene chloride: ethyl acetate = 2:1)	893(1H, dd), 848(1H, d), 838(1H, d), 804(2H, d), 776-764(2H, m), 732-716 (6H, m), 704(2H, d), 408(2H, t), 272 (2H, t), 194-180(14H, m)	3600-2300 1635, 1605, 1530, 1505, 1250, 1170, 835 760		pale yellow powder
1 (517)		0.47 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	893(1H, dd), 793(2H, d), 736-714 (5H, m), 704(1H, t), 696(2H, d), 693 (1H, dd), 545(1H, dd), 480(1H, dt), 415(1H, dt)	3400-2300 1645 1610 1510 1480 1450 1260 1060	485(m ⁺), 442 439 411 372 359	white powder
1 (518)		0.49 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	891(1H, dd), 793(2H, d), 703(1H, t), 697(2H, d), 632(1H, dd), 596-560 (2H, m), 545(1H, dd), 507-490(2H, m), 452(1H, dt), 415(1H, dt), 453(2H, d)	3280 3200-2300 1645 1610 1500 1475 1450 1255	461 405 353 341	white powder
1 (519)		0.18 (methylene chloride: ethyl acetate = 2:1)	895(1H, dd), 849(1H, d), 838(1H, d), 806(2H, d), 778-766(2H, m), 706(2H, d), 410(2H, t), 358(2H, t), 290-178 (4H, m), 170-150(4H, m)	3600-2300 1635 1600 1530 1510 1255 1175 840 765		yellow powder
1 (520)		0.20 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	890(1H, dd), 793(2H, d), 704(1H, t), 695(2H, d), 653(1H, dd), 531(1H, m), 545(1H, dd), 500(2H, m), 460(1H, m), 418(1H, m), 400(2H, t), 274(2H, m), 207(2H, m), 180(2H, m), 142(6H, m)	3200 2930 2860 1605 1565 1530 1505 1470 1450 1250 1060	463(m ⁺), 407 231 121 93	yellow powder

Table XI (continued)

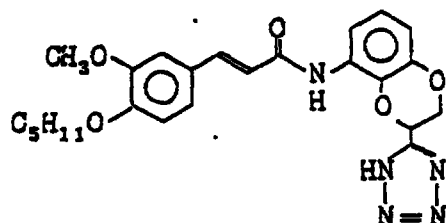
Example No.	Formula	Rf value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ ppm)	IR (ν cm ⁻¹)	Mass	Appearance
1 (521)		0.55 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.88(2H, d), 7.54(1H, m), 7.34-7.12 (3H, m), 7.00-6.86(4H, m), 5.73(1H, dd), 4.02(2H, t)	3300-2200 1610 1530 1510 1460 1260	468(m ⁺), 441 426, 413 395, 253	white powder
1 (522)		0.42 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.98(2H, d), 7.50(1H, m), 7.00-6.88 (4H, m), 5.92-5.66(2H, m), 5.06-4.90 (2H, m), 4.02(2H, t)	3400-2300 1610 1570 1530 1505 1460 1260	447(m ⁺), 253 231	white powder
1 (523)		0.25 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.91(2H, d), 7.35-7.10(4H, m), 6.95 (2H, d), 6.94(1H, t), 6.78(1H, dd), 4.03(2H, t)	3400 3100-2300 1660 1610 1580 1530 1500 1450 1250	253 225 121	pale brown powder
1 (524)		0.25 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	8.15(1H, d), 7.78(1H, d), 7.65-7.20 (3H, m), 6.90(1H, d), 2.66(2H, t), 0.92(3H, t)	3300 1630 1530 1200 740	401(m ⁺), 373 372, 358 344	pale brown powder
1 (525)		0.27 (chloroform: methanol = 3:1)	7.68(1H, d), 7.44(2H, d), 7.40(1H, s), 7.25(1H, d), 7.18(2H, d), 6.90(1H, t), 6.73(1H, d), 6.65(1H, d), 2.62(2H, t), 1.62(2H, m), 1.20-1.45(4H, m), 0.89(3H, t)	3250 2930 2350 1660 1620 1600 1525 1445 1340 1255 1180 1070 980 825 765 710	405 349, 336 325, 306 201, 131 116	pale brown powder

Table XI (continued)

Example No.	Formula	Rf value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ ppm)	IR (ν cm ⁻¹)	Mass	Appearance
1 (526)	 <chem>C14H10O3</chem>	0.40 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	8.31(1H, s), 7.94(2H, d), 7.86(1H, d), 7.72(1H, d), 7.68(1H, d), 7.57(1H, d), 7.41(1H, t), 6.90(2H, d), 3.96(2H, t), 3.55(2H, t)	3400, 2920, 1615, 1605, 1480, 1300, 1250, 1170, 830, 750	239	yellow powder

Example 2

Synthesis of 8-(3-methoxy-4-pentyloxybenzylideneamino)-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane



Sodium azide (490 mg) and pyridinium chloride (870 mg) were added to a solution of 8-(3-methoxy-4-pentyloxybenzylideneamino)-1,4-benzodioxane (560 mg; synthesized in reference example 2) in dry dimethylformamide (3 ml). In an atmosphere of argon, the solution was stirred for 1.5 hrs at 100°C. The reaction solution cooled to room temperature was poured into 1N hydrochloric acid, and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and a saturated aqueous solution of sodium chloride, dried, and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was recrystallized from ethyl acetate to give the title compound (390 mg) having the following physical data:

TLC : Rf 0.10 (chloroform: methanol = 5:1);

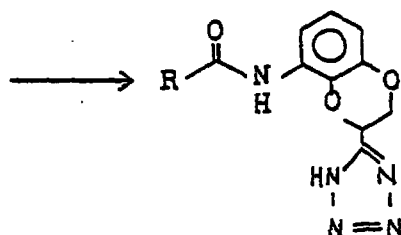
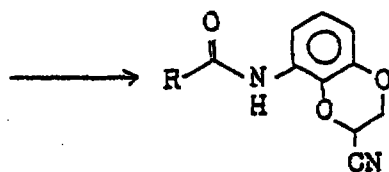
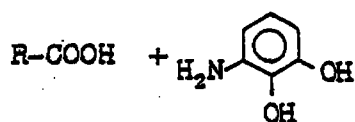
NMR : δ 7.69(1H, d), 7.68(1H, s), 7.05-7.25(2H, m), 6.80-7.00(2H, m), 6.74(1H, m), 6.65(1H, d), 5.73(1H, m), 4.69(1H, dd), 4.51(1H, dd), 4.05(2H, t), 3.92(3H, s), 1.87(2H, m), 1.30-1.55(4H, m), 0.94(3H, t);

IR : ν 2940, 2850, 1655, 1600, 1540, 1505, 1450, 1260 cm^{-1} ;

Mass: m/e 465(M^+), 247, 177, 145.

Example 2(1) - 2(46)

By the same procedures as reference example 1, 2 and example 1, using a corresponding carboxylic acid and 3-aminopyrocatechol, following compounds having the following physical data, shown in table [XII] were given.



(I)

Table XII

Example No.	Substituent R in the general formula (10)	Rf value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ ppm)	IR (ν cm $^{-1}$)	Mass	Appearance
2 (1)	 C_9H_{11}	0.28 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.72 (1H, d), 7.66 (1H, m), 7.46 (2H, d), 7.18 (2H, d), 6.88 (1H, s), 6.74 (1H, d), 6.72 (1H, d), 5.67 (1H, dd), 4.65 (1H, dd), 2.62 (2H, s), 1.62 (2H, m), 1.20-1.46 (4H, m), 0.88 (3H, s)	3250, 2930, 2860, 1680, 1610, 1540, 1360, 1200, 1100, 960, 775, 715	419 (M $^+$) 219, 201 131	white powder
2 (2)	 CH_3O CH_3O	0.3 (methylene chloride: methanol = 4:1)	(DMSO-d $_6$) 8.24 (1H, s), 7.78 (1H, d), 7.58 (1H, d), 7.18-7.30 (2H, m), 7.00 (1H, d), 6.94 (1H, d), 6.97 (1H, s), 6.89 (1H, dd), 6.00 (1H, dd), 4.88 (1H, dd), 4.49 (1H, dd), 3.82 (3H, s), 3.80 (3H, s)	1660, 1600, 1540, 1510, 1480, 1460	409 (M $^+$) 364, 353 316, 296 288, 233 219, 191	pale yellow powder
2 (3)	 C_9H_{11}	0.3 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	8.02 (1H, s), 7.80 (1H, d), 7.35-7.50 (2H, m), 7.24 (1H, d), 7.20-7.35 (2H, m), 6.83 (1H, s), 6.72 (1H, d), 6.62 (1H, d), 5.73 (1H, m), 4.72 (1H, dd), 4.56 (1H, dd)	(liquid film) 1680, 1610, 1540, 1480, 1460	447 (M $^+$) 419, 404 391, 353 334, 229 219	white powder
2 (4)		0.3 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	8.46 (1H, s), 7.8-8.1 (4H, m), 7.6-7.7 (3H, m), 6.94 (1H, s), 6.78 (1H, dd), 5.79 (1H, dd), 4.52-4.74 (2H, m)	1620, 1605, 1540, 1500, 1460, 1430	373 (M $^+$) 331, 296 223, 155	white powder
2 (5)	 C_9H_{11}	0.3 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	(CDCl $_3$) 7.85 (1H, d), 7.4-7.55 (2H, m), 7.34 (1H, s), 7.15-7.30 (2H, m), 6.7-6.9 (3H, m), 6.56 (1H, d), 6.78 (1H, m), 4.98 (1H, dd), 4.50 (1H, dd), 2.68 (2H, s), 1.26 (3H, s)	1680, 1605, 1550, 1475, 1460	377 (M $^+$) 218, 169 129	pale yellow powder

Table XII (continued)

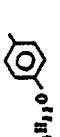
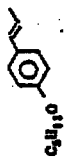
Example No.	Substituent R in the general formula (Ic)	Rf value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ ppm)	IR (ν_{cm}^{-1})	Mass	Appearance
2 (6)	 C_6H_5	0.3 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.64(1H, d), 7.40-7.55(2H, m), 7.10-7.25(2H, m), 6.95(1H, d), 5.94(1H, t), 6.76(1H, dd), 6.57(1H, d), 5.78(1H, m), 4.90(1H, d), 4.52(1H, d)	1660, 1605, 1530, 1480, 1445	391(4'), 318, 173, 131, 115	pale yellow powder
2 (7)	 C_6H_5	0.3 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.52(1H, d), 7.40-7.55(2H, m), 7.1-7.25(2H, m), 7.11(1H, d), 6.95(1H, t), 6.74(1H, dd), 6.59(1H, d), 5.78(1H, m), 4.81(1H, d), 4.54(1H, d)	1660, 1605, 1535, 1480, 1450	405(4'), 318, 187, 131	pale yellow powder
2 (8)		0.3 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.76(1H, d), 7.52(1H, d), 7.40(1H, d), 7.32(1H, d), 7.20(1H, d), 6.89(1H, t), 6.73(1H, dd), 6.68(1H, d), 5.72(1H, dd), 4.64(1H, dd), 4.54(1H, dd)	1650, 1605, 1540, 1470, 1450	389(4'), 274, 219, 171, 143, 128, 115	pale brown powder
2 (9)	 C_6H_5	0.45 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	(OD04), 7.23(5H, m), 6.77(3H, m), 5.75(1H, t), 4.95(1H, dd), 4.46(1H, dd), 3.76(2H, s), 2.61(2H, s), 1.61(2H, m), 1.53(4H, m), 0.88(3H, s)	3600-3300, 1660, 1620, 1605, 1550, 1485, 1270, 1205, 1090, 780	407(4'), 219, 188, 161	yellow powder
2 (10)	 C_6H_5	0.20 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	(OD04), 8.01(1H, s), 7.80(2H, d), 6.7-7.1(5H, m), 5.76(1H, m), 4.85(1H, d), 4.50(1H, dd), 4.00(2H, s)	3950, 1640, 1610, 1540, 1510, 1460, 1260, 1180, 1100, 845, 780	409(4'), 368, 259, 191, 121	white powder

Table XII (continued)

Example No.	Substituent R in the general formula (Ic)	Rf value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ ppm)	IR (ν cm $^{-1}$)	Mass	Appearance
2 (11)		0.20 (methylene chloride: methanol = 4:1)	7.86(1H, s), 7.76(1H, s), 7.59(2H, s), 7.17(1H, s), 6.70(2H, s), 6.75(1H, s), 6.66(1H, s), 6.48(1H, s), 5.69(1H, s), 4.66(1H, s), 4.51(1H, s), 3.92(2H, s)	2980, 1658, 1600, 1535, 1505, 1480, 1350, 1165, 1100, 960, 820, 776	435(M ⁺) 392, 259 217, 147 119	pale yellow powder
2 (12)		0.55 (methylene chloride: methanol = 4:1)	8.09(1H, s), 7.77(2H, s), 7.23(3H, s), 6.92(1H, s), 6.71(2H, s), 6.73(1H, s), 4.99(1H, s), 4.49(1H, s), 2.76(2H, s), 1.58(2H, s), 1.34(4H, s), 0.83(3H, s)	3600-2200, 1660, 1620, 1605, 1555, 1450, 1270, 1200, 1105, 970, 780, 760	419(M ⁺) 219, 201	white powder
2 (13)		0.71 (methylene chloride: methanol = 4:1)	7.72(1H, s), 7.76(1H, s), 7.26(4H, s), 6.90(1H, s), 6.76(1H, s), 6.73(1H, s), 5.72(1H, s), 4.67(1H, s), 4.49(1H, s), 2.61(2H, s), 1.52(2H, s), 1.26(10H, s), 0.87(3H, s)	3600-2300, 1660, 1650, 1555, 1460, 1360, 1190, 1100, 980, 960, 775	461(M ⁺) 243, 219	white powder
2 (14)		0.30 (methylene chloride: methanol = 4:1)	7.76(1H, s), 7.52(1H, s), 7.47(2H, s), 7.19(2H, s), 6.90(1H, s), 6.75(1H, s), 6.67(1H, s), 5.72(1H, s), 4.70-4.50 (2H, s)	3300-2300, 1670, 1625, 1555, 1470	433(M ⁺) 219, 215	white crystal
2 (15)		0.30 (methylene chloride: methanol = 4:1)	7.76(1H, s), 7.52(1H, s), 7.46(2H, s), 7.17(2H, s), 6.88(1H, s), 6.75(1H, s), 6.64(1H, s), 5.70(1H, s), 4.80-4.45 (2H, s)	3300-2300, 1675, 1635, 1625, 1560, 1465, 1370	475(M ⁺) 257, 219	white crystal

5

70

Table XII (continued)

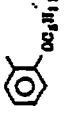
Example No.	Substituent R in the general formula (Ic)	R _f value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ ppm)	IR (ν cm ⁻¹)	Mass	Appearance
2 (21)		0.10 (chloroform: methanol = 5:1)	(CDCl ₃) 7.70-7.90(2H, m), 6.50-7.50(9H, m), 5.74(1H, m), 4.80(1H, m), 4.52(1H, m), 3.93(2H, s), 1.78(2H, m), 1.20-1.60 (4H, m), 0.93(3H, s)	2950, 2860, 1660, 1600, 1540, 1450, 1260, 1190, 1100, 1050, 970, 780, 747	435(M ⁺) 219, 217 191, 175 147	white powder
2 (22)		0.10 (chloroform: methanol = 5:1)	(CDCl ₃) 10.03(1H, s), 8.35(1H, s), 7.59 (1H, m), 7.25(1H, s), 7.15(1H, m), 7.03(1H, s), 6.70-6.95(3H, m), 5.75(1H, s), 4.98(1H, s), 4.50(1H, s), 4.20(2H, s), 1.90(2H, m), 1.20-1.60(4H, m), 0.90(3H, s)	3320, 2950, 2860, 1640, 1610, 1545, 1460, 1300, 1235, 1085, 775, 760	409(M ⁺) 387, 191 149, 121	white powder
2 (23)		0.10 (chloroform: methanol = 5:1)	(CDCl ₃) 8.11(1H, s), 7.40-7.60(2H, m), 7.20 -7.40(1H, m), 7.02(1H, s), 6.65-6.95(3H, m), 5.75(1H, s), 4.95(1H, m), 4.82(1H, m), 4.00 (2H, s), 1.85(2H, m), 1.20-1.60(4H, m), 0.92(3H, s)	2950, 2860, 1665, 1610, 1540, 1460, 1450	435(M ⁺) 407, 348 341, 219 217, 147	white powder
2 (24)		0.30 (chloroform: methanol = 5:1)	7.77(1H, s), 7.45(1H, s), 7.50(2H, s), 7.22(2H, s), 6.98(1H, s), 6.76(1H, s), 6.73(1H, s), 5.74(1H, s), 4.69(1H, s), 4.54(1H, s)	3300-2800, 1670, 1650, 1620, 1555, 1490, 1260	489(M ⁺) 271, 219	white crystal
2 (25)		0.37 (methylene chloride: methanol = 17:3)	7.56(1H, s), 7.58(1H, s), 7.42(1H, m), 8.92(1H, s), 6.77(1H, s), 5.75(1H, s), 4.81(2H, m), 2.98(2H, s), 1.67(2H, m), 1.38(4H, m), 0.89(3H, s)	3600-2800, 1640, 1610, 1540, 1455, 1340, 1270, 1260, 1090, 770	425(M ⁺) 207	white powder

Table XII (continued)

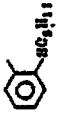
Example No.	Substituent R in the general formula (10)	Rf value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ ppm)	IR (ν cm $^{-1}$)	Mass	Appearance
2 (26)		0.47 (methylene chloride: methanol = 17:3)	7.81(1H, s), 7.26(4H, m), 6.91(1H, s), 6.77(1H, s), 5.75(1H, s), 4.59(1H, s), 4.56(1H, s), 2.92(2H, s), 1.60(2H, s), 1.32(4H, s), 0.86(3H, s)	3400-2300, 1630, 1610, 1540, 1460, 1320, 1260, 1090, 780, 740	425(M ⁺) 219, 207	yellow powder
2 (27)		0.14 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	(CDCl ₃) 7.97(1H, s), 7.85(2H, s), 7.50(2H, s), 6.70-7.00(3H, s), 5.76(1H, s), 4.95(1H, s), 4.50(1H, s), 2.70(2H, s), 1.50-1.60(2H, s), 1.20-1.50(2H, s), 0.94(3H, s)	2930, 2850, 1610, 1535, 1460, 1330, 1280, 1260, 1090	379(M ⁺) 229, 181 118, 91	white powder
2 (28)		0.14 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	(CDCl ₃) 8.12(1H, s), 7.82(2H, s), 7.26(2H, s), 6.70-7.10(3H, s), 5.72(1H, s), 4.89(1H, s), 4.47(1H, s), 2.45(2H, s), 1.62(2H, s), 1.10-1.45(6H, s), 0.88(3H, s)	2930, 2850, 1640, 1610, 1545, 1455, 1330, 1260, 1090, 770	407(M ⁺) 257, 189 118, 91	white powder
2 (29)		0.14 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	(CDCl ₃) 8.04(1H, s), 7.83(2H, s), 7.28(2H, s), 6.70-7.10(3H, s), 5.74(1H, s), 4.85(1H, s), 4.46(1H, s), 2.67(2H, s), 1.63(2H, s), 1.10-1.45(6H, s), 0.88(3H, s)	2930, 2850, 1640, 1620, 1550, 1460, 1340, 1280, 1270, 1100	421(M ⁺) 271, 203 131, 118 91	white powder
2 (30)		0.14 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	(CDCl ₃) 8.07(1H, s), 7.83(2H, s), 7.27(2H, s), 6.70-7.10(3H, s), 5.74(1H, s), 4.85(1H, s), 4.46(1H, s), 2.67(2H, s), 1.63(2H, s), 1.10-1.45(6H, s), 0.88(3H, s)	2930, 2850, 1640, 1620, 1550, 1460, 1340, 1280, 1270, 1100	435(M ⁺) 285, 217 131, 118 91	pale yellow powder

Table XII (continued)

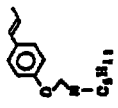
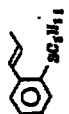
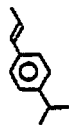
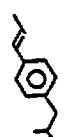
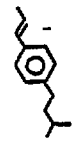
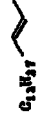
Example No.	Substituent R in the general formula (Ic)	R _f value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ ppm)	IR (cm^{-1})	Mass	Appearance
2 (31)		0.14 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	(CDCl_3) 7.61(1H, d), 7.50(1H, d), 7.47(2H, d), 6.70-7.10(2H, m), 6.48(1H, d), 5.76(1H, m), 4.98(1H, dd), 4.70(2H, m), 4.55(1H, dd), 2.23(2H, t), 1.60(1H, s), 1.50(2H, m), 1.16-1.46(4H, m), 0.87(3H, t)	2930, 2860, 1680, 1600, 1540, 1505, 1450, 1260, 1170, 1100, 1000, 960, 825, 775	473(M^+) 255, 219 147, 119	white powder
2 (32)		0.46 (methylene chloride: methanol = 17:3)	7.59(1H, d), 7.44(1H, m), 7.28(3H, m), 6.86(1H, t), 6.71(1H, dd), 6.68(1H, d), 5.69(1H, t), 4.90(2H, m), 2.01(2H, t), 1.64(2H, m), 1.36(4H, m), 0.88(3H, t)	3600-2200, 1680, 1605, 1540, 1450, 1260, 1190, 1090, 960, 780, 770	451(M^+) 233, 219	white powder
2 (33)		0.36 (methylene chloride: methanol = 17:3)	8.29(1H, d), 7.51(2H, m), 7.29(3H, m), 6.86(1H, t), 6.71(1H, dd), 6.62(1H, d), 5.71(1H, dd), 4.66(2H, m), 2.88(2H, t), 1.82(2H, m), 1.36(4H, m), 0.88(3H, t)	3600-2300, 1660, 1620, 1555, 1450, 1265, 1200, 1105, 970, 780, 760	451(M^+) 348	pale yellow powder
2 (34)		0.49 (methylene chloride: methanol = 17:3)	7.74(1H, d), 7.48(3H, m), 7.24(3H, m), 6.87(1H, t), 6.72(1H, dd), 6.67(1H, d), 5.70(1H, m), 4.89(2H, m), 1.26(6H, d)	3600-2300, 1640, 1610, 1540, 1450, 1255, 1200, 1090, 980, 820	391(M^+) 219, 173	white powder
2 (35)		0.62 (methylene chloride: methanol = 17:3)	7.74(1H, d), 7.43(3H, m), 7.22(3H, d), 6.95(1H, t), 6.70(1H, dd), 6.66(1H, d), 5.68(1H, m), 5.59(2H, m), 2.46(2H, d), 1.86(1H, m), 0.90(6H, d)	3600-2300, 1655, 1610, 1540, 1455, 1260, 1100, 965, 830, 770, 710	405(M^+) 219, 187	white powder

Table XII (continued)

Example No.	Substituent R in the general formula (Ic)	Rf value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ ppm)	IR (ν cm ⁻¹)	Mass	Appearance
2 (36)	 <chem>C=CCOc1ccc(cc1)CC</chem>	0.10 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	(CDCl ₃) 8.10(1H, s), 7.85(2H, s), 6.80-7.10(5H, m), 5.80-6.00(3H, m), 4.90(1H, s), 4.30-4.70(3H, m), 2.10(2H, s), 1.10-1.50(6H, m), 0.99(3H, s)	2930, 2860, 2730, 1630, 1600, 1540, 1495, 1450, 1310, 1250, 1170, 1090, 990, 835, 765	559, 449(M ⁺), 329, 121	pale brown powder
2 (37)	 <chem>CC=CCOc1ccc(cc1)CC</chem>	0.10 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	(CDCl ₃) 7.80(1H, s), 7.65(1H, s), 7.42(2H, s), 7.08(1H, s), 6.65-7.10(4H, m), 6.48(1H, s), 5.85-6.00(3H, m), 4.75(1H, s), 4.40-4.65(3H, m), 2.08(2H, s), 1.10-1.50(6H, m), 0.98(3H, s)	2930, 2860, 1680, 1600, 1540, 1510, 1460, 1265, 1180, 1100, 970, 830, 780	585, 476(M ⁺), 329, 147	white powder
2 (38)	 <chem>CC(C)C=CCOc1ccc(cc1)CC</chem>	0.57 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	7.74(1H, s), 7.59(1H, s), 7.47(2H, s), 7.10(1H, s), 6.90(1H, s), 6.73(1H, s), 6.68(1H, s), 5.71(1H, s), 4.58(1H, s), 4.52(1H, s), 4.40(2H, s), 2.40(1H, s), 1.52(2H, s), 0.94(6H, s)	3600-3300, 1660, 1610, 1540, 1460, 1265, 1200, 1100, 965	419(M ⁺), 219, 201	white powder
2 (39)	 <chem>CC=CCOc1ccc(cc1)CC</chem>	0.42 (methylene chloride: methanol = 17:3)	7.30(1H, s), 7.05(1H, s), 6.84(1H, s), 6.72(1H, s), 6.63(1H, s), 6.70(1H, s), 4.50(1H, s), 2.23(2H, s), 1.36(2H, s), 0.83(3H, s)	3600-2200, 2900, 2835, 1675, 1660, 1610, 1530, 1460, 1440, 1260, 1205, 1100, 1040, 970, 910, 860, 770, 710	455(M ⁺), 237, 219	white powder
2 (40)	 <chem>CC=CCOc1ccc(cc1)CC</chem>	0.10 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	(CDCl ₃ +DMSO-d ₆) 7.52(2H, s), 6.91(2H, s), 6.91(1H, s), 6.76(1H, s), 6.68(1H, s), 6.70(1H, s), 4.76(1H, s), 4.40(1H, s), 3.96(2H, s), 1.53(2H, s)	2970, 2880, 1660, 1600, 1540, 1510, 1465, 1260, 1170, 1100, 970, 825, 770, 710, 660, 515	407(M ⁺), 219, 189, 147, 119, 91	white powder

(continued)

97

Table XII (continued)

Example No.	Substituent R in the general formula (Ic)	R _f value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ ppm)	IR (cm^{-1})	Mass	Appearance
2 (46)		0.20 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	7.89(1H, d), 7.83(2H, d), 6.96(2H, br s), 6.88(1H, s), 6.70(1H, d), 5.96-5.54(3H, m), 4.65(1H, d), 4.52(2H, d), 4.46(1H, d)	3700-2200, 2940, 1640, 1600, 1540, 1510, 1460, 1340, 1200, 1180, 1100, 1000, 980, 850, 760	449(M ⁺) 335, 231 219, 121	white powder

Example 2(101) - 2(107)

By the same procedures as reference example 1, 2 and example 2, using a corresponding carboxylic acid and 3-aminopyrocatechol which have corresponding substituents R² and R³, following compounds having the following physical data, shown in table [XIII] were given.

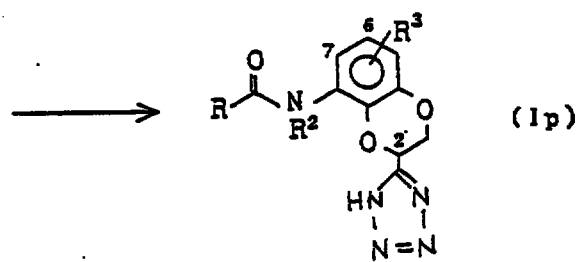
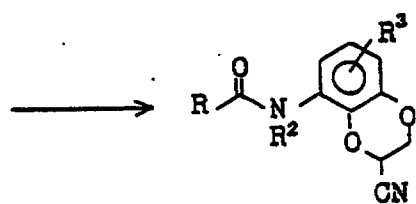
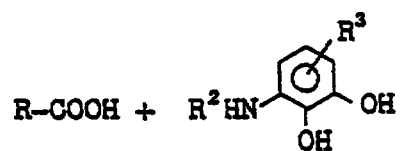


Table XIII

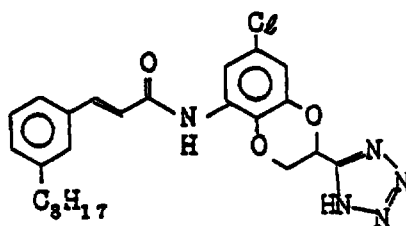
Example No.	Substituent R ¹ , R ² , R ³ in the general formula (I _p)	R _f value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δppm)	IR (ν _{cm⁻¹})	Mass	Appearance
2 (101)	 C ₆ H ₁₁ , R ² -OH, R ³ -H	0.38 (methylene chloride: methanol = 3:1)	(CDCl ₃) 7.93(1H, d), 7.55(2H, d), 7.22(2H, d), 7.06(1H, d), 6.98-6.74(3H, m), 5.77 (1H, m), 5.04(1H, d), 4.50(1H, dd), 3.59(3H, s), 0.88(3H, s)	(liquid film) 3500-2300, 1650, 1590, 1480, 1275, 1100	433(M ⁺) 233, 201	pale brown solid
2 (102)	 C ₆ H ₁₁ , R ² -H, R ³ -6-OH	0.29 (chloroform: methanol = 3:1)	8.03(1H, d), 7.71(1H, d), 7.48(2H, d), 7.18(2H, d), 6.81(1H, d), 6.71(1H, d), 4.79(1H, dd), 4.74(1H, dd), 4.35 (1H, dd)	(liquid film) 3600-3100, 1690, 1610, 1540, 1460, 1440, 1220	455, 453 255, 253 201	pale brown oil
2 (103)	 C ₆ H ₁₁ , R ² -H, R ³ -6-Me	0.30 (chloroform: methanol = 3:1)	7.93(2H, d), 7.68(1H, d), 7.48(2H, d), 7.17(2H, d), 6.86(1H, d), 6.51(1H, d), 5.51(1H, dd), 4.70(1H, dd), 4.28 (1H, dd)	3600-2500, 1690, 1620, 1610, 1540, 1480	201, 189 175	white solid
2 (104)	 C ₆ H ₁₁ , R ² -H, R ³ -6-OH	0.25 (chloroform: methanol = 3:1)	7.93(2H, d), 7.65(1H, d), 7.38(1H, d), 6.77(1H, d), 5.75(1H, dd), 4.74-4.50 (2H, m), 0.88(3H, s)	3300, 3200-2300, 1640, 1620, 1545, 1470, 1430, 1100, 860, 740	427(M ⁺) 243, 175	brown crystal
2 (105)	 C ₆ H ₁₁ , R ² -H, R ³ -6-Me	0.44 (methylene chloride: methanol = 17:3)	(CD ₃ OD) 7.20(3H, m), 6.74(4H, m), 5.22(1H, m), 4.40(2H, m), 3.92(2H, m), 3.36(3H, s), 1.73(2H, m), 1.31(10H, m), 0.90(3H, s)	3600-2300, 1605, 1590, 1470, 1420, 1360, 1300, 1260, 1180, 1090, 1060, 1040, 1015, 895, 840, 760	465(M ⁺) 301, 233	white powder

Table XIII (continued)

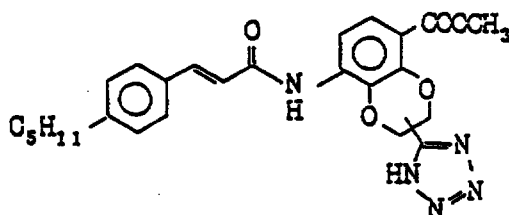
Example No.	Substituent R ² , R ³ in the general formula (I _p)	R _f value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ ppm)	IR (ν _{cm⁻¹})	Mass	Appearance
2 (106)	 C ₆ H ₄ , R ² -H	0.41 (methylene chloride methanol = 17:3)	(CD ₃ OD) 7.20(1H, m), 6.73(4H, m), 5.70(2H, m), 5.20(1H, m), 4.41(3H, m), 3.36(3H, s), 2.65(2H, m), 1.30(6H, m), 0.88(3H, t)	3600-2300 1610 1595 1470 1420 1380 1300 1250 1220 1175 1090 1040 990 960 895 840 780	483(u ⁺) 343, 233 231	white powder
2 (107)	 C ₆ H ₄ , R ² -H	0.32 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	7.99(2H, d), 7.53(1H, d), 7.00(2H, d), 6.88(1H, d), 5.97(1H, m), 4.80(2H, m), 4.05(2H, t), 3.88(3H, s), 1.83(2H, m), 1.32(10H, m), 0.90(3H, t)	3600-2300 1690 1655 1610 1500 1470 1280 1260 1090 910 840 760	509(u ⁺) 448, 329 233	white powder

Example 2(201) - 2(204)

By the same procedure as reference example 1, 2 and example 2, using with a corresponding carboxylic acid and 3-aminopyrocatechol which have corresponding substituent R³, following compounds having following physical data were given.

2(201)

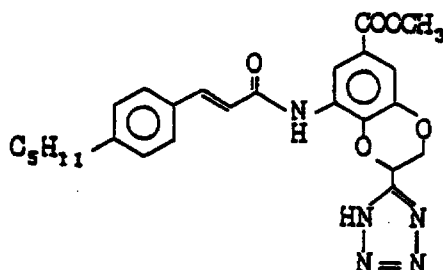
TLC : Rf 0.21 (chloroform: methanol = 3:1);
 NMR : δ 8.03(1H, d), 7.70(1H, d), 7.48(2H, d), 7.20(2H, d), 6.71(1H, d), 6.65(1H, d), 5.57(1H, s),
 4.70-4.40(2H, m), 2.62(2H, t);
 IR : ν 3700-3000, 1680, 1625, 1610, 1535, 1470, 1440 cm^{-1} ;
 Mass: m/e 201, 179, 162;
 Appearance: white powder.

2(202)

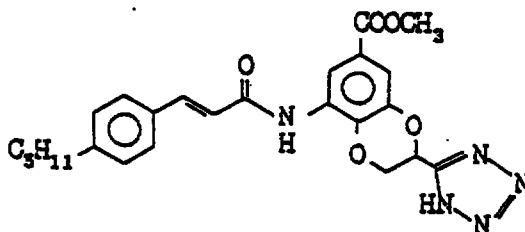
(The substituting position of tetrazolyl was not known.)

TLC : Rf 0.22 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1);
 NMR : δ 8.21(1H, d), 7.74(1H, d), 7.57(1H, d), 7.49(2H, d), 7.20(2H, d), 6.62(1H, d), 5.74(1H, dd),
 4.89(1H, dd), 4.54(1H, dd);
 IR : ν 3370, 3200-2300, 1695, 1630, 1610, 1520, 1430, 1270, 1140 cm^{-1} ;
 Mass: m/e 477(M^+), 291, 201;
 Appearance: white crystal.

2(203) - 2(204)



and



o less polar compound:

TLC : Rf 0.18 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1);

NMR (CDCl₃):
 δ 9.88(1H, s), 7.81(1H, d), 7.45(3H, s), 7.18(2H, s), 6.69(1H, s), 6.64(1H, d), 6.04(1H, s), 5.60(1H, s), 4.50(1H, s), 3.84(3H, s), 0.88(3H, t);

IR :

 ν 3600-2300, 1695, 1630, 1610, 1515, 1470, 1280 cm⁻¹;

Mass:

m/e 477(M⁺), 446, 291, 201;

Appearance:

white crystal.

o more polar compound:

TLC : Rf 0.12 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1);

NMR (CDCl₃):
 δ 9.44(1H, s), 7.46(1H, s), 7.25(1H, s), 7.13(2H, s), 6.88(2H, s), 6.60-6.30(2H, s), 5.20(1H, s), 4.20-3.60(2H, s), 3.72(3H, s), 0.83(3H, t);

IR :

 ν 3600-3000, 1695, 1630-1610, 1520, 1480, 1280 cm⁻¹;

Mass:

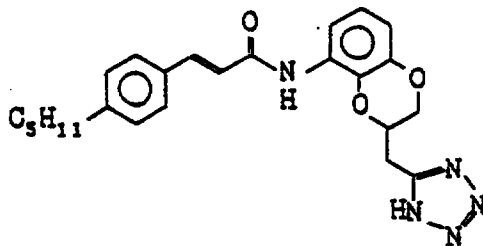
m/e 477(M⁺), 446, 291, 201;

Appearance:

white crystal.

Example 2(301)

By the same procedure as example 2, using with 8-(p-pentylcinnamoyl)amino-1,4-benzodioxane-2-acetonitrile (synthesized in reference example 5), following compound having the following physical data was given.



TLC :

Rf 0.36 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1);

NMR :

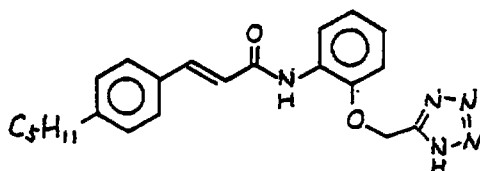
 δ 7.88(1H, d), 7.70(1H, d), 7.47(2H, d), 7.20(2H, d), 6.84(1H, t), 6.63(1H, dd), 6.57(1H, d), 3.36(2H, d);

IR : ν 3300, 3200-2300, 1660, 1605, 1530, 1460 cm^{-1} ;
 Mass: m/e 433(M^+), 233, 201;
 Appearance: dark brown powder.

5 Example 2(302)-2(303)

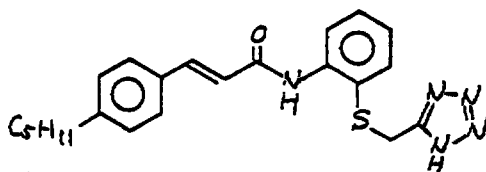
By the same procedure as example 2, using with a corresponding nitrile, following compounds having the following physical data were given.

10 2(302)



TLC : 0.3 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1);
 IR : ν 1655, 1615, 1600, 1540, 1490 cm^{-1} ;
 Mass: m/e 391(M^+), 349, 309, 217, 201, 191;
 Appearance: pale yellow powder

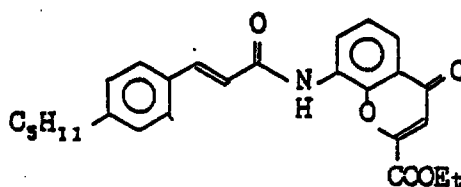
25 2(303)



TLC : 0.22 (chloroform: methanol = 9:1);
 IR : ν 3300-2300, 2920, 1655, 1620, 1540, 1470, 1350, 1045, 980 cm^{-1} ;
 Mass: m/e 407(M^+), 324, 292, 201;
 Appearance: pale yellow crystal.

Example 3

45 Synthesis of 8-(p-pentylcinnamoyl)amino-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran-2-carboxylic acid ethyl ester



55 Oxalyl chloride (3.4 ml) was added to p-pentylcinnamic acid (327 mg), and the mixture was stirred for 30 min at room temperature. Excess oxalyl chloride was removed from the mixture under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved to methylene chloride (5 ml). In an atmosphere of argon, a solution of

8-amino-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran-2-carboxylic acid ethyl ester (420 mg) in a mixture of methylene chloride (5 ml) and triethylamine (0.6 ml) was added slowly. The reaction solution was stirred for 1 hr at room temperature, and then poured into 0.1N hydrochloric acid. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water, a saturated aqueous solution of sodium bicarbonate and a saturated aqueous solution of sodium chloride, successively, dried, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (ethyl acetate: hexane = 1:3) to give the title compound (140 mg) having the following physical data:

TLC : Rf 0.60 (ethyl acetate: hexane = 1:1);

NMR (CDCl₃):

δ 8.76(1H, dd), 8.23(1H, s), 7.72(1H, dd), 7.85(1H, d), 7.38(2H, d), 7.27(1H, t), 7.07(2H, d), 7.00(1H, s), 6.52(1H, d);

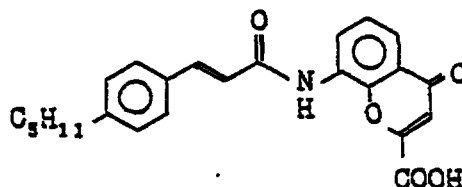
IR : ν 3270, 2930, 1730, 1660, 1630, 1530, 1430, 1290, 1260, 1180, 770 cm⁻¹;

Mass: m/e 433(M⁺), 404, 388, 376, 360, 318, 233, 201, 131;

Appearance: white powder.

Example 4

Synthesis of 8-(p-pentylcinnamoyl)amino-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran-2-carboxylic acid



8-(p-pentylcinnamoyl)amino-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran-2-carboxylic acid ethyl ester (132 mg; synthesized in example 3) was dissolved into ethanol (10 ml). To the solution, an aqueous solution (1 ml) of sodium bicarbonate (126 mg) was added. The mixture was refluxed for 15 min. To the reaction solution mixture cooled to room temperature, water (20 ml) and 1N hydrochloric acid (2 ml) were added. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and a saturated aqueous solution of sodium chloride, dried, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was washed with a mixture of ethyl acetate and hexane (1:1), and dried to give the title compound (62 mg) having the following physical data:

TLC : Rf 0.25 (ethyl acetate: methanol = 5:1);

NMR : δ 8.66(1H, dd), 7.86(1H, dd), 7.73(1H, d), 7.53(2H, d), 7.43(1H, t), 7.22(2H, d), 7.15(1H, s), 7.08(1H, d);

IR : ν 3400, 2930, 1635, 1520, 1430, 1360 cm⁻¹;

Mass: m/e 405(M⁺), 361, 201, 181, 169, 131, 69;

Appearance: yellow powder.

Example 4(1) - 4(3)

By the same procedure as example 3 and 4, using with a corresponding carboxylic acid and 8-amino-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran-2-carboxylic acid ethyl ester which have corresponding substituent R³, following compounds having the following physical data, shown in table [XIV] were given.

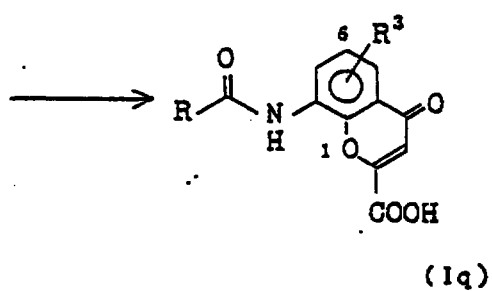
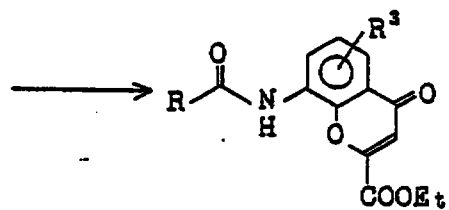
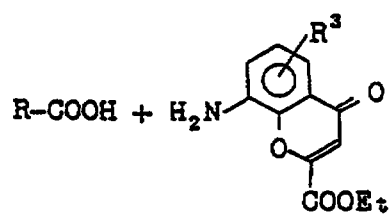


Table XIV

Example No.	Substituent R, R ³ in the general formula (Iq)	Rf value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ ppm)	IR (ν cm ⁻¹)	Mass	Appearance
4(1)	 R ² -H	0.2 (methylene chloride; methanol = 5:1)	830(1H, d), 738(1H, d), 724(1H, d), 75-76(2H, m), 746(1H, t), 738(1H, s), 698-706(2H, m), 688(1H, d), 470(2H, t)	1650, 1630, 1600, 1580, 1560, 1510	459(M ⁺) 415, 351 255, 164 147	pale yellow powder
4(2)	 C ₂ H ₅ , R ² -C-M ₆	0.20 (ethyl acetate; methanol = 5:1)	876(1H, d), 776(1H, d), 766(1H, m), 754(2H, d), 723(2H, d), 716(1H, m), 699(1H, d), 264(2H, t), 250(3H, s), 164(2H, m), 120-150(4H, m), 090(3H, t)	3450, 2930, 2850, 1795, 1625, 1600, 1595, 1440, 1270, 1210, 1180, 980, 820	419(M ⁺) 219, 201 131	pale yellow powder
4(3)	 C ₂ H ₅ , R ² -H	0.17 (chloroform; methanol = 4:1)	846(1H, d), 792(1H, d), 792(2H, d), 746(1H, t), 732(2H, d), 708(1H, s), 270(2H, t), 090(3H, t)	3270, 1700, 1650, 1630, 1620, 1580, 1555, 1440, 1360	175, 173	yellow powder

Example 4(101) - 4(104)

By the same procedure as example 3 and 4, using with corresponding carboxylic acid and 8-amino-1,4-benzodioxane-2-carboxylic acid ethyl ester, following compounds having the following physical data, shown in table [XV] were given.

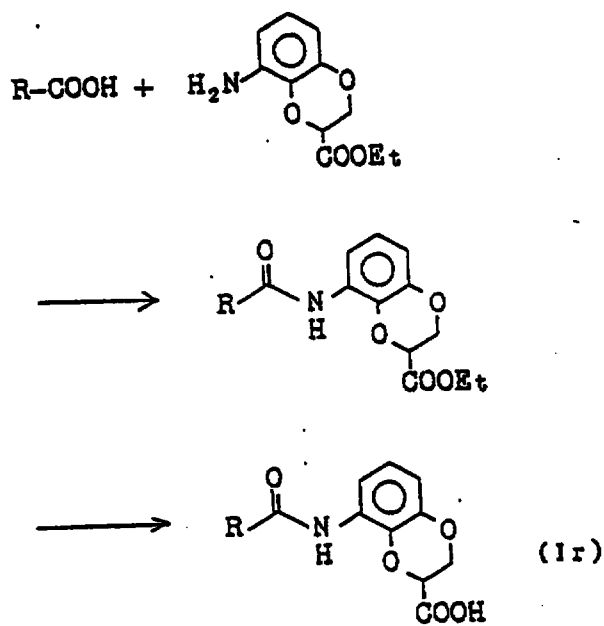


Table XV

Example No.	Substituent R in the general formula (Ir)	R _f value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ ppm)	IR (cm^{-1})	Mass	Appearance
4(101)	 C_6H_{11}	0.10 (ethyl acetate: methanol = 10:1)	(OD, OD) 7.80(1H, s), 7.82(1H, s), 7.80(2H, s), 7.82(2H, s), 6.92(1H, s), 6.94(1H, s), 6.93(1H, s), 6.95(1H, s), 4.76(1H, s), 4.78(1H, s), 4.18(1H, s), 4.20(1H, s), 1.32(2H, s), 1.30-1.45(4H, s), 0.89(3H, s)	3300, 2930, 2850, 1610, 1530, 1440, 1260, 1180, 1100, 975, 825, 770	395(M^+) 351, 201 195, 161 127, 85	white powder
4(102)	 $\text{C}_6\text{H}_{13}\text{O}$	0.37 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	7.92(2H, s), 7.89(1H, s), 6.95(2H, s), 6.94(1H, s), 6.86(1H, s), 4.56(1H, s), 4.48(1H, s), 4.27(1H, s), 4.02(2H, s), 1.31(2H, s), 1.31(6H, s), 0.88(3H, s)	3650-2400, 1605, 1440, 1260, 1170, 1080, 995, 840, 770	409(M^+) 233	pale yellow crystal
4(103)	 $\text{C}_6\text{H}_{11}\text{O}$	0.39 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	7.91(2H, s), 7.71(1H, s), 6.96(2H, s), 6.93(1H, s), 6.86(1H, s), 5.76(2H, s), 4.68(1H, s), 4.53(2H, s), 4.41(1H, s), 4.31(1H, s), 2.09(2H, s), 1.32(6H, s), 0.88(3H, s)	3650-2500, 1600, 1460, 1255, 1180, 1090, 1000, 840, 775	407, 231	white powder
4(104)	 $\text{C}_6\text{H}_{13}\text{O}$	0.50 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	7.92(2H, s), 7.72(1H, s), 7.02(2H, s), 6.84(1H, s), 6.85(1H, s), 4.72(3H, s), 4.38(2H, s), 2.21(2H, s), 1.49(2H, s), 1.32(4H, s), 0.87(3H, s)	3650-2500, 1605, 1440, 1255, 1170, 1080, 990, 890, 830, 760	405 219	yellow brown powder

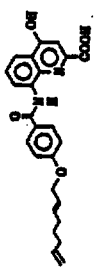
Example 4(201)-4(208)

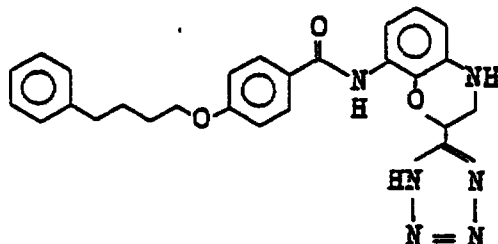
By the same procedure as example 4, using with a corresponding carboxylic acid and a corresponding amine, following compounds having the following physical data, shown in table [XVI] were given.

Table XVI

Example No.	Formula	R _f value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ ppm)	IR (ν cm ⁻¹)	Mass	Appearance
4 (201)		0.05 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	(CDCl ₃ +DMSO-d ₆) 10.75(1H, s), 8.62(1H, s), 7.90-8.10 (3H, m), 7.40-7.65(2H, m), 7.10-7.35 (5H, m), 7.00(2H, s), 4.07(2H, t), 2.70(2H, t), 1.85(4H, m)	3250 2930 1630 1600 1490 1250 1175 840 755 695	456(m ⁺), 412 394, 262 253, 121 91	white powder
4 (202)		0.05 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	(CDCl ₃ +DMSO-d ₆) 10.72(1H, s), 8.50(1H, s), 7.90-8.10 (3H, m), 7.40-7.65(2H, m), 7.13(1H, dd), 7.00(2H, s), 6.91(1H, dd), 6.81(1H, s), 4.07(2H, m), 2.92(2H, m), 1.90(4H, m)	3250 2930 1630 1600 1500 1250 1250 1175 840 760 695	462(m ⁺), 418 400, 278 259, 135 121, 97	yellow brown powder
4 (203)		0.05 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	8.80(1H, dd), 7.95(2H, s), 7.92(1H, dd), 7.58(1H, s), 7.50(1H, s), 7.00(2H, s), 6.60-6.80(3H, m), 4.85-5.10(2H, m), 4.55(2H, s), 2.10(4H, m), 1.50(2H, m)	3350 3060 2930 1640 1605 1500-1530 1560 1255 1175 995 965, 905 840 760		pale yellow powder
4 (204)		0.47 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1)	8.03(1H, dd), 7.93(2H, s), 7.36-7.14 (5H, m), 7.04(1H, t), 6.96(2H, s), 6.83(1H, dd), 5.45(1H, dd), 4.60(1H, dt), 4.15(1H, dt)	3400-2300 1645 1610 1510 1480 1450 1260 1060	485(m ⁺), 442 439, 411 377, 359	white powder

Table XVI (continued)

Example No.	Formula	R _f value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ ppm)	IR ($\nu_{\text{cm}^{-1}}$)	Mass	Appearance
4(205)		0.05 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	(CDCl ₃ +DMSO-d ₆): 10.70(1H, s), 9.50(1H, dd), 8.00(3H, m), 7.50(2H, m), 7.02(2H, d), 5.60-6.00(3H, m), 4.85-5.10(2H, m), 4.58(2H, d), 2.10(4H, m), 1.50(2H, m)	3280, 2950, 1640, 1605, 1590, 1500, 1260, 1180, 1100, 760		pale yellow powder

Example 5**Synthesis of 8-[p-(4-phenylbutoxy)benzoylamino]-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-2,3-dihydrobenzoxazin**

In an atmosphere of argon, a mixture of 8-[p-(4-phenylbutoxy)benzoylamino]-N-trifluoroacetyl-2,3-dihydrobenzoxazin-2-nitrile (316 mg), sodium azide (196 mg), ammonium chloride (161 mg) and dimethylformamide (2.5 ml) was stirred for 1 hr at 100°C. After reaction, the reaction solution was poured into a mixture of ice and dil. hydrochloric acid, and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed, dried over magnesium sulphate, and condensed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved into ethanol which was saturated with ammonia (50 ml). The solution was stirred for 20 hrs at room temperature and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (chloroform: methanol = 3:1) to give the title compound (207 mg) having the following physical data:

TLC : Rf 0.36 (chloroform: methanol = 3:1);
 IR : ν 3600-2300, 1630, 1600, 1500, 1485, 1250, 1170 cm^{-1} ;
 Mass: m/e 470(M^+), 376, 358, 253;
 Appearance: brown powder.

Example 5(1)-5(8)

By the same procedure as example 5, using with a corresponding nitrile, following compounds having the following physical data, shown in table [XVIII] were given.

Table XVIII

Example No.	Formula	R _f value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ ppm)	IR (ν cm ⁻¹)	Mass	Appearance
5 (1)		0.36 (methylene chloride: methanol = 3:1)	7.88(2H, d), 7.22(6H, m), 6.93(2H, d), 6.79(1H, t), 6.47(1H, dd), 5.68(1H, t), 4.02(2H, t), 3.89(1H, dd), 3.73(1H, dd), 2.67(2H, m), 1.84(4H, m)	3600-2300, 1630, 1600, 1500, 1465, 1250, 1170, 253	470(m ⁺), 376, 358, 253	brown powder
5 (2)		0.20 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	(CDCl ₃ + CD ₃ OD + DMSO-d ₆) 8.06(2H, d), 7.95(1H, d), 7.74(1H, d), 7.64(1H, d), 7.46(1H, m), 7.38(1H, d), 7.27(1H, dd), 7.03(2H, d), 5.80(1H, m), 5.53(2H, s), 5.00(2H, m), 4.96(2H, t), 2.08(2H, m), 1.83(2H, m), 1.45(6H, m)	3220, 2930, 2850, 1620, 1600, 1495, 1250, 1225, 1170, 1055, 840, 825	471(m ⁺), 389, 231, 121	grey powder
5 (3)		0.20 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	(DMSO-d ₆) 8.06(2H, d), 7.95(1H, d), 7.80(1H, d), 7.61(1H, d), 7.20-7.55(8H, m), 7.10(2H, d), 5.58(2H, s), 4.31(2H, t), 3.30(1H, s), 3.10(2H, t)	3270, 1620, 1600, 1490, 1280, 1175, 835	465(m ⁺), 422, 383, 262, 225, 121, 105	grey powder

Table XVIII (continued)

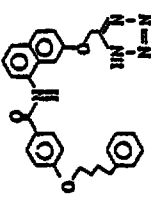
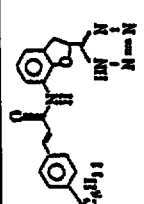
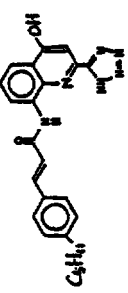
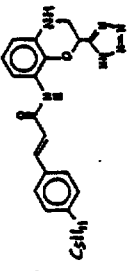
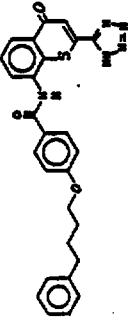
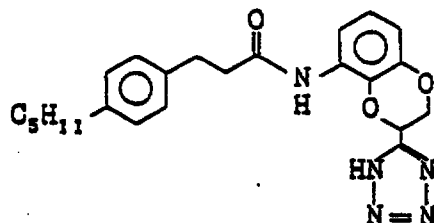
Example No.	Formula	Rf value in TLC (developing solvent)	NMR (δ ppm)	IR (ν cm $^{-1}$)	Mass	Appearance
5(4)		0.20 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	(DMSO- d_6) 8.04(2H, d), 7.94(1H, d), 7.78(1H, d), 7.60(1H, d), 7.49(1H, d), 7.41(1H, t), 7.35-7.11(6H, m), 7.06(2H, d), 5.58 (2H, s), 4.09(2H, t)	3500-3300 1620 1600 1570 1520 1490 1250	493(m $^+$), 411 253	grey powder
5(5)		0.34 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	7.77(1H, d), 7.56-6.89(7H, m), 6.47(2H, d), 6.20(1H, dd), 3.87(1H, dd), 2.62(2H, t), 0.90(3H, t)	3300 2950 1670 1630 1540 1450 1190	403(m $^+$), 346 328, 201	pale brown powder

Table XVIII (continued)

Example No.	Formula	Rf value in TLC (developing solvent)	Mass	Appearance
5(6)		0.10 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1)	428(M ⁺), 410, 400, 296, 201	yellow powder
5(7)		0.24 (chloroform: methanol = 3:1)	418(M ⁺), 201	white powder
5(8)		0.7 (methylene chloride: methanol = 3:1)	296, 253	yellow powder

Example 6

Synthesis of 8-[3-(p-pentylphenyl)propionyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane



8-(p-pentylcinnamoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane (216 mg; synthesized in example 2(1)) and palladium-carbon (50 mg; content 5%) were suspended in a mixed solvent (6 ml) of methanol, ethanol and ethyl acetate (1:1:1). In an atmosphere of hydrogen, the suspension was stirred for 90 min at room temperature. After stirring, the suspension was filtered through celite. The filtrate was condensed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (methylene chloride: methanol = 19:1) to give the title compound (202 mg) having the following physical data:

TLC : Rf 0.54 (methylene chloride: methanol = 4:1);

NMR (CDCl₃):

δ 7.28(1H, s), 7.11(4H, 2d), 6.76(2H, m), 6.60(1H, dd), 5.68(1H, t), 4.93(1H, dd), 3.04-(2H, t), 2.77(2H, m), 2.56(2H, t), 1.58(2H, m), 1.30(4H, m), 0.88(3H, t);

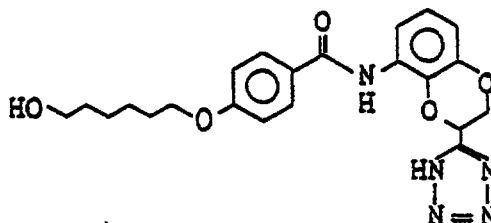
IR : ν 3600-2300, 1650, 1615, 1530, 1460, 1260, 1100, 780 cm⁻¹;

Mass: m/e 421(M⁺), 219;

Appearance: white crystal.

Example 7

Synthesis of 8-[p-(6-hydroxyhexyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane



A 1N aqueous solution of sodium hydroxide (0.5 ml) was added to a solution of 8-[p-(6-acetyloxyhexyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane (100 mg; synthesized in example 1 (96)) in methanol (0.5 ml) at room temperature. The reaction solution was stirred for 10 min at the same temperature, and then concentrated under reduced pressure. To the residue, dil. hydrochloric acid was added and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was dried and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (methylene chloride: methanol = 100:1) to give the title compound (95 mg) having the following physical data:

TLC : Rf 0.23 (methylene chloride: methanol = 5:1);

NMR : δ 7.89(2H, d), 7.46(1H, dd), 6.95(2H, d), 6.92(1H, t), 6.76(1H, dd), 4.02(2H, t), 3.60(2H, t);

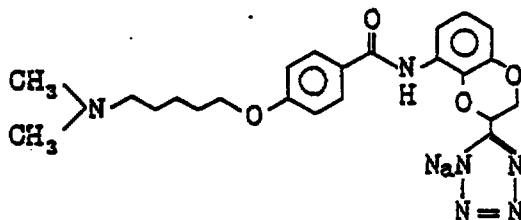
IR : ν 3400, 3200-2300, 1630, 1600, 1520, 1500, 1440, 1250 cm⁻¹;

Mass: m/e 439(M⁺), 221, 149, 121;

Appearance: white amorphous.

Example 8

Synthesis of 8-[p-[5-(N,N-dimethylamino)pentyloxy]cinnamoyl]amino-1,4-benzodioxane sodium salt

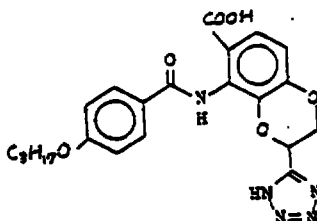


A 40% aqueous solution of dimethylamine (1 ml) was dropped to a solution of 8-[p-(5-bromopentyloxy)-cinnamoyl]amino-1,4-benzodioxane (176 mg; synthesized in example 1 (113)). The solution was stirred for 1 hr at room temperature. Volatile matter was removed with vacuum pump for 1 hr at room temperature, and for 3 hrs at 90 °C. The residue was dissolved into methanol (1 ml), to the solution, a 2N aqueous solution of sodium hydroxide (360 μ l). The mixture was condensed under reduced pressure. To the residue, small amount of methanol and hexane (4 ml) were added. The mixture was filtered, and volatile matter was removed from the filtrate with vacuum pump overnight at room temperature and overnight at 80 °C to give the title compound (179 mg) having the following physical data:

TLC : Rf 0.33 (ethyl acetate: acetic acid: water = 3:1:1);
 NMR : δ 7.87(2H, d), 7.62(1H, dd), 6.98(2H, d), 6.86(1H, t), 6.71(1H, dd), 4.06(2H, t), 2.85(2H, t), 2.64(2H, s);
 IR : ν 3430, 2930, 1655, 1605, 1505, 1445, 1255 cm^{-1} ;
 Mass: m/e 452(M^+), 233;
 Appearance: white powder.

Example 9

Synthesis of 8-(p-octyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane-7-carboxylic acid

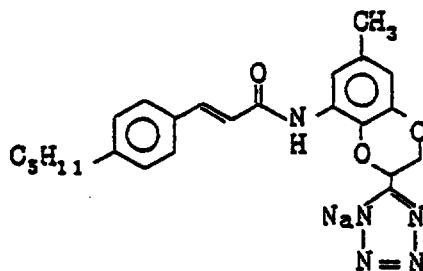


8-(p-octyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane-7-carboxylic acid methyl ester (332 mg; synthesized in example 2 (107) was dissolved in methanol (1.5 ml). To the solution, a 1N aqueous solution of sodium hydroxide (1.36 ml), and the mixture was stirred for 50 min at room temperature and for 2 hrs at 40 °C. After cooling, 1N hydrochloric acid (2 ml) was added to the solution. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was dried and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (chloroform: methanol = 9:1) to give the title compound (263 mg) having the following physical data:

TLC : Rf 0.15 (chloroform: methanol = 4:1);
 NMR : δ 8.00(2H, d), 7.68(1H, d), 6.98(2H, d), 6.82(1H, d), 6.04(1H, m), 4.56(2H, m), 4.03(2H, t), 1.82(2H, m), 1.31(10H, m), 0.88(3H, t);
 IR : ν 3600-2300, 1680, 1640, 1600, 1490, 1460, 1250, 1170, 1080, 900, 840, 760 cm^{-1} ;
 Mass: m/e 495(M^+), 477, 383, 233;
 Appearance: pale brown powder.

Example 10

Synthesis of 8-(p-pentylcinnamoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-6-methyl-1,4-benzodioxane sodium salt



8-(p-pentylcinnamoyl)-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-6-methyl-1,4-benzodioxane (50 mg; synthesized in example 2 (103)) was dissolved in methanol (0.5 ml). To the solution, equivalent molar of a 1N aqueous solution of sodium hydroxide was added. The solution was stirred and then evaporated to dryness to give the title compound (51 mg).

Example 11

By the same procedure as example 10, corresponding sodium salts of the compounds synthesized in examples (other than example 10 and esters) were given.

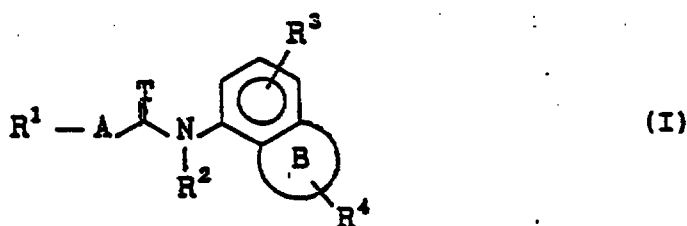
Example 12

8-[p-(3E-hexenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane (0.5 g), cellulose calcium gluconate (200 mg; disintegrator), magnesium stearate (100 mg; lubricator) and microcrystalline cellulose (9.2 g) were admixed and punched out in conventional manner to give 100 tablets each containing 5 mg of the active ingredient.

Claims

Claims for the following Contracting States : BE, DE, FR, GB, IT, LU, NL, CH, LI, SE

1. A fused aminophenyl derivative of the general formula:



[wherein symbol A represents a single bond or a group of methylene, ethylene, trimethylene, tetramethylene, vinylene, propenylene, butenylene, butadienylene or ethylene group optionally being substituted by one, two or three straight or branched alkyl groups(s) of from 1 to 10 carbon atom(s) and/or phenyl groups(s),

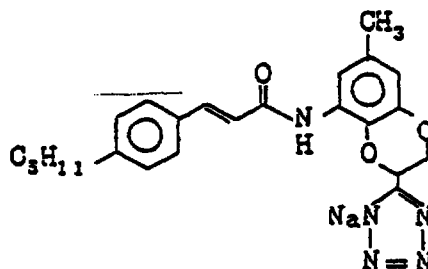
symbol B represents a carbocyclic ring of from 4 to 8 members wherein one, two or three of the carbon atom(s) may be replaced by oxygen, nitrogen and/or sulphur atom(s), or wherein the ring may optionally be substituted by group(s) of oxo, thioxo, and/or hydroxy group(s),

symbol T represents an oxygen atom or a sulphur atom,

R¹ represents a group of formula:

**Example 10**

Synthesis of 8-(p-pentylcinnamoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-6-methyl-1,4-benzodioxane sodium salt



8-(p-pentylcinnamoyl)-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-6-methyl-1,4-benzodioxane (50 mg; synthesized in example 2 (103)) was dissolved in methanol (0.5 ml). To the solution, equivalent molar of a 1N aqueous solution of sodium hydroxide was added. The solution was stirred and then evaporated to dryness to give the title compound (51 mg).

Example 11

By the same procedure as example 10, corresponding sodium salts of the compounds synthesized in examples (other than example 10 and esters) were given.

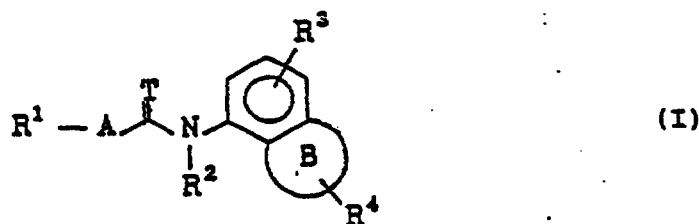
Example 12

8-[p-(3E-hexenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane (0.5 g), cellulose calcium gluconate (200 mg; disintegrator), magnesium stearate (100 mg; lubricator) and microcrystalline cellulose (9.2 g) were admixed and punched out in conventional manner to give 100 tablets each containing 5 mg of the active ingredient.

Claims

Claims for the following Contracting States : BE, DE, FR, GB, IT, LU, NL, CH, LI, SE

1. A fused aminophenyl derivative of the general formula:



[wherein symbol A represents a single bond or a group of methylene, ethylene, trimethylene, tetramethylene, vinylene, propenylene, butenylene, butadienylene or ethylene group optionally being substituted by one, two or three straight or branched alkyl groups(s) of from 1 to 10 carbon atom(s) and/or phenyl groups(s),

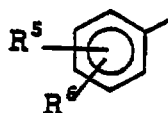
symbol B represents a carbocyclic ring of from 4 to 8 members wherein one, two or three of the carbon atom(s) may be replaced by oxygen, nitrogen and/or sulphur atom(s), or wherein the ring may optionally be substituted by group(s) of oxo, thioxo, and/or hydroxy group(s),

symbol T represents an oxygen atom or a sulphur atom,

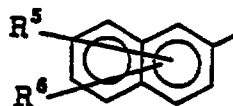
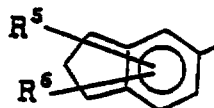
R¹ represents a group of formula:



(i)



(ii)

or
(iii)

or

(iv) a straight or branched alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl group of from 1 to 20 carbon atom(s),

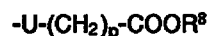
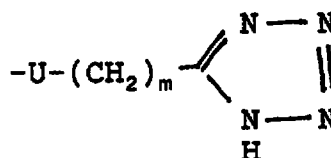
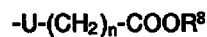
(wherein R^5 and R^6 independently represent a hydrogen atom or a halogen atom or a straight or branched alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl group of from 1 to 20 carbon atom(s) wherein one, two, three, four or five of the carbon atom(s) may be replaced by oxygen atom(s), sulphur atom(s), halogen atom(s), nitrogen atom(s), benzene ring(s), thiophene ring(s), naphthalene ring(s), carbocyclic ring(s) of from 4 to 7 carbon atom(s), carbonyl group(s), carbonyloxy group(s), hydroxy group(s), carboxy group(s), azido group(s) and/or nitro group(s)),

R^2 represents a hydrogen atom or a straight or branched alkyl group of from 1 to 6 carbon atom(s),

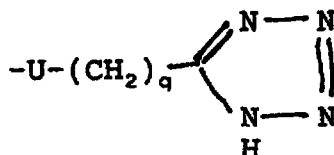
R^3 represents a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a hydroxy group, a nitro group, a group of general formula: $-\text{COOR}^7$ (wherein R^7 represents a hydrogen atom or a straight or branched alkyl group of from 1 to 6 carbon atom(s)) or a straight or branched alkyl,

alkoxy or alkylthio group of from 1 to 6 carbon atom(s), and

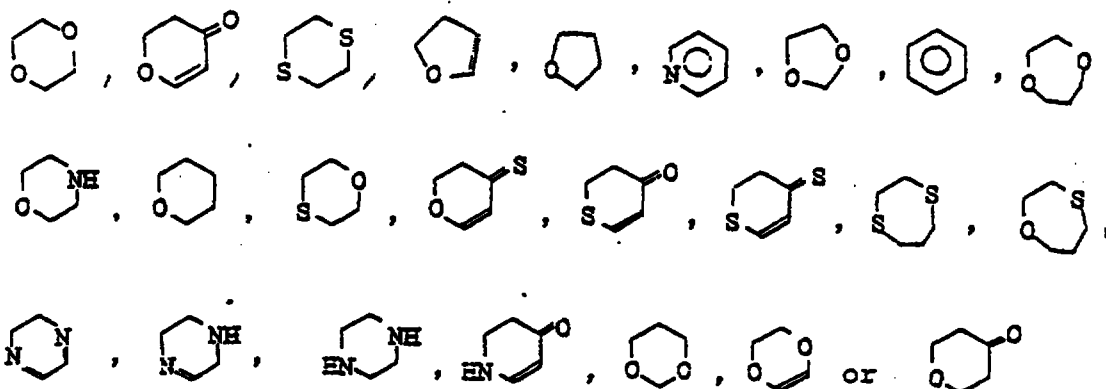
R^4 represents a group of general formula:



or



2. A compound according to claim 1, wherein the symbol B is a ring of formula:



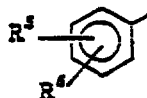
(the rings may optionally be substituted by hydroxy group(s).)

3. A compound according to claim 2, wherein the symbol B is 2,3,5,6-tetrahydro-1,4-dioxane ring (i.e the formula:



4. A compound according to claim 3, wherein the symbol A is a single bond, and the symbol T is an oxygen atom.

5. A compound according to claim 4, wherein R¹ is a group of the general formula:



(wherein R⁵ and R⁶ are as defined in claim 1).

6. A compound according to claim 5, wherein R⁵ is a hydrogen atom and R⁶ is a straight or branched alkoxy group of from 1 to 19 carbon atom(s).

7. 8-(p-Heptyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane, or 8-(p-isooctyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane;



or a sodium salt thereof.

8. A compound according to claim 5, wherein R⁵ is a hydrogen atom and R⁶ is a straight or branched alkenyloxy group of from 3 to 19 carbon atoms.

9. 8-[p-(2E-Octenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane,
8-[p-(2Z-octenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane,
8-[p-(2E-nonyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane,
8-[p-(2E-hexenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane,
8-[p-(3E-heptenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane,
8-[p-(2E-octenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-1,4-benzodioxane-2-carboxylic acid or methyl ester thereof,
8-[p-(2E-heptenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane,
8-[p-(geranyloxy benzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane,
8-[p-(2E,7-octadienyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane,
8-[p-(7-octenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane, or
8-[p-(2E,4E-octadienyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane;
or a sodium salt thereof.

10. A compound according to claim 5, wherein R⁵ is a hydrogen atom and R⁶ is a straight or branched alkenyloxy group of from 3 to 19 carbon atoms.

11. 8-[p-(2-Octynyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane, or
8-[p-(2-isooctynyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane;
or a sodium salt thereof.

12. A compound according to claim 5, wherein R⁵ is a hydrogen atom and R⁶ is a straight or branched alkylthio group of from 1 to 19 carbon atom(s).

13. 8-(p-Heptylthiobenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane or sodium salt thereof.

14. A compound according to claim 5, wherein R⁵ is a hydrogen atom and R⁶ is a straight or branched alkoxy group of from 1 to 18 carbon atom(s) being substituted by halogen atom(s).

15. 8-[p-(6-Chlorohexyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane,
8-[p-(5-chloropentyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane,
8-[p-(4-chlorobutoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane,
8-[p-(7-chloroheptyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane,
8-[p-(8-chlorooctyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane, or
8-[p-(9-chlorononyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4 benzodioxane;
or a sodium salt thereof.

16. A compound according to claim 5, wherein R⁵ is a hydrogen atom and R⁶ is a phenyl, phenylalkyl (wherein alkyl moiety is a group of from 1 to 8 carbon atom(s)), phenylalkyloxy (wherein the alkyl moiety is a group of from 1 to 8 carbon atom(s)), phenylalkenyloxy (wherein alkenyl moiety is a group of from 2 to 8 carbon atoms), naphthyl, naphthylalkyl (wherein alkyl moiety is a group of from 1 to 8 carbon atom(s)), naphthylalkyloxy (wherein the alkyl moiety is a group of from 1 to 8 carbon atom(s)) or naphthylalkenyloxy group (wherein the alkenyl moiety is a group of from 2 to 8 carbon atoms) being unsubstituted or substituted by a straight or branched alkyl group of from 1 to 8 carbon atom(s), hydroxy group(s), halogen atom(s) and/or nitro group(s).

17. 8-[p-(p-Propylphenyl)methoxybenzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane, or
8-[p-(4-phenylbutoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane;
or a sodium salt thereof.

18. A compound according to claim 5, wherein R⁵ is a hydrogen atom and R⁶ is a straight or branched alkoxy, alkenyloxy or alkoxyalkoxy group of from 1 to 18 carbon atom(s) wherein carbon atom(s) is/are replaced by carbonyl group(s), carbonyloxy group(s) or hydroxy group(s).



19. 8-(p-Octanoylbenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane or sodium salt thereof.

20. A compound according to claim 5, wherein R⁵ is a hydrogen atom and R⁶ is a straight or branched alkoxy group of from 1 to 17 carbon atom(s) being substituted by a phenoxy or phenylthio group.

21. 8-[p-(3-Phenylthiopropoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane, or 8-[p-(3-phenoxypropoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane; or a sodium salt thereof.

22. A compound according to claim 5, wherein R⁵ is a hydrogen atom and R⁶ is a straight or branched alkoxy group of from 1 to 18 carbon atom(s) being substituted by thiophene ring(s).

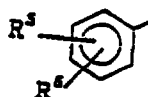
23. 8-[p-[4-(2-Thienyl)butoxy]benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane or sodium salt thereof.

24. A compound according to claim 5, wherein R⁵ is a hydrogen atom and R⁶ is a straight or branched alkoxy group of from 1 to 18 carbon atom(s) being substituted by azido group(s), nitro group(s) or amino group(s) which are unsubstituted or substituted by straight or branched alkyl group(s) of from 1 to 6 carbon atom(s) (including dialkylamino group).

25. 8-[p-(5-Azidopentyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane or sodium salt thereof.

26. A compound according to claim 3, wherein the symbol A is a vinylene group unsubstituted or substituted by straight or branched alkyl group(s) of from 1 to 6 carbon atom(s) or phenyl group, and the symbol T is an oxygen atom.

27. A compound according to claim 26, wherein R¹ is a group of the general formula:



(wherein R⁵ and R⁶ are as defined in claim 1).

28. A compound according to claim 27, wherein R⁵ is a hydrogen atom, and R⁶ is a straight or branched alkoxy group of from 1 to 19 carbon atom(s).

29. 8-(p-Isohexyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane or sodium salt thereof.

30. A compound according to claim 27, wherein R⁵ is a hydrogen atom, and R⁶ is a straight or branched alkoxy group of from 1 to 18 carbon atom(s) being substituted by halogen atom(s).

31. 8-[p-(4-Chlorobutoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane, or 8-[p-(5-chloropentyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane; or a sodium salt thereof.

32. A compound according to claim 27, wherein R⁵ is a hydrogen atom, and R⁶ is a straight or branched alkoxyalkyl group of from 2 to 19 carbon atoms.

33. 8-(p-Isopentyloxymethyl)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane or sodium salt thereof.

34. A compound according to claim 27, wherein R⁵ is a hydrogen atom, and R⁶ is a phenyl, phenylalkyl (wherein alkyl moiety is a group of from 1 to 8 carbon atom(s)), phenylalkoxy (wherein the alkyl moiety is a group of from 1 to 8 carbon atom(s)) or phenylalkenyloxy (wherein the alkenyl moiety is a group of from 2 to 8 carbon atom(s)) being unsubstituted or substituted by straight or branched alkyl group(s) of from 1 to 8 carbon atom(s), hydroxy group(s), halogen atom(s) and/or nitro group(s).



35. 8-[p-(2-Phenylethoxy)cinnamoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane, or sodium salt thereof.

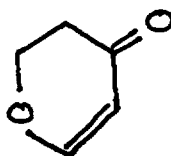
36. A compound according to claim 27, wherein R⁵ is a hydrogen atom, and R⁶ is a straight or branched alkoxy group of from 1 to 18 carbon atom(s) being substituted by thiophene ring(s).

37. 8-[p-[2-(2-Thienyl)ethoxy]cinnamoyl]-amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane or sodium salt thereof.

38. A compound according to claim 3, wherein the symbol A is a single bond or vinylene group, and the symbol T is a sulphur atom.

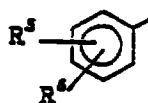
39. 8-(p-Heptyloxybenzothioyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane or sodium salt thereof.

40. A compound according to claim 2, wherein the symbol B is 4-oxo-2,3-dihydro-4H-1-pyran ring (i.e. the formula:



41. A compound according to claim 40, wherein the symbol A is a single bond, and the symbol T is an oxygen atom.

42. A compound according to claim 41, wherein R¹ is a group of general formula:



(wherein R⁵ and R⁶ are as defined in claim 1).

43. A compound according to claim 42, wherein R⁵ is a hydrogen atom, and R⁶ is a hydrogen atom or a straight or branched alkyl group of from 1 to 20 carbon atom(s).

44. 8-(p-Heptylbenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
8-(p-octylbenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran, or
8-(p-nonylbenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran;
or a sodium salt thereof.

45. A compound according to claim 42, wherein R⁵ is a hydrogen atom, and R⁶ is a straight or branched alkoxy group of from 1 to 19 carbon atom(s).

46. 8-(p-Butoxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
8-(p-hexyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
8-(p-heptyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
8-(p-nonyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
8-(p-octyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
8-(p-heptyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-6-fluoro-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
8-(p-octyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-6-methyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran, or
8-(p-heptyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-6-methyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran;
or a sodium salt thereof.



47. A compound according to claim 42, wherein R⁵ is a hydrogen atom, and R⁶ is a straight or branched alkenyloxy group of from 3 to 19 carbon atoms.

48. 8-[p-(2E,7-Octadienyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-(p-geranyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-[p-(2E-octenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-[p-(7-octenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-[p-(2E-heptenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-[p-(2E-hexenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-[p-(2E,7-octadienyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-6-fluoro-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-[p-(2E-octenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-6-methyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-[p-(7-octenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-6-methyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-[p-(2E,7-octadienyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-6-methyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran, or
 8-[p-(2E,7-octadienyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-6-chloro-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran;
 or a sodium salt thereof.

49. A compound according to claim 42, wherein R⁵ is a hydrogen atom, and R⁶ is a straight or branched alkynyloxy group of from 3 to 19 carbon atoms.

50. 8-[p-(2-Octynyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran or sodium salt thereof.

51. A compound according to claim 42, wherein R⁵ is a hydrogen atom, and R⁶ is a straight or branched alkoxy group of from 1 to 18 carbon atom(s) being substituted by halogen atom(s).

52. 8-[p-(5-Chloropentyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-[p-(6-chlorohexyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-[p-(6-chlorohexyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-[p-(7-chloroheptyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-[p-(8-chlorooctyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-6-methyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-[p-(7-chloroheptyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-6-methyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran, or
 8-[p-(8-chlorooctyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran;
 or a sodium salt thereof.

53. A compound according to claim 42, wherein R⁵ is a hydrogen atom, and R⁶ is phenyl, phenylalkyl (wherein the alkyl moiety is a group of from 1 to 8 carbon atom(s)), phenylalkyloxy (wherein the alkyl moiety is a group of from 1 to 8 carbon atom(s)), phenylalkenyloxy (wherein the alkenyl moiety is a group of from 2 to 8 carbon atoms) naphthyl, naphthylalkyl (wherein the alkyl moiety is a group of from 1 to 8 carbon atom(s)), naphthylalkyloxy (wherein the alkyl moiety is a group of from 1 to 8 carbon atom(s)), or naphthylalkenyloxy group (wherein the alkenyl moiety is a group of from 2 to 8 carbon atoms) being unsubstituted or substituted by straight or branched alkyl group(s) of from 1 to 8 carbon atom(s), hydroxy group(s), halogen atom(s) and/or nitro group(s).

54. 8-[p-(3-Phenylpropoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-[p-(3-phenyl-2E-propenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-[p-(4-phenylbutoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran, or
 8-[p-(4-phenylbutoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-6-methyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran;
 or a sodium salt thereof.

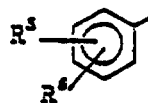
55. A compound according to claim 42, wherein R⁵ is a hydrogen atom, and R⁶ is a straight or branched alkoxy group of from 1 to 18 carbon atom(s) being substituted by thiophene ring(s).

56. 8-[p-[4-(2-Thienyl)butoxy]benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran, or
 8-[p-[4-(2-thienyl)butoxy]benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-6-methyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran;
 or a sodium salt thereof.

57. A compound according to claim 40, wherein the symbol A is a vinylene group which is unsubstituted or substituted by straight or branched alkyl group(s) of from 1 to 6 carbon atom(s) or phenyl group(s), and the symbol T is an oxygen atom.



58. A compound according to claim 57, wherein R¹ is a group of the general formula:



(wherein R⁵ and R⁶ are as defined in claim 1).

59. A compound according to claim 58, wherein R⁵ is a hydrogen atom, and R⁶ is a straight or branched alkoxy group of from 1 to 19 carbon atom(s).

60. 8-(p-Isohexyloxy)cinnaomyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran or sodium salt thereof.

61. A compound according to claim 58, wherein R⁵ is a hydrogen atom, and R⁶ is a straight or branched alkoxy group of from 1 to 18 carbon atom(s) being substituted by halogen atom(s).

62. 8-[p-(5-Chloropentyloxy)cinnaomyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran, or 8-[p-(6-chlorohexyloxy)cinnaomyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran; or a sodium salt thereof.

63. A compound according to claim 2, wherein the symbol B is a pyridine ring optionally substituted by hydroxy group(s) (i.e. the formula:



64. A compound according to claim 63, wherein the symbol A is a single bond or vinylene group which is unsubstituted or substituted by straight or branched alkyl group(s) of from 1 to 6 carbon atom(s) or phenyl group(s), and the symbol T is an oxygen atom.

65. A compound according to claim 64, wherein R¹ is a group of the general formula:



(wherein R⁵ and R⁶ are as defined in claim 1).

66. 8-[p-(4-Phenylbutoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-quinoline, or 8-[p-(4-phenylbutoxy)benzoyl]amino-4-hydroxy-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-quinoline; or a sodium thereof

67. A compound according to claim 2, wherein the symbol B is 4,5-dihydrodioxole ring (i.e. the formula:



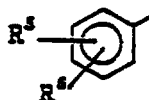
5

68. A compound according to claim 67, wherein the symbol A is a single bond or vinylene group which is unsubstituted or unsubstituted by straight or branched alkyl group(s) of from 1 to 6 carbon atom(s) or phenyl group(s), and the symbol T is an oxygen atom.

10

69. A compound according to claim 68, wherein R¹ is a group of the general formula:

15



(wherein R⁵ and R⁶ are defined in claim 1).

20

70. 4-(p-Heptyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,3-benzodioxole or sodium salt thereof.

71. A compound according to claim 2, wherein the symbol B is a benzene ring (i.e. the formula:

25



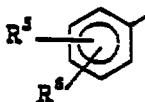
30

72. A compound according to claim 71, wherein the symbol A is a single bond or vinylene group which is unsubstituted or substituted by straight or branched alkyl group(s) of from 1 to 6 carbon atom(s) or phenyl group(s), and the symbol T is an oxygen atom.

35

73. A compound according to claim 72, wherein R¹ is a group of the general formula:

40



(wherein R⁵ and R⁶ are as defined in claim 1).

45

74. 8-[p-(4-Phenylbutoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)naphthalene, or 8-[p-(7-octenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl) methoxynaphthalene; or a sodium salt thereof.

50

75. A compound according to claim 2, wherein the symbol B is a 2,3,6,7-tetrahydro-5H-1,4-dioxepin ring (i.e. the formula:

55





76. A compound according to claim 75, wherein the symbol A is a single bond or vinylenic group which is unsubstituted or substituted by straight or branched alkyl group(s) of from 1 to 6 carbon atom(s) or phenyl group(s), and the symbol T is an oxygen atom.

77. A compound according to claim 76, wherein R¹ is a group of the general formula:



(wherein R⁵ and R⁶ are as defined in claim 1).

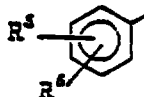
78. 9-[p-(2E,7-Octadienyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-3,4-dihydro-2H-1,5-benzodioxepin or sodium salt thereof.

79. A compound according to claim 2, wherein the symbol B is a morpholine ring (i.e. the formula:



80. A compound according to claim 79, wherein the symbol A is a single bond or vinylenic group which is unsubstituted or substituted by straight or branched alkyl group(s) of from 1 to 6 carbon atoms(s) or phenyl group(s), and the symbol T is an oxygen atom.

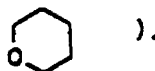
81. A compound according to claim 80, wherein R¹ is a group of the general formula:



(wherein R⁵ and R⁶ are as defined in claim 1).

82. 8-[p-(4-Phenyl)butoxy]benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzoxazine or sodium salt thereof.

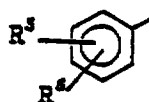
83. A compound according to claim 2, wherein the symbol B is a 3,4,5,6-tetrahydro-2H-pyran ring (i.e. the formula:



84. A compound according to claim 83, wherein the symbol A is a single bond or vinylenic group which is unsubstituted or substituted by straight or branched alkyl group(s) of from 1 to 6 carbon atom(s) or phenyl group(s), and the symbol T is an oxygen atom.



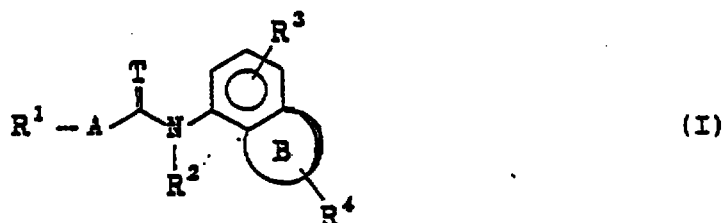
85. A compound according to claim 84, wherein R¹ is a group of the general formula:



(wherein R⁵ and R⁶ are as defined in claim 1).

86. 8-[p-(4-Phenylbutoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-3,4-dihydro-2H-1-benzopyran or sodium salt thereof.

87. A process for the preparation of a fused aminophenyl derivative of the general formula:



[wherein A, B, R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as defined in claim 1], or a non-toxic salt thereof, which process is characterized by reacting an acid of general formula:

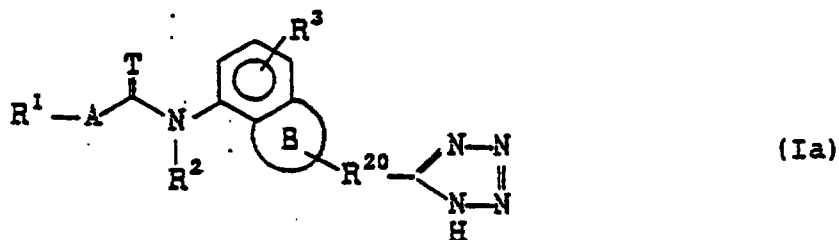


(wherein A and R¹ are as defined in claim 1), or a corresponding dithioic acid, and a compound of general formula:



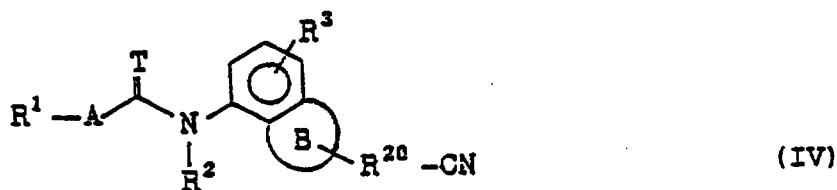
(wherein B, R², R³, and R⁴ are as defined in claim 1), to form an amide-bond; and further, effecting saponification and/or esterification, if desired.

88. A process for the preparation of a fused aminophenyl derivative of general formula:



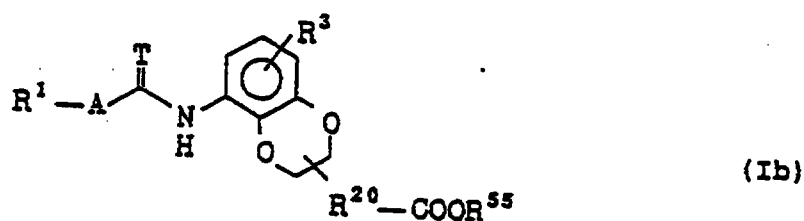


(wherein R²⁰ represents a methylene group or a single bond, and the other symbols are as defined in claim 1), or a non-toxic salt thereof; which process is characterized by reacting a compound of general formula:

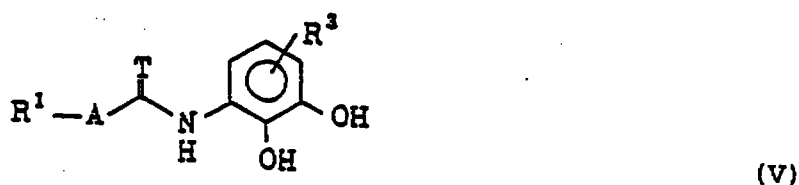


(wherein R²⁰ is as defined above, and the other symbols are as defined in claim 1), and an azide; and further, effecting salt formation, if desired.

89. A process for the preparation of a fused aminophenyl derivative of general formula:



(wherein R²⁰ represents a methylene group or a single bond, R⁵⁵ represents a hydrogen atom or a straight or branched alkyl group of from 1 to 6 carbon atom(s), and T, A, R¹ and R³ are as defined in claim 1), or a non-toxic salt thereof; which process is characterized by reacting a compound of general formula:



(wherein T, A, R¹ and R³ are as defined in claim 1), and a compound of general formula:



or



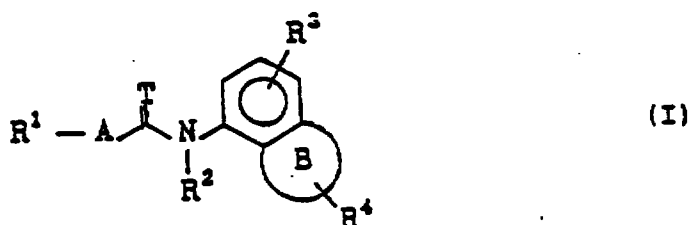


(wherein X^{10} and X^{20} represent halogen atoms, respectively, R^{50} represents a straight or branched alkyl group of from 1 to 6 carbon atom(s), and R^{20} represents a methylene group or a single bond); and further effecting saponification and/or esterification, if desired.

- 5 90. A pharmaceutical composition characterised by comprising as active ingredient at least one compound of the general formula (I) as defined in any one of claims 1 to 86, or a non-toxic salt thereof, together with a pharmaceutical carrier and/or coating.
- 10 91. A compound of general formula (I), as defined in claim 1 or a non-toxic salt thereof for use as a medicament, for the prevention and/or treatment of tracheal, bronchial or lung diseases such as asthma or allergic disease.
- 15 92. The use of a compound of general formula (I), as defined in claim, 1 or a non-toxic salt thereof, for the manufacture of a medicament for the prevention and/or treatment of trachial, bronchial or lung diseases such as asthma or allergic disease.

Claims for the following Contracting State : AT

- 20 1. A process for the preparation of a fused aminophenyl derivative of the general formula:



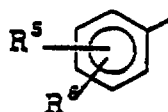
30 [wherein symbol A represents a single bond or a group of methylene, ethylene, trimethylene, tetramethylene, vinylene, propenylene, butenylene, butadienylene or ethylene group optionally being substituted by one, two or three straight or branched alkyl groups(s) of from 1 to 10 carbon atom(s) and/or phenyl groups(s),

35 symbol B represents a carbocyclic ring of from 4 to 8 members wherein one, two or three of the carbon atom(s) may be replaced by oxygen, nitrogen and/or sulphur atom(s), or wherein the ring may optionally be substituted by group(s) of oxo, thioxo, and/or hydroxy group(s),

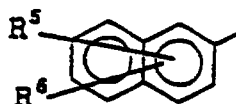
symbol T represents an oxygen atom or a sulphur atom,

R^1 represents a group of formula:

(i)



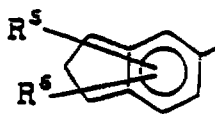
45 (ii)



55 or



(iii)



or

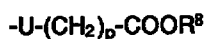
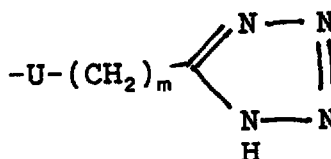
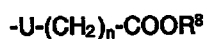
(iv) a straight or branched alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl group of from 1 to 20 carbon atom(s),

(wherein R^5 and R^6 independently represent a hydrogen atom or a halogen atom or a straight or branched alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl group of from 1 to 20 carbon atom(s) wherein one, two, three, four or five of the carbon atom(s) may be replaced by oxygen atom(s), sulphur atom(s), halogen atom(s), nitrogen atom(s), benzene ring(s), thiophene ring(s), naphthalene ring(s), carbocyclic ring(s) of from 4 to 7 carbon atom(s), carbonyl group(s), carbonyloxy group(s), hydroxy group(s), carboxy group(s), azido group(s) and/or nitro group(s)).

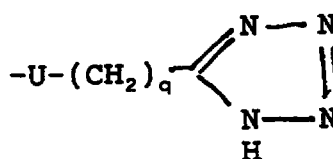
R^2 represents a hydrogen atom or a straight or branched alkyl group of from 1 to 6 carbon atom(s).

R^3 represents a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a hydroxy group, a nitro group, a group of general formula: $-\text{COOR}^7$ (wherein R^7 represents a hydrogen atom or a straight or branched alkyl group of from 1 to 6 carbon atom(s)) or a straight or branched alkyl, alkoxy or alkylthio group of from 1 to 6 carbon atom(s), and

R^4 represents a group of general formula:



or

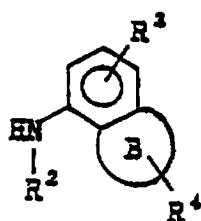


(wherein symbol U represents an oxygen atom or a sulphur atom, R^8 represents a hydrogen atom or a straight or branched alkyl group of from 1 to 6 carbon atom(s), n and m represent an integer of from 1 to 10, respectively, and p and q represent zero or an integer of from 1 to 10, respectively)); or a non-toxic salt thereof

which process is characterized by reacting
an acid of general formula:



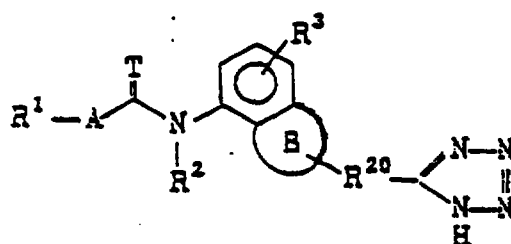
(wherein A and R^1 are as defined in claim 1), or a corresponding dithioic acid, and a compound of general formula:



(III)

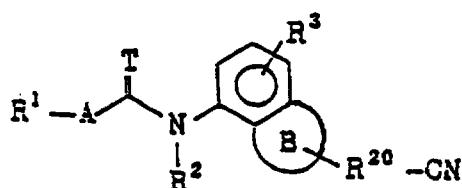
(wherein B, R², R³, and R⁴ are as defined in claim 1),
to form an amide-bond; and further, effecting saponification and/or esterification, if desired.

2. A process for the preparation of a fused aminophenyl derivative of general formula:



(Ia)

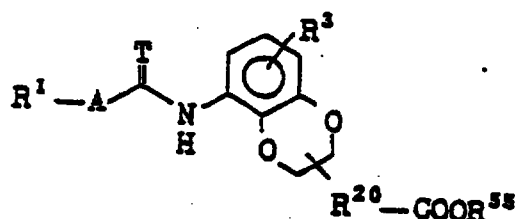
(wherein R²⁰ represents a methylene group or a single bond, and the other symbols are as defined in claim 1), or a non-toxic salt thereof; which process is characterized by reacting a compound of general formula:



(IV)

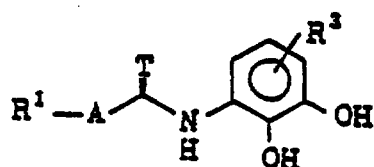
(wherein R²⁰ is as defined above, and the other symbols are as defined in claim 1), and an azide; and further, effecting salt formation, if desired.

3. A process for the preparation of a fused aminophenyl derivative of general formula:



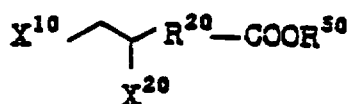
(Ib)

(wherein R²⁰ represents a methylene group or a single bond, R⁵⁵ represents a hydrogen atom or a straight or branched alkyl group of from 1 to 6 carbon atom(s), and T, A, R¹ and R³ are as defined in claim 1), or a non-toxic salt thereof; which process is characterized by reacting a compound of general formula:



(V)

(wherein T, A, R¹ and R³ are as defined in claim 1), and a compound of general formula:



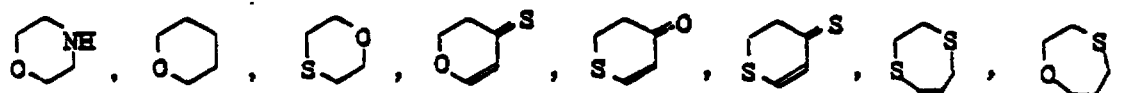
(VI)



(VII)

(wherein X^{10} and X^{20} represent halogen atoms, respectively, R^{50} represents a straight or branched alkyl group of from 1 to 6 carbon atom(s), and R^{20} represents a methylene group or a single bond); and further effecting saponification and/or esterification, if desired.

4. A process according to claim 1 or 2, wherein the symbol B is a ring of formula:



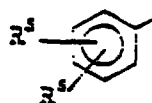
(the rings may optionally be substituted by hydroxy group(s).)

5. A process according to claim 3 or 4, wherein the symbol B is 2,3,5,6-tetrahydro-1,4-dioxane ring (i.e. the formula:





6. A process according to claim 3 or 5, wherein the symbol A is a single bond, and the symbol T is an oxygen atom.
7. A process according to claim 6, wherein R¹ is a group of the general formula:



(wherein R⁵ and R⁶ are as defined in claim 1).

8. A process according to claim 7, wherein R⁵ is a hydrogen atom and R⁶ is a straight or branched alkoxy group of from 1 to 19 carbon atom(s).
9. A process according to claim 8, wherein the compound is
8-(p-heptyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane, or
8-(p-isooctyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane;
or a sodium salt thereof.
10. A compound according to claim 7, wherein R⁵ is a hydrogen atom and R⁶ is a straight or branched alkenyloxy group of from 3 to 19 carbon atoms.
11. A process according to claim 10, wherein the compound is
8-[p-(2E-octenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane,
8-[p-(2Z-octenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane,
8-[p-(2E-nonyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane,
8-[p-(2E-hexenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane,
8-[p-(3E-heptenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane,
8-[p-(2E-octenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-1,4-benzodioxane-2-carboxylic acid or methyl ester thereof,
8-[p-(2E-heptenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane,
8-[p-(geranyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane,
8-[p-(2E,7-octadienyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane,
8-[p-(7-octenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane, or
8-[p-(2E,4E-octadienyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane;
or a sodium salt thereof.
12. A process according to claim 7, wherein R⁵ is a hydrogen atom and R⁶ is a straight or branched alkynyloxy group of from 3 to 19 carbon atoms.
13. A process according to claim 12, wherein the compound is
8-[p-(2-octynyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane, or
8-[p-(2-isooctynyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane;
or a sodium salt thereof.
14. A process according to claim 7, wherein R⁵ is a hydrogen atom and R⁶ is a straight or branched alkylthio group of from 1 to 19 carbon atom(s).
15. A process according to claim 14, wherein the compound is 8-(p-heptylthiobenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane or sodium salt thereof.
16. A process according to claim 7, wherein R⁵ is a hydrogen atom and R⁶ is a straight or branched alkoxy group of from 1 to 18 carbon atom(s) being substituted by halogen atom(s).
17. A process according to claim 16, wherein the compound is
8-[p-(6-chlorohexyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane,
8-[p-(5-chloropentyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane,
8-[p-(4-chlorobutoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane,



8-[p-(7-chloroheptyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane,
 8-[p-(8-chlorooctyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane, or
 8-[p-(9-chlorononyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4 benzodioxane;
 or a sodium salt thereof.

5

18. A process according to claim 7, wherein R⁵ is a hydrogen atom and R⁶ is a phenyl, phenylalkyl (wherein alkyl moiety is a group of from 1 to 8 carbon atom(s)), phenylalkyloxy (wherein the alkyl moiety is a group of from 1 to 8 carbon atom(s)), phenylalkenyloxy (wherein alkenyl moiety is a group of from 2 to 8 carbon atoms), naphthyl, naphthylalkyl (wherein alkyl moiety is a group of from 1 to 8 carbon atom(s)), naphthylalkyloxy (wherein the alkyl moiety is a group of from 1 to 8 carbon atom(s)) or naphthylalkenyloxy group (wherein the alkenyl moiety is a group of from 2 to 8 carbon atoms) being unsubstituted or substituted by a straight or branched alkyl group of from 1 to 8 carbon atom(s), hydroxy group(s), halogen atom(s) and/or nitro group(s).

15

19. A process according to claim 18, wherein the compound is
 8-[p-(p-propylphenyl)methoxybenzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane, or
 8-[p-(4-phenylbutoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane;
 or a sodium salt thereof.

20

20. A process according to claim 7, wherein R⁵ is a hydrogen atom and R⁶ is a straight or branched alkoxy, alkenyloxy or alkoxyalkoxy group of from 1 to 18 carbon atom(s) wherein carbon atom(s) is/are replaced by carbonyl group(s), carbonyloxy group(s) or hydroxy group(s).

25

21. A process according to claim 20, wherein the compound is 8-(p-octanoylbenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane or sodium salt thereof.

22. A process according to claim 7, wherein R⁵ is a hydrogen atom and R⁶ is a straight or branched alkoxy group of from 1 to 17 carbon atom(s) being substituted by a phenoxy or phenylthio group.

30

23. A process according to claim 22, wherein the compound is
 8-[p-(3-phenylthiopropoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane, or
 8-[p-(3-phenoxypropoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane;
 or a sodium salt thereof.

35

24. A process according to claim 7, wherein R⁵ is a hydrogen atom and R⁶ is a straight or branched alkoxy group of from 1 to 18 carbon atom(s) being substituted by thiophene ring(s).

40

25. A process according to claim 24, wherein the compound is 8-[p-[4-(2-thienyl)butoxy]benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane or sodium salt thereof.

45

26. A process according to claim 7, wherein R⁵ is a hydrogen atom and R⁶ is a straight or branched alkoxy group of from 1 to 18 carbon atom(s) being substituted by azido group(s), nitro group(s) or amino group(s) which are unsubstituted or substituted by straight or branched alkyl group(s) of from 1 to 6 carbon atom(s) (including dialkylamino group).

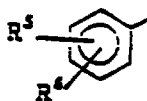
50

27. A process according to claim 26, wherein the compound is 8-[p-(5-azidopentyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane or sodium salt thereof.

28. A process according to claim 3 or 5, wherein the symbol A is a vinylene group unsubstituted or substituted by straight or branched alkyl group(s), and the symbol T is an oxygen atom.

29. A process according to claim 28, wherein R¹ is a group of the general formula:

55





(wherein R⁵ and R⁶ are as defined in claim 1).

30. A process according to claim 29, wherein R⁵ is a hydrogen atom, and R⁶ is a straight or branched alkoxy group of from 1 to 19 carbon atom(s).

31. A process according to claim 30, wherein the compound is 8-(p-isoheptyloxy)cinna-moyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane or sodium salt thereof.

32. A process according to claim 29, wherein R⁵ is a hydrogen atom, and R⁶ is a straight or branched alkoxy group of from 1 to 18 carbon atom(s) being substituted by halogen atom(s).

33. A process according to claim 32, wherein the compound is
8-[p-(4-chlorobutoxy)cinna-moyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane, or
8-[p-(5-chloropentyloxy)cinna-moyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane;
or a sodium salt thereof.

34. A process according to claim 29, wherein R⁵ is a hydrogen atom, and R⁶ is a straight or branched alkoxyalkyl group of from 2 to 19 carbon atoms.

35. A process according to claim 34, wherein the compound is 8-(p-isopentyloxymethyl)cinna-moyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane or sodium salt thereof.

36. A process according to claim 29, wherein R⁵ is a hydrogen atom, and R⁶ is a phenyl, phenylalkyl (wherein alkyl moiety is a group of from 1 to 8 carbon atom(s)), phenylalkoxy (wherein the alkyl moiety is a group of from 1 to 8 carbon atom(s)) or phenylalkenyloxy (wherein the alkenyl moiety is a group of from 2 to 8 carbon atom(s)) being unsubstituted or substituted by straight or branched alkyl group(s) of from 1 to 8 carbon atom(s), hydroxy group(s), halogen atom(s) and/or nitro group(s).

37. A process according to claim 36, wherein the compound is 8-[p-(2-phenylethoxy)cinna-moyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane or sodium salt thereof.

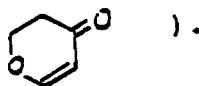
38. A process according to claim 29, wherein R⁵ is a hydrogen atom, and R⁶ is a straight or branched alkoxy group of from 1 to 18 carbon atom(s) being substituted by thiophene ring(s).

39. A process according to claim 38, wherein the compound is 8-[p-[2-(2-thienyl)ethoxy]cinna-moyl)-amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane or sodium salt thereof.

40. A process according to claim 3 or 5, wherein the symbol A is a single bond or vinylene group, and the symbol T is a sulphur atom.

41. A process according to claim 40, wherein the compound is 8-(p-heptyloxybenzothioyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxane or sodium salt thereof.

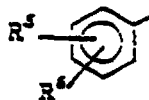
42. A process according to claim 4, wherein the symbol B is 4-oxo-2,3-dihydro-4H-1-pyran ring (i.e. the formula:



43. A process according to claim 42, wherein the symbol A is a single bond, and the symbol T is an oxygen atom.



44. A process according to claim 43, wherein R¹ is a group of general formula:



(wherein R⁵ and R⁶ are as defined in claim 1).

45. A process according to claim 44, wherein R⁵ is a hydrogen atom, and R⁶ is a hydrogen atom or a straight or branched alkyl group of from 1 to 20 carbon atom(s).

46. A process according to claim 45, wherein the compound is
8-(p-heptylbenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
8-(p-octylbenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran, or
8-(p-nonylbenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran;
or a sodium salt thereof.

47. A process according to claim 44, wherein R⁵ is a hydrogen atom, and R⁶ is a straight or branched alkoxy group of from 1 to 19 carbon atom(s).

48. A process according to claim 47, wherein the compound is
8-(p-butoxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
8-(p-hexyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
8-(p-heptyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
8-(p-nonyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
8-(p-octyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
8-(p-heptyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-6-fluoro-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
8-(p-octyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-6-methyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran, or
8-(p-heptyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-6-methyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran;
or a sodium salt thereof.

49. A process according to claim 44, wherein R⁵ is a hydrogen atom, and R⁶ is a straight or branched alkenyloxy group of from 3 to 19 carbon atoms.

50. A process according to claim 49, wherein the compound is
8-[p-(2E,7-octadienyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
8-(p-geranyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
8-[p-(2E-octenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
8-[p-(7-octenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
8-[p-(2E-heptenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
8-[p-(2E-hexenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
8-[p-(2E,7-octadienyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-6-fluoro-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
8-[p-(2E-octenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-6-methyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
8-[p-(7-octenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-6-methyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
8-[p-(2E,7-octadienyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-6-methyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran, or
8-[p-(2E,7-octadienyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-6-chloro-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran;
or a sodium salt thereof.

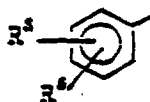
51. A process according to claim 44, wherein R⁵ is a hydrogen atom, and R⁶ is a straight or branched alkynyloxy group of from 3 to 19 carbon atoms.

52. A process according to claim 51, wherein the compound is 8-[p-(2-octynyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran or sodium salt thereof.

53. A process according to claim 44, wherein R⁵ is a hydrogen atom, and R⁶ is a straight or branched alkoxy group of from 1 to 18 carbon atom(s) being substituted by halogen atom(s).



54. A process according to claim 53, wherein the compound is
 8-[p-(5-chloropentyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-[p-(6-chlorohexyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-[p-(6-chlorohexyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-[p-(7-chloroheptyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-[p-(8-chlorooctyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-6-methyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-[p-(7-chloroheptyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-6-methyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran, or
 8-[p-(8-chlorooctyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran;
 or a sodium salt thereof.
55. A process according to claim 44, wherein R⁵ is a hydrogen atom, and R⁶ is phenyl, phenylalkyl
 (wherein the alkyl moiety is a group of from 1 to 8 carbon atom(s)), phenylalkyloxy (wherein the alkyl
 moiety is a group of from 1 to 8 carbon atom(s).), phenylalkenyloxy (wherein the alkenyl moiety is a
 group of from 2 to 8 carbon atoms) naphthyl, naphthylalkyl (wherein the alkyl moiety is a group of from
 1 to 8 carbon atom(s)), naphthylalkyloxy (wherein the alkyl moiety is a group of from 1 to 8 carbon
 atom(s)), or naphthylalkenyloxy group (wherein the alkenyl moiety is a group of from 2 to 8 carbon
 atoms) being unsubstituted or substituted by straight or branched alkyl group(s) of from 1 to 8 carbon
 atom(s), hydroxy group(s), halogen atom(s) and/or nitro group(s).
56. A process according to claim 55, wherein the compound is
 8-[p-(3-phenylpropoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-[p-(3-phenyl-2E-propenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-[p-(4-phenylbutoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran, or
 8-[p-(4-phenylbutoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-6-methyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran;
 or a sodium salt thereof.
57. A process according to claim 44, wherein R⁵ is a hydrogen atom, and R⁶ is a straight or branched
 alkoxy group of from 1 to 18 carbon atom(s) being substituted by thiophene ring(s).
58. A process according to claim 57, wherein the compound is
 8-[p-[4-(2-thienyl)butoxy]benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran, or
 8-[p-[4-(2-thienyl)butoxy]benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-6-methyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran;
 or a sodium salt thereof.
59. A process according to claim 42, wherein the symbol A is a vinylene group which is unsubstituted or
 substituted by straight or branched alkyl group(s) of from 1 to 6 carbon atom(s) or phenyl group(s), and
 the symbol T is an oxygen atom.
60. A process according to claim 59, wherein R¹ is a group of the general formula:



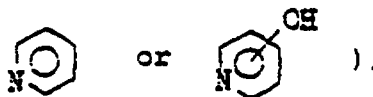
(wherein R⁵ and R⁶ are as defined in claim 1).

61. A process according to claim 60, wherein R⁵ is a hydrogen atom, and R⁶ is a straight or branched
 alkoxy group of from 1 to 19 carbon atom(s).
62. A process according to claim 61, wherein the compound is 8-(p-isohexyloxycinnamoyl)amino-2-(5-
 tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran or sodium salt thereof.
63. A process according to claim 60, wherein R⁵ is a hydrogen atom, and R⁶ is a straight or branched
 alkoxy group of from 1 to 18 carbon atom(s) being substituted by halogen atom(s).



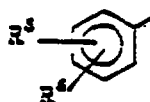
64. A process according to claim 63, wherein the compound is
 8-[p-(5-chloropentyloxy)cinnamoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran, or
 8-[p-(6-chlorohexyloxy)cinnamoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran;
 or a sodium salt thereof.

65. A process according to claim 4, wherein the symbol B is a pyridine ring optionally substituted by hydroxy group(s)
 (i.e. the formula:



66. A process according to claim 65, wherein the symbol A is a single bond or vinylene group which is unsubstituted or substituted by straight or branched alkyl group(s) of from 1 to 6 carbon atom(s) or phenyl group(s), and the symbol T is an oxygen atom.

67. A process according to claim 66, wherein R¹ is a group of the general formula:



(wherein R⁵ and R⁶ are as defined in claim 1).

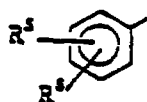
68. A process according to claim 67, wherein the compound is
 8-[p-(4-phenylbutoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-quinoline, or
 8-[p-(4-phenylbutoxy)benzoyl]amino-4-hydroxy-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-quinoline;
 or a sodium thereof

69. A process according to claim 4, wherein the symbol B is 4,5-dihydrodioxole ring
 (i.e. the formula:



70. A process according to claim 69, wherein the symbol A is a single bond or vinylene group which is unsubstituted or substituted by straight or branched alkyl group(s) of from 1 to 6 carbon atom(s) or phenyl group(s), and the symbol T is an oxygen atom.

71. A process according to claim 70, wherein R¹ is a group of the general formula:



(wherein R⁵ and R⁶ are defined in claim 1).



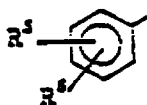
72. A process according to claim 71, wherein the compound is 4-(p-heptyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,3-benzodioxole or sodium salt thereof.

73. A process according to claim 4, wherein the symbol B is a benzene ring (i.e. the formula:



74. A process according to claim 73, wherein the symbol A is a single bond or vinylenic group which is unsubstituted or substituted by straight or branched alkyl group(s) of from 1 to 6 carbon atom(s) or phenyl group(s), and the symbol T is an oxygen atom.

75. A process according to claim 74, wherein R¹ is a group of the general formula:



(wherein R⁵ and R⁶ are as defined in claim 1).

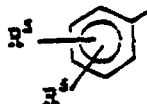
76. A process according to claim 75, wherein the compound is 8-[p-(4-phenylbutoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)naphthalene, or 8-[p-(7-octenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl) methoxynaphthalene; or a sodium salt thereof.

77. A process according to claim 4, wherein the symbol B is a 2,3,6,7-tetrahydro-5H-1,4-dioxepin ring (i.e. the formula:



78. A process according to claim 77, wherein the symbol A is a single bond or vinylenic group which is unsubstituted or substituted by straight or branched alkyl group(s) of from 1 to 6 carbon atom(s) or phenyl group(s), and the symbol T is an oxygen atom.

79. A process according to claim 78, wherein R¹ is a group of the general formula:



(wherein R⁵ and R⁶ are as defined in claim 1).

80. A process according to claim 79, wherein the compound is 9-[p-(2E,7-octadienyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-3,4-dihydro-2H-1,5-benzodioxepin or sodium salt thereof.

81. A process according to claim 4, wherein the symbol B is a morpholine ring (i.e. the formula:

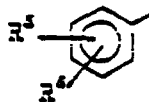


5

82. A process according to claim 81, wherein the symbol A is a single bond or vinylenic group which is unsubstituted or substituted by straight or branched alkyl group(s) of from 1 to 6 carbon atoms(s) or phenyl group(s), and the symbol T is an oxygen atom.

10 83. A process according to claim 82, wherein R¹ is a group of the general formula:

15



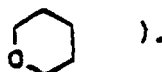
(wherein R⁵ and R⁶ are as defined in claim 1).

20 84. A process according to claim 83, wherein the compound is 8-[p-(4-phenylbutoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzoxazine or sodium salt thereof.

25

85. A process according to claim 4, wherein the symbol B is a 3,4,5,6-tetrahydro-2H-pyran ring (i.e. the formula:

30

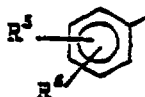


35

86. A process according to claim 85, wherein the symbol A is a single bond or vinylenic group which is unsubstituted or substituted by straight or branched alkyl group(s) of from 1 to 6 carbon atom(s) or phenyl group(s), and the symbol T is an oxygen atom.

87. A process according to claim 86, wherein R¹ is a group of the general formula:

40



(wherein R⁵ and R⁶ are as defined in claim 1).

45

88. A process according to claim 87, wherein the compound is 8-[p-(4-phenylbutoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-3,4-dihydro-2H-1-benzopyran or sodium salt thereof.

50

89. A pharmaceutical composition or method of production thereof characterised by the provision as active ingredient at least one compound of the general formula (I) as defined in any one of claims 1 to 88, or a non-toxic salt thereof, together with a pharmaceutical carrier and/or coating.

55

90. A compound of general formula (I), as defined in claim 1, or a non-toxic salt thereof for use as a medicament, for the prevention and/or treatment of tracheal, bronchial or lung diseases such as asthma or allergic disease.

91. The use of a compound of general formula (I), as defined in claim 1, or a non-toxic salt thereof, for the manufacture of a medicament for the prevention and/or treatment of tracheal, bronchial or lung diseases

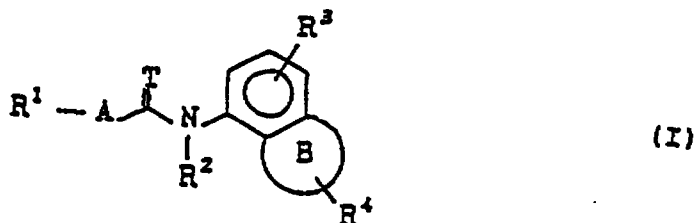


such as asthma or allergic diseases.

Patentansprüche

Patentansprüche für folgende Vertragsstaaten : BE, DE, FR, GB, IT, LU, NL, CH, LI, SE

1. Kondensiertes Aminophenylderivat der allgemeinen Formel:



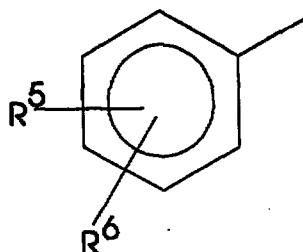
[worin Symbol A eine Einfachbindung oder eine Methylen-, Ethylen-, Trimethylen-, Tetramethylen-, Vinyl-, Propenyl-, Butenyl-, Butadienyl- oder Ethylengruppe, die wahlweise mit einer, zwei oder drei linearen oder verzweigten Alkylgruppen mit 1 bis 10 Kohlenstoffatomen und/oder Phenylgruppen substituiert ist, darstellt,

Symbol B einen 4- bis 8gliedrigen carbocyclischen Ring darstellt, worin 1, 2 oder 3 Kohlenstoffatome ersetzt sein können durch ein oder mehrere Sauerstoff-, Stickstoff- und/oder Schwefelatome, oder worin der Ring wahlweise mit einer oder mehreren Oxo-, Thio- und/oder Hydroxygruppen substituiert sein kann,

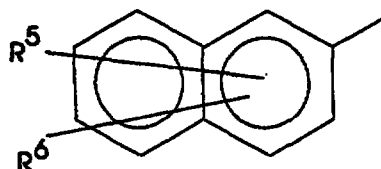
Symbol T ein Sauerstoffatom oder ein Schwefelatom darstellt,

R¹ eine Gruppe der Formel:

(i)



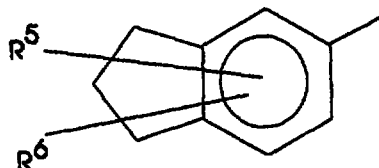
(ii)



oder



(iii)



oder

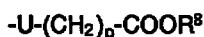
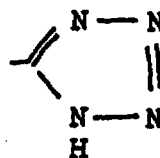
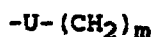
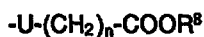
(iv) eine lineare oder verzweigte Alkyl-, Alkenyl- oder Alkynylgruppe mit 1 bis 20 Kohlenstoffatomen darstellt,

(worin R^5 und R^6 unabhängig ein Wasserstoffatom oder ein Halogenatom oder eine lineare oder verzweigte Alkyl-, Alkenyl- oder Alkynylgruppe mit 1 bis 20 Kohlenstoffatomen darstellen, worin 1, 2, 3, 4 oder 5 Kohlenstoffatome ersetzt sein können durch ein oder mehrere Sauerstoffatome, Schwefelatome, Halogenatome, Stickstoffatome, Benzolringe, Thiophenringe, Naphthalinringe, carbocyclische Ringe mit 4 bis 7 Kohlenstoffatomen, Carbonylgruppen, Carbonyloxygruppen, Hydroxygruppen, Carboxygruppen, Azidogruppen und/oder Nitrogruppen),

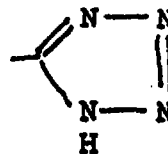
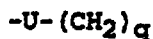
R^2 ein Wasserstoffatom oder eine lineare oder verzweigte Alkylgruppe mit 1 bis 6 Kohlenstoffatomen darstellt,

R^3 ein Wasserstoffatom, ein Halogenatom, eine Hydroxygruppe, eine Nitrogruppe, eine Gruppe der allgemeinen Formel $-COOR^7$ (worin R^7 ein Wasserstoffatom oder eine lineare oder verzweigte Alkylgruppe mit 1 bis 6 Kohlenstoffatomen darstellt) oder eine lineare oder verzweigte Alkyl-, Alkoxy oder Alkylthiogruppe mit 1 bis 6 Kohlenstoffatomen darstellt und

R^4 eine Gruppe der allgemeinen Formel:



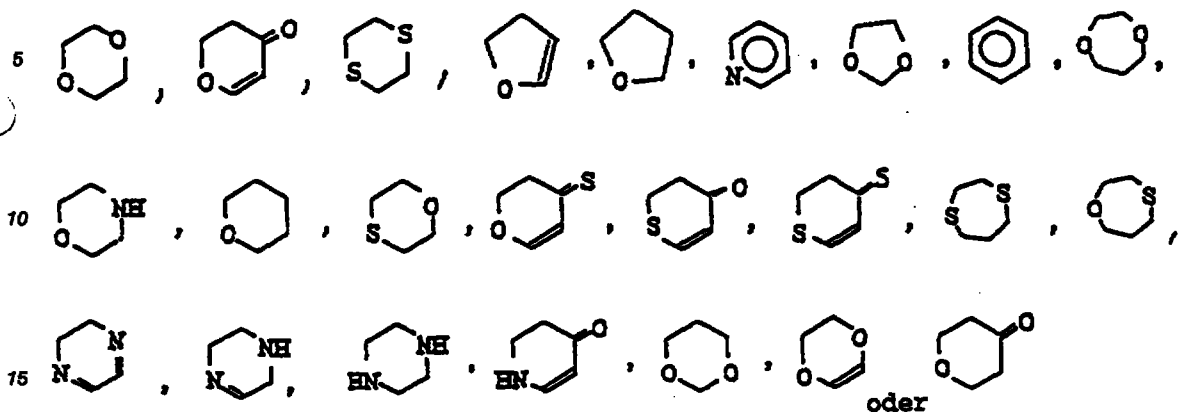
oder



(worin Symbol U ein Sauerstoffatom oder ein Schwefelatom darstellt, R^8 ein Wasserstoffatom oder eine lineare oder verzweigte Alkylgruppe mit 1 bis 6 Kohlenstoffatomen darstellt, n und m jeweils eine Ganzzahl von 1 bis 10 darstellen und p und q jeweils Null oder eine Ganzzahl von 1 bis 10 darstellen)); oder eines seiner nichttoxischen Salze.



2. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 1, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß Symbol B ein Ring der Formel:



ist (die Ringe können wahlweise mit einer oder mehreren Hydroxygruppen substituiert sein.)

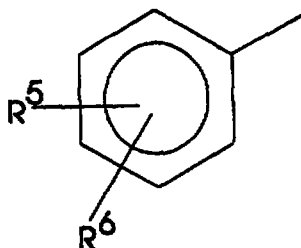
20 3. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 2, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß das Symbol B ein 2,3,5,6-Tetrahydro-1,4-dioxanring ist (d.h. die Formel:



hat).

4. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 3, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß das Symbol A eine Einfachbindung ist und das Symbol T ein Sauerstoffatom ist.

5. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 4, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß R¹ eine Gruppe der allgemeinen Formel:



ist (worin R^5 und R^6 wie in Anspruch 1 definiert sind).

6. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 5, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß R⁵ ein Wasserstoffatom ist und R⁶ eine lineare oder verzweigte Alkoxygruppe mit 1 bis 19 Kohlenstoffatomen ist.

7. 8-(p-Heptyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan, oder 8-(p-Isooctyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan oder deren Natriumsalze.

8. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 5, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R⁵ ein Wasserstoffatom ist und R⁶ eine lineare oder verzweigte Alkenyloxygruppe mit 3 bis 19 Kohlenstoffatomen ist.



9. 8-[p-(2E-Octenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan,
 8-[p-(2Z-Octenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan,
 8-[p-(2E-Nonenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan,
 8-[p-(2E-Hexenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan,
 8-[p-(3E-Heptenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan,
 8-[p-(2E-Octenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-1,4-benzodioxan-2-carbonsäure oder deren Methylester,
 8-[p-(2E-Heptenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan,
 8-(p-Geranyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan,
 8-[p-(2E,7-Octadienyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan,
 8-[p-(7-Octenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan, oder
 8-[p-(2E,4E-Octadienyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan;
 oder deren Natriumsalze.
10. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 5, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R⁵ ein Wasserstoffatom ist und R⁶ eine
 lineare oder verzweigte Alkinyloxygruppe mit 3 bis 19 Kohlenstoffatomen ist.
11. 8-[p-(2-Octinyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan oder
 8-[p-(2-Isocinyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan;
 oder deren Natriumsalze.
12. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 5, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R⁵ ein Wasserstoffatom und R⁶ eine
 lineare oder verzweigte Alkylthiogruppe mit 1 bis 19 Kohlenstoffatomen ist.
13. 8-(p-Heptylthiobenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan oder dessen Natriumsalz.
14. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 5, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R⁵ ein Wasserstoffatom ist und R⁶ eine
 lineare oder verzweigte Alkoxygruppe mit 1 bis 18 Kohlenstoffatomen ist, die mit Halogenatom(en)
 substituiert ist.
15. 8-[p-(6-Chlorohexyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan,
 8-[p-(5-Chloropentyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan,
 8-[p-(4-Chlorobutoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan,
 8-[p-(7-Chloroheptyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan,
 8-[p-(8-Chlorooctyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan oder
 8-[p-(9-Chlorononyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan
 oder deren Natriumsalze.
16. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 5, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R⁵ ein Wasserstoffatom ist und R⁶ eine
 Phenyl-, Phenylalkyl- (worin die Alkyleinheit eine Gruppe mit 1 bis 8 Kohlenstoffatomen ist),
 Phenylalkyloxy- (worin die Alkyleinheit eine Gruppe mit 1 bis 8 Kohlenstoffatomen ist),
 Phenylalkenyloxy- (worin die Alkenyleinheit eine Gruppe mit 2 bis 8 Kohlenstoffatomen ist), Naphthyl-,
 Naphthylalkyl- (worin die Alkyleinheit eine Gruppe mit 1 bis 8 Kohlenstoffatomen ist), Naphthylalkyloxy-
 (worin die Alkyleinheit eine Gruppe mit 1 bis 8 Kohlenstoffatomen ist) oder Naphthylalkenyloxygruppe
 (worin die Alkenyleinheit eine Gruppe mit 2 bis 8 Kohlenstoffatomen ist), die unsubstituiert oder
 substituiert sind mit einer linearen oder verzweigten Alkylgruppe mit 1 bis 8 Kohlenstoffatomen, einer
 oder mehreren Hydroxygruppen, Halogenatomen und/oder Nitrogruppen.
17. 8-[p-(p-Propylphenyl)methoxybenzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan oder
 8-[p-(4-Phenylbutoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan;
 oder deren Natriumsalze.
18. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 5, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R⁵ ein Wasserstoffatom ist und R⁶ eine
 lineare oder verzweigte Alkoxy-, Alkenyloxy- oder Alkoxyalkoxygruppe mit 1 bis 18 Kohlenstoffatomen
 ist, worin ein oder mehrere Kohlenstoffatome durch Carbonylgruppe(n), Carbonyloxygruppe(n) oder
 Hydroxygruppe(n) ersetzt ist/sind.
19. 8-(p-Octanoylbenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan oder dessen Natriumsalz.



20. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 5, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R^5 ein Wasserstoffatom und R^6 eine lineare oder verzweigte Alkoxygruppe mit 1 bis 17 Kohlenstoffatomen ist, die mit einer Phenoxy- oder Phenylthiogruppe substituiert ist.

5 21. 8-[p-(3-Phenylthiopropoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan oder
8-[p-(3-Phenoxypropoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan
oder deren Natriumsalze.

10 22. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 5, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R^5 ein Wasserstoffatom und R^6 eine lineare oder verzweigte Alkoxygruppe mit 1 bis 18 Kohlenstoffatomen, die mit Thiophenring(en) substituiert ist, ist.

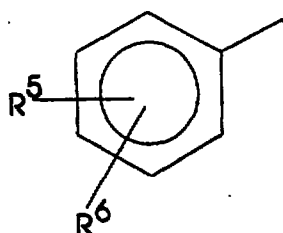
23. 8-[p-[4-(2-Thienyl)butoxy]benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan oder dessen Natriumsalz.

15 24. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 5, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R^5 ein Wasserstoffatom und R^6 eine lineare oder verzweigte Alkoxygruppe mit 1 bis 18 Kohlenstoffatomen ist, die substituiert mit einer oder mehreren Azidogruppen, Nitrogruppen und/oder Aminogruppen, die unsubstituiert oder substituiert mit linearen oder verzweigten Alkylgruppen mit 1 bis 6 Kohlenstoffatomen (einschließlich Dialkylaminogruppen) sind, ist.

20 25. 8-[p-(5-Azidopentyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan oder dessen Natriumsalz.

25 26. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 3, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß das Symbol A eine unsubstituierte oder mit linearen oder verzweigten Alkylgruppen mit 1 bis 6 Kohlenstoffatomen oder einer Phenylgruppe substituierte Vinylengruppe ist, und das Symbol T ein Sauerstoffatom ist.

27. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 26, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R^1 eine Gruppe der allgemeinen Formel



30 (worin R^5 und R^6 wie in Anspruch 1 definiert sind) ist.

35 28. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 27, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R^5 ein Wasserstoffatom und R^6 eine lineare oder verzweigte Alkoxygruppe mit 1 bis 19 Kohlenstoffatomen ist.

40 29. 8-(p-Isohexyloxy)cinnaoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan oder dessen Natriumsalz.

45 30. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 27, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R^5 ein Wasserstoffatom und R^6 eine lineare oder verzweigte Alkoxygruppe mit 1 bis 18 Kohlenstoffatomen, die mit einem oder mehreren Halogenatome substituiert ist, ist.

50 31. 8-[p-(4-Chlorobutoxy)cinnaoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan oder
8-[p-(5-Chloropentyloxy)cinnaoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan
oder deren Natriumsalze.

55 32. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 27, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R^5 ein Wasserstoffatom und R^6 eine lineare oder verzweigte Alkyloxyalkylgruppe mit 2 bis 19 Kohlenstoffatomen ist.

33. 8-(p-Isopentyloxymethyl)cinnaoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan oder deren Natriumsalz.



34. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 27 dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R^5 ein Wasserstoffatom und R^6 eine Phenyl-, Phenylalkyl- (worin die Alkyleinheit eine Gruppe mit 1 bis 8 Kohlenstoffatomen ist), Phenylalkoxy- (worin die Alkyleinheit eine Gruppe mit 1 bis 8 Kohlenstoffatomen ist) oder eine Phenylalkenyloxygruppe (worin die Alkenyleinheit eine Gruppe mit 2 bis 8 Kohlenstoffatomen ist), die unsubstituiert oder substituiert mit einer oder mehreren linearen oder verzweigten Alkylgruppen mit 1 bis 8 Kohlenstoffatomen, Hydroxygruppen, Halogenatomen und/oder Nitrogruppen sind, ist.

35. 8-[p-(2-Phenylethoxy)cinnamoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan oder dessen Natriumsalz.

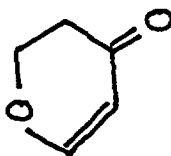
36. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 27, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R^5 ein Wasserstoffatom und R^6 eine lineare oder verzweigte Alkoxygruppe mit 1 bis 18 Kohlenstoffatomen, die mit einem oder mehreren Thiophenring(en) substituiert ist, ist.

37. 8-[p-[2-(2-Thienyl)ethoxy]cinnamoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan oder dessen Natriumsalz.

38. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 3, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß das Symbol A eine Einfachbindung oder eine Vinylengruppe und das Symbol T ein Schwefelatom ist.

39. 8-(p-Heptyloxybenzothioyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan oder deren Natriumsalz.

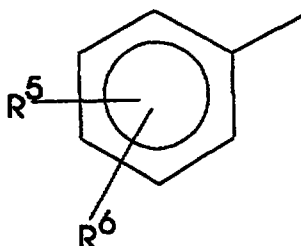
40. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 2, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß das Symbol B ein 4-Oxo-2,3-dihydro-4H-1-pyran-Ring ist (d.h. die Formel:



hat).

41. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 40, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß das Symbol A eine Einfachbindung und das Symbol T ein Sauerstoffatom ist.

42. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 41, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R^1 eine Gruppe der allgemeinen Formel:



ist (worin R^5 und R^6 wie in Anspruch 1 definiert sind).

43. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 42, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R^5 ein Wasserstoffatom und R^6 ein Wasserstoffatom oder eine lineare oder verzweigte Alkylgruppe mit 1 bis 20 Kohlenstoffatomen ist.

44. 8-(p-Heptylbenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
8-(p-Octylbenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran, oder
8-(p-Nonylbenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran oder deren Natriumsalze.



45. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 42, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R⁵ ein Wasserstoffatom und R⁶ eine lineare oder verzweigte Alkoxygruppe mit 1 bis 19 Kohlenstoffatomen ist.

46. 8-(p-Butoxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-(p-Hexyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-(p-Heptyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-(p-Nonyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-(p-Octyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-(p-Heptyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-6-fluoro-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-(p-Octyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-6-methyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran, oder
 8-(p-Heptyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-6-methyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 oder deren Natriumsalze.

47. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 42, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R⁵ ein Wasserstoffatom und R⁶ eine lineare oder verzweigte Alkenyloxygruppe mit 3 bis 19 Kohlenstoffatomen ist.

48. 8-[p-(2E,7-Octadienyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-(p-Geranyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-[p-(2E-Octenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-[p-(7-Octenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-[p-(2E-Heptenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-[p-(2E-Hexenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-[p-(2E-7-Octadienyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-6-fluoro-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-[p-(2E-Octenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-6-methyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-[p-(7-Octenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-6-methyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-[p-(2E,7-Octadienyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-6-methyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-[p-(2E,7-Octadienyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-6-chloro-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran
 oder deren Natriumsalze.

49. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 42, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R⁵ ein Wasserstoffatom und R⁶ eine lineare oder verzweigte Alkinyloxygruppe mit 3 bis 19 Kohlenstoffatomen ist.

50. 8-[p-(2-Octinyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran oder dessen Natriumsalz.

51. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 42, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R⁵ ein Wasserstoffatom und R⁶ eine lineare oder verzweigte Alkoxygruppe mit 1 bis 18 Kohlenstoffatomen, die mit einem oder mehreren Halogenatomen substituiert ist, ist.

52. 8-[p-(5-Chloropentyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-[p-(6-Chlorohexyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-[p-(6-Chlorohexyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-[p-(7-Chlorheptyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-[p-(8-Chlorooctyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-6-methyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-[p-(7-Chloroheptyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-6-methyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran oder
 8-[p-(8-Chlorooctyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 oder deren Natriumsalze.

53. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 42, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R⁵ ein Wasserstoffatom ist und R⁶ Phenyl, Phenylalkyl (worin die Alkyleinheit eine Gruppe mit 1 bis 8 Kohlenstoffatomen ist), Phenylalkyloxy (worin die Alkyleinheit eine Gruppe mit 1 bis 8 Kohlenstoffatomen ist), Phenylalkenyloxy (worin die Alkenyleinheit eine Gruppe mit 2 bis 8 Kohlenstoffatomen ist), Naphthyl, Naphthylalkyl (worin die Alkyleinheit eine Gruppe mit 1 bis 8 Kohlenstoffatomen ist), Naphthylalkyloxy (worin die Alkyleinheit eine Gruppe mit 1 bis 8 Kohlenstoffatomen ist) oder eine Naphthylalkenyloxygruppe ist (worin die Alkenyleinheit eine Gruppe mit 2 bis 8 Kohlenstoffatomen ist), die unsubstituiert oder substituiert mit einer oder mehreren linearen oder verzweigten Alkylgruppen mit 1 bis 8 Kohlenstoffatomen, Hydroxygruppen, Halogenatomen und/oder Nitrogruppen sind.



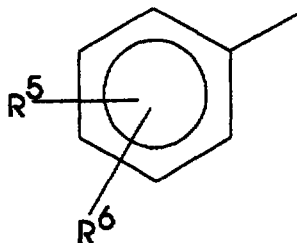
54. 8-[p-(3-Phenylpropoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-[p-(3-Phenyl-2E-propenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-[p-(4-Phenylbutoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran oder
 8-[p-(4-Phenylbutoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-6-methyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran oder deren
 Natriumsalze.

55. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 42, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R^5 ein Wasserstoffatom und R^6 eine
 lineare oder verzweigte Alkoxygruppe mit 1 bis 18 Kohlenstoffatomen ist, die mit einem oder mehreren
 Thiophenringen substituiert ist.

56. 8-[p-[4-(2-Thienyl)butoxy]benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran oder
 8-[p-[4-(2-Thienyl)butoxy]benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-6-methyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran
 oder deren Natriumsalze.

57. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 40, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß das Symbol A eine Vinylengruppe ist,
 die unsubstituiert oder substituiert mit einer oder mehreren linearen oder verzweigten Alkylgruppen mit
 1 bis 6 Kohlenstoffatomen oder Phenylgruppen ist, und das Symbol T ein Sauerstoffatom bedeutet.

58. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 57, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R^1 eine Gruppe der allgemeinen
 Formel:



ist (worin R^5 und R^6 wie in Anspruch 1 definiert sind).

59. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 58, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R^5 ein Wasserstoffatom und R^6 eine
 lineare oder verzweigte Alkoxygruppe mit 1 bis 19 Kohlenstoffatomen ist.

60. 8-(p-Isohexyloxycinnamoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran oder dessen Natriumsalz.

61. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 58, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R^5 ein Wasserstoffatom und R^6 eine
 lineare oder verzweigte Alkoxygruppe mit 1 bis 18 Kohlenstoffatomen ist, die mit einem oder mehreren
 Halogenatomen substituiert ist.

62. 8-[p-(5-Chloropentyloxy)cinnamoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran oder
 8-[p-(6-Chlorohexyloxy)cinnamoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran
 oder deren Natriumsalze.

63. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 2, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß das Symbol B ein Pyridinring ist, der
 wahlweise durch eine oder mehrere Hydroxygruppen substituiert ist
 (d.h. Die Formel:

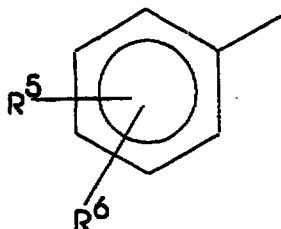


hat).



64. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 63, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß das Symbol A eine Einfachbindung oder eine Vinylengruppe ist, die unsubstituiert oder substituiert mit einer oder mehreren linearen oder verzweigten Alkylgruppen mit 1 bis 6 Kohlenstoffatomen oder Phenylgruppen ist, und das Symbol T ein Sauerstoffatom ist.

65. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 64, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R¹ eine Gruppe der allgemeinen Formel:



ist (worin R⁵ und R⁶ wie in Anspruch 1 definiert sind).

66. 8-[p-(4-Phenylbutoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)chinolin oder 8-[p-(4-Phenylbutoxy)benzoyl]amino-4-hydroxy-2-(5-tetrazolyl)chinolin oder deren Natriumsalze.

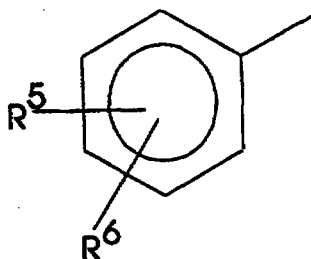
67. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 2, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß das Symbol B ein 4,5-Dihydrodioxol-Ring ist, (d.h. die Formel:



hat).

68. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 67, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß das Symbol A eine Einfachbindung oder eine Vinylengruppe ist, die unsubstituiert oder substituiert mit einer oder mehreren linearen oder verzweigten Alkylgruppen mit 1 bis 6 Kohlenstoffatomen oder Phenylgruppen ist, und das Symbol T ein Sauerstoffatom ist.

69. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 68, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R¹ eine Gruppe der allgemeinen Formel:



ist (worin R⁵ und R⁶ wie in Anspruch 1 definiert sind).

70. 4-(p-Heptyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,3-benzdioxol oder dessen Natriumsalz.



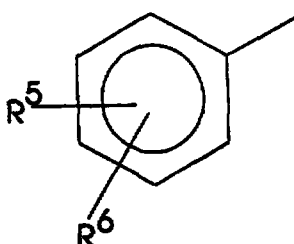
71. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 2, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß das Symbol B ein Benzolring ist (d.h. die



Formel: hat).

72. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 71, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß das Symbol A eine Einfachbindung oder eine Vinylengruppe ist, die unsubstituiert oder substituiert mit einer oder mehreren linearen oder verzweigten Alkylgruppen mit 1 bis 6 Kohlenstoffatomen oder Phenylgruppen ist, und das Symbol T ein Sauerstoffatom ist.

73. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 72, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R¹ eine Gruppe der allgemeinen Formel:



(worin R⁵ und R⁶ wie in Anspruch 1 definiert sind) ist.

74. 8-[p-(4-Phenylbutoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)naphthalin oder 8-[p-(7-Octenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)methoxynaphthalin oder deren Natriumsalze.

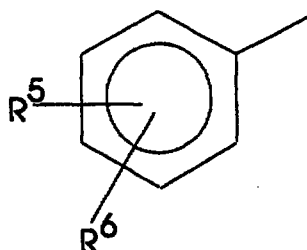
75. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 2, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß das Symbol B ein 2,3,6,7-Tetrahydro-5H-1,4-dioxepin-Ring ist (d.h. die Formel:



hat).

76. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 75, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß das Symbol A eine Einfachbindung oder eine Vinylengruppe ist, die unsubstituiert oder substituiert mit einer oder mehreren linearen oder verzweigten Alkylgruppen mit 1 bis 6 Kohlenstoffatomen oder Phenylgruppen ist, und das Symbol T ein Sauerstoffatom ist.

77. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 76, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R¹ eine Gruppe der allgemeinen Formel:

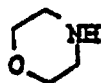




ist, (worin R^5 und R^6 wie in Anspruch 1 definiert sind).

78. 9-[p-(2E,7-Octadienyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-3,4-dihydro-2H-1,5-benzodioxepin oder dessen Natriumsalz.

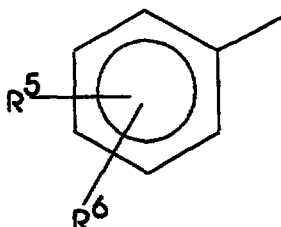
79. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 2, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß das Symbol B ein Morpholinring ist. (d. h. die Formel:



hat).

80. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 79, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß das Symbol A eine Einfachbindung oder eine Vinylengruppe ist, die unsubstituiert oder substituiert mit einer oder mehreren linearen oder verzweigten Alkylgruppen mit 1 bis 6 Kohlenstoffatomen oder Phenylgruppen ist, und das Symbol T ein Sauerstoffatom ist.

81. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 80, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R^1 eine Gruppe der allgemeinen Formel:



(worin R^5 und R^6 wie in Anspruch 1 definiert sind) ist.

82. 8-[p-(4-Phenylbutoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzoxazin oder dessen Natriumsalz.

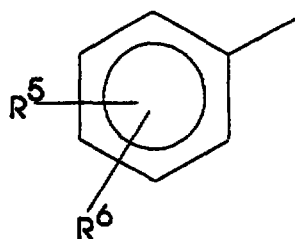
83. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 2, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß das Symbol B ein 3,4,5,6-Tetrahydro-2H-pyran-Ring ist (d.h. die Formel:



hat).

84. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 83, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß das Symbol A eine Einfachbindung oder Vinylengruppe ist, die unsubstituiert und substituiert mit einer oder mehreren linearen oder verzweigten Alkylgruppen mit 1 bis 6 Kohlenstoffatomen oder Phenylgruppen ist, und das Symbol T ein Sauerstoffatom ist.

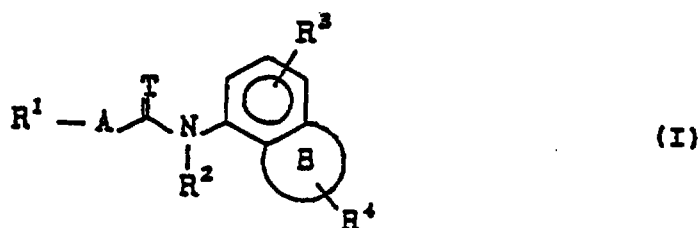
85. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 84, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R^1 eine Gruppe der allgemeinen Formel:



ist (worin R^5 und R^6 wie in Anspruch 1 definiert sind).

86. 8-[p-(4-Phenylbutoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-3,4-dihydro-2H-1-benzopyran oder dessen Natriumsalz.

87. Verfahren zur Herstellung eines kondensierten Aminophenylderivats der allgemeinen Formel:



[worin A, B, R^1 , R^2 , R^3 und R^4 wie in Anspruch 1 definiert sind], oder eines nichttoxischen Salzes davon, gekennzeichnet durch: Umsetzung einer Säure der allgemeinen Formel:

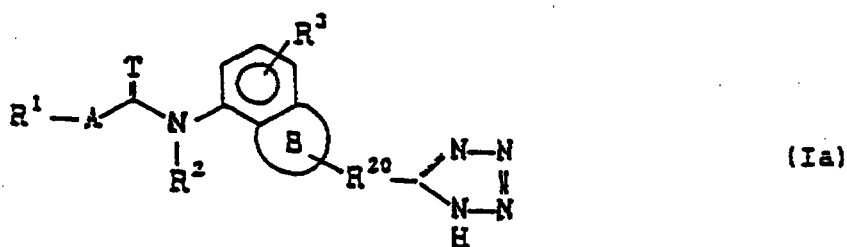


(worin A und R^1 wie in Anspruch 1 definiert sind) oder einer entsprechenden Dithiocarbonsäure und einer Verbindung der allgemeinen Formel:



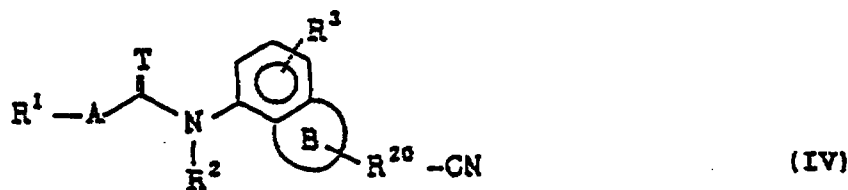
(worin B, R^2 , R^3 und R^4 wie in Anspruch 1 definiert sind), zur Bildung einer Amidbindung; und weiterhin, falls gewünscht, Durchführung von Verseifung und/oder Veresterung.

88. Verfahren zur Herstellung eines kondensierten Aminophenylderivats der allgemeinen Formel:



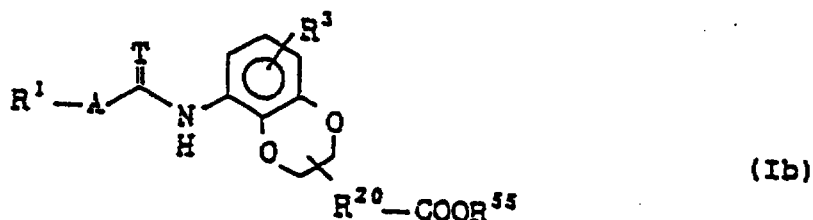


(worin R^{20} eine Methylengruppe oder eine Einfachbindung darstellt und die anderen Symbole wie in Anspruch 1 definiert sind) oder eines nichttoxischen Salzes davon; **gekennzeichnet** durch Umsetzung einer Verbindung der allgemeinen Formel:

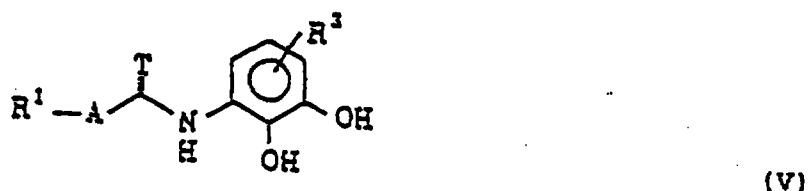


15 (worin R^{20} wie oben definiert ist und die anderen Symbole wie in Anspruch 1 definiert sind) und eines Azids; und weiterhin, falls gewünscht, Ausführung einer Salzbildung.

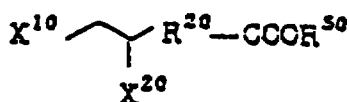
89. Verfahren zur Herstellung eines kondensierten Aminophenylderivats der allgemeinen Formel



30 (worin R^{20} eine Methylengruppe oder eine Einfachbindung darstellt, R^{55} ein Wasserstoffatom oder eine lineare oder verzweigte Alkylgruppe mit 1 bis 6 Kohlenstoffatomen darstellt und T, A, R^1 und R^3 wie in Anspruch 1 definiert sind), oder eines nichttoxischen Salzes davon; **gekennzeichnet** durch Umsetzung einer Verbindung der allgemeinen Formel:



45 worin T, A, R^1 und R^3 wie in Anspruch 1 definiert sind) und einer Verbindung der allgemeinen Formel:



(VI)

oder



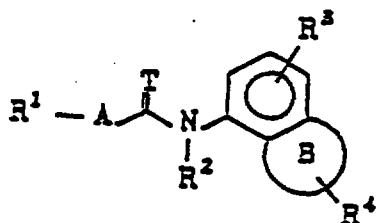
(VII)

(worin X^{10} und X^{20} jeweils Halogenatome darstellen, R^{50} eine lineare oder verzweigte Alkylgruppe mit 1 bis 6 Kohlenstoffatomen darstellt und R^{20} eine Methylengruppe oder eine Einfachbindung darstellt); und weiterhin, falls gewünscht, Durchführung von Verseifung und/oder Veresterung.

90. Pharmazeutische Zusammensetzung, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß sie als aktiver Inhaltsstoff mindestens eine Verbindung der allgemeinen Formel (I) gemäß einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 86 oder ein nichttoxisches Salz davon zusammen mit einem pharmazeutischen Träger und/oder Überzug umfaßt.
91. Verbindung der allgemeinen Formel (I) gemäß Anspruch 1 oder ein nichttoxisches Salz davon zur Verwendung als Medikament zur Verhinderung und/oder Behandlung von trachealen, bronchialen oder Lungenkrankheiten wie Asthma oder einer allergischen Krankheit.
92. Verwendung einer Verbindung der allgemeinen Formel (I) gemäß Anspruch 1 oder eines nichttoxischen Salzes davon zur Herstellung eines Medikaments zur Prävention und/oder Behandlung von trachealen, bronchialen oder Lungenkrankheiten wie Asthma oder einer allergischen Krankheit.

Patentansprüche für folgenden Vertragsstaat : AT

1. Verfahren zur Herstellung eines kondensierten Aminophenylderivats der allgemeinen Formel:



(I)

[worin Symbol A eine Einfachbindung oder eine Methylen-, Ethylen-, Trimethylen-, Tetramethylen-, Vinylen-, Propenyl-, Butenyl-, Butadienyl- oder Ethylengruppe darstellt, wahlweise substituiert mit einer, zwei oder drei linearen oder verzweigten Alkylgruppen mit 1 bis 10 Kohlenstoffatomen und/oder Phenylgruppen,

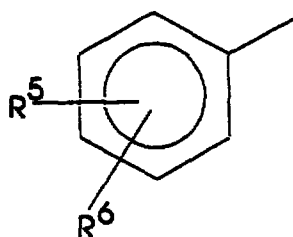
Symbol B einen 4- bis 8gliedrigen carbocyclischen Ring darstellt, in dem 1, 2 oder 3 Kohlenstoffatome ersetzt sein können durch ein oder mehrere Sauerstoff-, Stickstoff- und/oder Schwefelatome, oder worin der Ring wahlweise mit einer oder mehreren Oxo-, Thio- und/oder Hydroxygruppen substituiert sein kann,

Symbol T ein Sauerstoffatom oder ein Schwefelatom darstellt,

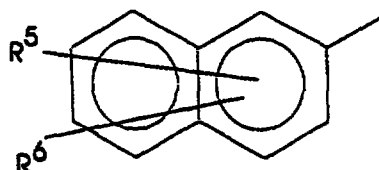
R^1 eine Gruppe der Formel:



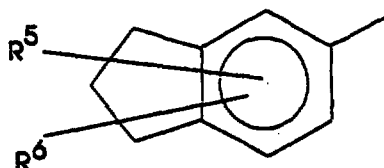
(i)



(ii)



oder
(iii)



oder

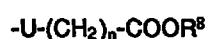
(iv) eine lineare oder verzweigte Alkyl-, Alkenyl- oder Alkynylgruppe mit 1 bis 20 Kohlenstoffatomen darstellt,

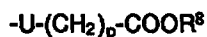
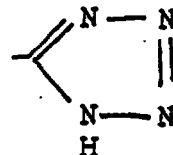
(worin R^5 und R^6 unabhängig ein Wasserstoffatom oder ein Halogenatom oder eine lineare oder verzweigte Alkyl-, Alkenyl- oder Alkynylgruppe mit 1 bis 20 Kohlenstoffatomen darstellen, in denen 1, 2, 3, 4 oder 5 Kohlenstoffatome ersetzt sein können durch ein oder mehrere Sauerstoffatome, Schwefelatome, Halogenatome, Stickstoffatome, Benzolringe, Thiophenringe, Naphthalinringe, carbocyclische Ringe mit 4 bis 7 Kohlenstoffatomen, Carbonylgruppen, Carbonyloxygruppen, Hydroxygruppen, Carboxygruppen, Azidogruppen und/oder Nitrogruppen),

R^2 ein Wasserstoffatom oder eine lineare oder verzweigte Alkylgruppe mit 1 bis 6 Kohlenstoffatomen darstellt,

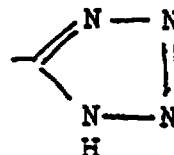
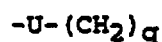
R^3 ein Wasserstoffatom, ein Halogenatom, eine Hydroxygruppe, eine Nitrogruppe, eine Gruppe der allgemeinen Formel: $-\text{COOR}^7$ (worin R^7 ein Wasserstoffatom oder eine lineare oder verzweigte Alkylgruppe mit 1 bis 6 Kohlenstoffatomen darstellt) oder eine lineare oder verzweigte Alkyl-, Alkoxy oder Alkylthiogruppe mit 1 bis 6 Kohlenstoffatomen darstellt und

R^4 eine Gruppe der allgemeinen Formel:





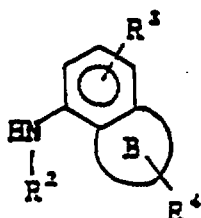
oder



(worin Symbol U ein Sauerstoffatom oder ein Schwefelatom darstellt, R^8 ein Wasserstoffatom oder eine lineare oder verzweigte Alkylgruppe mit 1 bis 6 Kohlenstoffatomen darstellt, n und m jeweils eine Ganzzahl von 1 bis 10 darstellen und p und q jeweils Null oder eine Ganzzahl von 1 bis 10 darstellen); oder eines nichttoxischen Salzes davon wobei das Verfahren **gekennzeichnet** ist durch Umsetzung einer Säure der allgemeinen Formel:



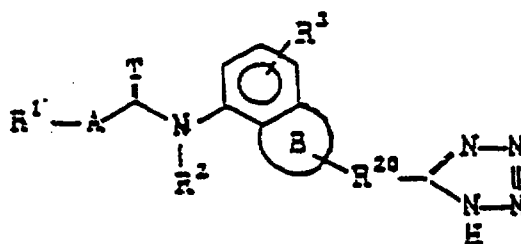
(worin A und R^1 wie in Anspruch 1 definiert sind) oder einer entsprechenden Dithiocarbonsäure und einer Verbindung der allgemeinen Formel:



(III)

(worin B, R^2 , R^3 und R^4 wie in Anspruch 1 definiert sind), zur Bildung einer Amidbindung; und weiterhin, falls gewünscht, Ausführung von Verseifung und/oder Veresterung.

2. Verfahren zur Herstellung eines kondensierten Aminophenylderivats der allgemeinen Formel:

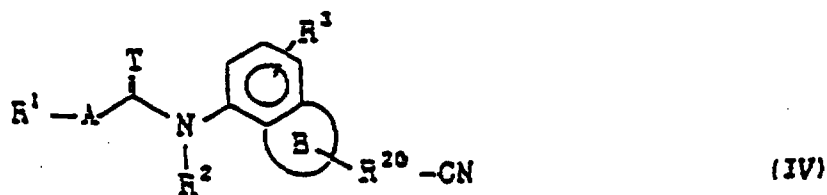


(Ia)

(worin R^{20} eine Methylengruppe oder eine Einfachbindung darstellt und die anderen Symbole wie in Anspruch 1 definiert sind), oder eines nichttoxischen Salzes davon; **gekennzeichnet** durch Umset-

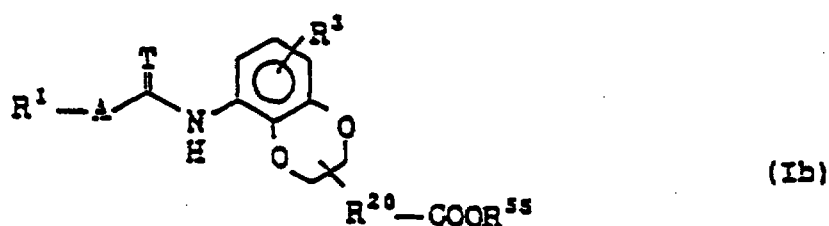


zung einer Verbindung der allgemeinen Formel:

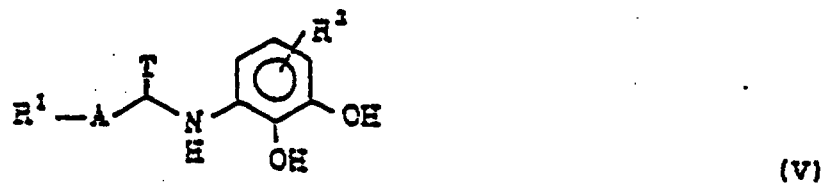


(worin R^{20} wie oben definiert ist und die anderen Symbole wie in Anspruch 1 definiert sind) und eines Azids; und weiterhin, falls gewünscht, Ausführung von Salzbildung.

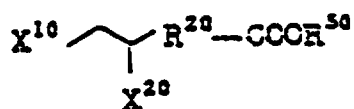
15 3. Verfahren zur Herstellung eines kondensierten Aminophenylderivats der allgemeinen Formel



(worin R^{20} eine Methylengruppe oder eine Einfachbindung darstellt, R^{55} ein Wasserstoffatom oder eine lineare oder verzweigte Alkylgruppe mit 1 bis 6 Kohlenstoffatomen darstellt und T, A, R^1 und R^3 wie in Anspruch 1 definiert sind), oder eines nichttoxischen Salzes davon; gekennzeichnet durch Umsetzen einer Verbindung der allgemeinen Formel:



worin T, A, R^1 und R^3 wie in Anspruch 1 definiert sind) und einer Verbindung der allgemeinen Formel:



{VI}

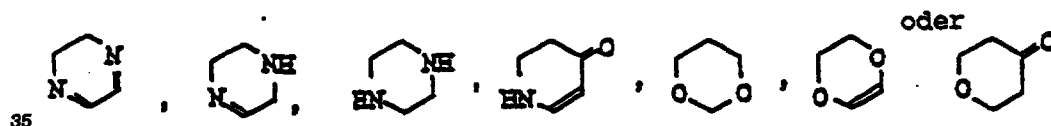
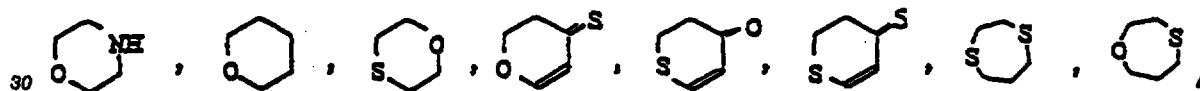
oder



(VII)

(worin X^{10} und X^{20} jeweils Halogenatome darstellen, R^{50} eine lineare oder verzweigte Alkylgruppe mit 1 bis 6 Kohlenstoffatomen darstellt und R^{20} eine Methylengruppe oder eine Einfachbindung darstellt); und weiterhin, falls gewünscht, Durchführung von Verseifung und/oder Veresterung.

20 4. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 1 oder 2, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß das Symbol B ein Ring der Formel:



ist (die Ringe können wahlweise mit Hydroxygruppe(n) substituiert sein).

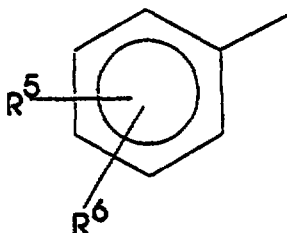
5. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 3 oder 4, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß das Symbol B ein 2,3,5,6-Tetrahydro-1,4-dioxanring ist (d.h. die Formel:



hat).

50 6. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 3 oder 5, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß das Symbol A eine Einfachbindung ist und das Symbol T ein Sauerstoffatom ist.

7. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 6, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R¹ eine Gruppe der allgemeinen Formel:



(worin R^5 und R^6 wie in Anspruch 1 definiert sind), ist.

8. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 7, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R^5 ein Wasserstoffatom und R^6 eine lineare oder verzweigte Alkoxygruppe mit 1 bis 19 Kohlenstoffatomen ist.

9. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 8, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß die Verbindung 8-(p-Heptyloxybenzoyl)-amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan oder 8-(p-Isooctyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan oder ein Natriumsalz davon ist.

10. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 7, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R^5 ein Wasserstoffatom und R^6 eine lineare oder verzweigte Alkenyloxygruppe mit 3 bis 19 Kohlenstoffatomen ist.

11. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 10, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß die Verbindung 8-[p-(2E-Octenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan, 8-[p-(2Z-Octenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan, 8-[p-(2E-Nonenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan, 8-[p-(2E-Hexenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan, 8-[p-(3E-Heptenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan, 8-[p-(2E-Octenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-1,4-benzodioxan-2-carbonsäure oder dessen Methylester, 8-[p-(2E-Heptenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan, 8-[p-(Geranyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan, 8-[p-(2E,7-Octadienyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan, 8-[p-(7-Octenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan, oder 8-[p-(2E,4E-Octadienyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan; oder eines ihrer Natriumsalze ist.

12. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 7, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R^5 ein Wasserstoffatom und R^6 eine lineare oder verzweigte Alkinyloxygruppe mit 3 bis 19 Kohlenstoffatomen ist.

13. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 12, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß die Verbindung 8-[p-(2-Octinyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan oder 8-[p-(2-Isooctinyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan; oder eines ihrer Natriumsalze ist.

14. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 7, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R^5 ein Wasserstoffatom und R^6 eine lineare oder verzweigte Alkylthiogruppe mit 1 bis 19 Kohlenstoffatomen ist.

15. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 14 dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß die Verbindung 8-(p-Heptylthiobenzoyl)-amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan oder dessen Natriumsalz ist.

16. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 7, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R^5 ein Wasserstoffatom ist und R^6 eine lineare oder verzweigte Alkoxygruppe mit 1 bis 18 Kohlenstoffatomen ist, die mit einem oder mehreren Halogenatomen substituiert ist.

17. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 16, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß die Verbindung 8-[p-(6-Chlorohexyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan, 8-[p-(5-Chloropentyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan,



8-[p-(4-Chlorobutoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan,
 8-[p-(7-Chloroheptyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan,
 8-[p-(8-Chlorooctyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan oder
 8-[p-(9-Chlorononyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan
 oder eines ihrer Natriumsalze ist.

5

18. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 7, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R^5 ein Wasserstoffatom und R^6 eine Phenyl-, Phenylalkyl- (worin die Alkyleinheit eine Gruppe mit 1 bis 8 Kohlenstoffatomen ist), Phenylalkyloxy- (worin die Alkyleinheit eine Gruppe mit 1 bis 8 Kohlenstoffatomen ist), Phenylalkenyloxy- (worin die Alkenyleinheit eine Gruppe mit 2 bis 8 Kohlenstoffatomen ist), Naphthyl-, Naphthylalkyl- (worin die Alkyleinheit eine Gruppe mit 1 bis 8 Kohlenstoffatomen ist), Naphthylalkyloxy- (worin die Alkyleinheit eine Gruppe mit 1 bis 8 Kohlenstoffatomen ist) oder eine Naphthylalkenyloxygruppe (worin die Alkenyleinheit eine Gruppe mit 2 bis 8 Kohlenstoffatomen ist), die unsubstituiert oder substituiert mit einer linearen oder verzweigten Alkylgruppe mit 1 bis 8 Kohlenstoffatomen, Hydroxygruppe(n), Halogenatome(n) und/oder Nitrogruppe(n) sind.

10

15

19. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 18, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß die Verbindung
 8-[p-(p-Propylphenyl)methoxybenzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan oder
 8-[p-(4-Phenylbutoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan;
 oder eines ihrer Natriumsalze ist.

20

20. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 7, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R^5 ein Wasserstoffatom und R^6 eine lineare oder verzweigte Alkoxy-, Alkenyloxy- oder Alkoxyalkoxygruppe mit 1 bis 18 Kohlenstoffatomen ist, in der ein oder mehrere Kohlenstoffatome durch eine oder mehrere Carbonylgruppe(n), Carbonyloxygruppe(n) oder Hydroxygruppe(n) ersetzt sind.

25

21. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 20, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß die Verbindung
 8-(p-Octanoylbenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan oder dessen Natriumsalz ist.

30

22. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 7, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R^5 ein Wasserstoffatom und R^6 eine lineare oder verzweigte Alkoxygruppe mit 1 bis 17 Kohlenstoffatomen ist, die mit einer Phenoxy- oder Phenylthiogruppe substituiert ist.

35

23. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 22, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß die Verbindung
 8-[p-(3-Phenylthiopropoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan oder
 8-[p-(3-Phenoxypropoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan
 oder eines ihrer Natriumsalze davon ist.

40

24. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 7, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R^5 ein Wasserstoffatom und R^6 eine lineare oder verzweigte Alkoxygruppe mit 1 bis 18 Kohlenstoffatomen, die mit einem oder mehreren Thiophenringen substituiert ist, ist.

45

25. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 24, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß die Verbindung
 8-[p-[4-(2-Thienyl)butoxy]benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan oder dessen Natriumsalz ist.

50

26. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 7, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R^5 ein Wasserstoffatom und R^6 eine lineare oder verzweigte Alkoxygruppe mit 1 bis 18 Kohlenstoffatomen ist, die substituiert ist mit einer oder mehreren Azidogruppen, Nitrogruppen oder Aminogruppen, welche unsubstituiert oder substituiert mit einer oder mehreren linearen oder verzweigten Alkylgruppen mit 1 bis 6 Kohlenstoffatomen (einschließlich Dialkylaminogruppen) sind.

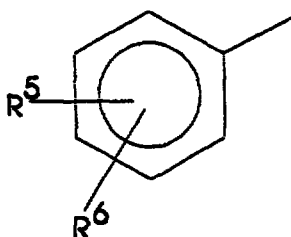
55

27. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 26, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß die Verbindung
 8-[p-(5-Azidopentyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan oder dessen Natriumsalz ist.

28. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 3 oder 5, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß das Symbol A eine Vinylengruppe ist, die unsubstituiert oder substituiert mit einer oder mehreren linearen oder verzweigten Alkylgruppen ist, und das Symbol T ein Sauerstoffatom ist.



29. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 28, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R¹ eine Gruppe der allgemeinen Formel



(worin R⁵ und R⁶ wie in Anspruch 1 definiert sind) ist.

30. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 29, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R⁵ ein Wasserstoffatom und R⁶ eine lineare oder verzweigte Alkoxygruppe mit 1 bis 19 Kohlenstoffatomen ist.

31. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 30, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß die Verbindung 8-(p-Isohexyloxycinnamoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan oder dessen Natriumsalz ist.

32. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 29, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R⁵ ein Wasserstoffatom und R⁶ eine lineare oder verzweigte Alkoxygruppe mit 1 bis 18 Kohlenstoffatomen, die mit Halogenatom(en) substituiert ist, ist.

33. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 32, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß die Verbindung 8-[p-(4-Chlorobutoxy)cinnamoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan oder 8-[p-(5-Chloropentyloxy)cinnamoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan oder ein Natriumsalz davon ist.

34. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 29, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R⁵ ein Wasserstoffatom ist und R⁶ eine lineare oder verzweigte Alkyloxyalkylgruppe mit 2 bis 19 Kohlenstoffatomen ist.

35. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 34, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß die Verbindung 8-(p-Isopentyloxymethylcinnamoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan oder dessen Natriumsalz ist.

36. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 29, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R⁵ ein Wasserstoffatom und R⁶ eine Phenyl-, Phenylalkyl- (worin die Alkyleinheit eine Gruppe mit 1 bis 8 Kohlenstoffatomen ist), Phenylalkyloxy- (worin die Alkyleinheit eine Gruppe mit 1 bis 8 Kohlenstoffatomen ist) oder eine Phenylalkenyloxygruppe ist (worin die Alkenyleinheit eine Gruppe mit 2 bis 8 Kohlenstoffatomen ist), die unsubstituiert oder substituiert mit einer oder mehreren linearen oder verzweigten Alkylgruppen mit 1 bis 8 Kohlenstoffatomen, Hydroxygruppen, Halogenatomen und/oder Nitrogruppen sind.

37. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 36, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß die Verbindung 8-[p-(2-Phenylethoxy)cinnamoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan oder dessen Natriumsalz ist.

38. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 29, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R⁵ ein Wasserstoffatom und R⁶ eine lineare oder verzweigte Alkoxygruppe mit 1 bis 18 Kohlenstoffatomen ist, die mit einem oder mehreren Thiophenringen substituiert ist.

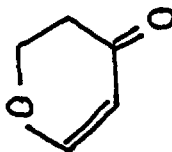
39. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 38, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß die Verbindung 8-[p-[2-(2-Thienyl)ethoxy]cinnamoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan oder dessen Natriumsalz ist.

40. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 3 oder 5, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß das Symbol A eine Einfachbindung oder Vinylengruppe ist und das Symbol T ein Schwefelatom ist.

41. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 40, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß die Verbindung 8-(p-Heptyloxybenzothioyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxan oder dessen Natriumsalz ist.



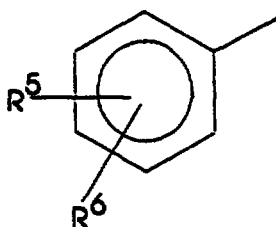
42. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 4, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß das Symbol B ein 4-Oxo-2,3-dihydro-4H-1-pyran-Ring ist (d.h. die Formel:



hat).

43. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 42, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß das Symbol A eine Einfachbindung ist und das Symbol T ein Sauerstoffatom ist.

44. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 43, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R¹ eine Gruppe der allgemeinen Formel:



ist (worin R⁵ und R⁶ wie in Anspruch 1 definiert sind).

45. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 44, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R⁵ ein Wasserstoffatom und R⁶ ein Wasserstoffatom oder eine gerade oder verzweigte Alkylgruppe mit 1 bis 20 Kohlenstoffatomen ist.

46. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 45, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß die Verbindung
8-(p-Heptylbenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
8-(p-Octylbenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran, oder
8-(p-Nonylbenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran oder ein Natriumsalz davon ist.

47. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 44, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R⁵ ein Wasserstoffatom und R⁶ eine lineare oder verzweigte Alkoxygruppe mit 1 bis 19 Kohlenstoffatomen ist.

48. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 47, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß die Verbindung
8-(p-Butoxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
8-(p-Hexyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
8-(p-Heptyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
8-(p-Nonyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
8-(p-Octyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
8-(p-Heptyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-6-fluoro-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
8-(p-Octyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-6-methyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran oder
8-(p-Heptyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-6-methyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
oder ein Natriumsalz davon ist.

49. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 44, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R⁵ ein Wasserstoffatom ist und R⁶ eine lineare oder verzweigte Alkenyloxygruppe mit 3 bis 19 Kohlenstoffatomen ist.

50. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 49, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß die Verbindung
8-[p-(2E,7-Octadienyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
8-(p-Geranyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
8-[p-(2E-Octenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,



8-[p-(7-Octenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-[p-(2E-Heptenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-[p-(2E-Hexenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-[p-(2E,7-Octadienyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-6-fluoro-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-[p-(2E-Octenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-6-methyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-[p-(7-Octenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-6-methyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-[p-(2E,7-Octadienyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-6-methyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran oder
 8-[p-(2E,7-Octadienyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-6-chloro-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran
 oder ein Natriumsalz davon ist.

51. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 44, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R⁵ ein Wasserstoffatom und R⁶ eine lineare oder verzweigte Alkinyloxygruppe mit 3 bis 19 Kohlenstoffatomen ist.

52. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 51, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß die Verbindung
 8-[p-(2-Octinyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran oder dessen Natriumsalz
 ist.

53. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 44, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R⁵ ein Wasserstoffatom ist und R⁶ eine lineare oder verzweigte Alkoxygruppe mit 1 bis 18 Kohlenstoffatomen ist, die mit einem oder mehreren Halogenatomen substituiert ist.

54. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 53, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß die Verbindung
 8-[p-(5-Chloropentyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-[p-(6-Chlorohexyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-[p-(6-Chlorohexyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-[p-(7-Chloroheptyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-[p-(8-Chlorooctyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-6-methyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-[p-(7-Chloroheptyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-6-methyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran oder
 8-[p-(8-Chlorooctyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 oder ein Natriumsalz davon ist.

55. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 44, worin R⁵ ein Wasserstoffatom ist und R⁶ Phenyl, Phenylalkyl (worin die Alkyleinheit eine Gruppe mit 1 bis 8 Kohlenstoffatomen ist), Phenylalkyloxy (worin die Alkyleinheit eine Gruppe mit 1 bis 8 Kohlenstoffatomen ist), Phenylalkenyloxy (worin die Alkenyleinheit eine Gruppe von 2 bis 8 Kohlenstoffatomen ist), Naphthyl, Naphthylalkyl (worin die Alkyleinheit eine Gruppe mit 1 bis 8 Kohlenstoffatomen ist), Naphthylalkyloxy (worin die Alkyleinheit eine Gruppe mit 1 bis 8 Kohlenstoffatomen ist) oder eine Naphthylalkenyloxygruppe (worin die Alkenyleinheit eine Gruppe mit 2 bis 8 Kohlenstoffatomen ist) ist, die unsubstituiert oder substituiert mit einer oder mehreren linearen oder verzweigten Alkylgruppen mit 1 bis 8 Kohlenstoffatomen, Hydroxygruppen, Halogenatomen und/oder Nitrogruppen sind.

56. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 55, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß die Verbindung
 8-[p-(3-Phenylpropoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-[p-(3-Phenyl-2E-propenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran,
 8-[p-(4-Phenylbutoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran oder
 8-[p-(4-Phenylbutoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-6-methyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran oder eines ihrer Natriumsalze ist.

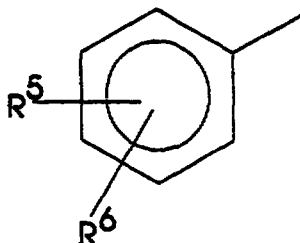
57. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 44, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R⁵ ein Wasserstoffatom und R⁶ eine lineare oder verzweigte Alkoxygruppe mit 1 bis 18 Kohlenstoffatomen ist, die mit einem oder mehreren Thiophenringen substituiert ist.

58. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 57, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß die Verbindung
 8-[p-[4-(2-Thienyl)butoxy]benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran oder
 8-[p-[4-(2-Thienyl)butoxy]benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-6-methyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran
 oder eines ihrer Natriumsalze ist.



59. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 42, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß das Symbol A eine Vinylengruppe ist, die unsubstituiert oder substituiert durch eine oder mehrere lineare oder verzweigte Alkylgruppen mit 1 bis 6 Kohlenstoffatomen oder Phenylgruppen ist, und das Symbol T ein Sauerstoffatom ist.

5 60. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 59, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R¹ eine Gruppe der allgemeinen Formel:



(worin R⁵ und R⁶ wie in Anspruch 1 definiert sind) ist.

20 61. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 60, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R⁵ ein Wasserstoffatom und R⁶ eine lineare oder verzweigte Alkoxygruppe mit 1 bis 19 Kohlenstoffatomen ist.

62. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 61, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß die Verbindung
8-(p-Isohexyloxy)cinnaoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran oder dessen Natriumsalz
25 ist.

63. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 60, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R⁵ ein Wasserstoffatom und R⁶ eine lineare oder verzweigte Alkoxygruppe mit 1 bis 18 Kohlenstoffatomen ist, die mit einem oder mehreren Halogenatomen substituiert ist.

30 64. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 63, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß die Verbindung
8-[p-(5-Chloropentyloxy)cinnaoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran oder
8-[p-(6-Chlorohexyloxy)cinnaoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran
oder eines ihrer Natriumsalze ist.

35 65. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 4, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß das Symbol B ein Pyridinring ist, der wahlweise mit einer oder mehreren Hydroxygruppen substituiert ist
(d.h. Die Formel:

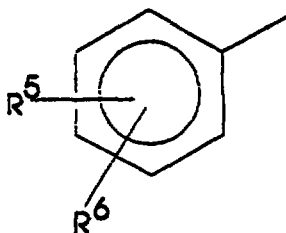


40 45 hat).

66. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 65, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß das Symbol A eine Einfachbindung oder eine Vinylengruppe ist, die unsubstituiert oder substituiert durch eine oder mehrere lineare oder verzweigte Alkylgruppen mit 1 bis 6 Kohlenstoffatomen oder Phenylgruppen ist, und das Symbol T ein Sauerstoffatom ist.

50 67. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 66, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R¹ eine Gruppe der allgemeinen Formel:

55



(worin R⁵ und R⁶ wie in Anspruch 1 definiert sind) ist.

68. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 67, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß die Verbindung 8-[p-(4-Phenylbutoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)chinolin oder 8-[p-(4-Phenylbutoxy)benzoyl]amino-4-hydroxy-2-(5-tetrazolyl)chinolin oder eines ihrer Natriumsalze ist.

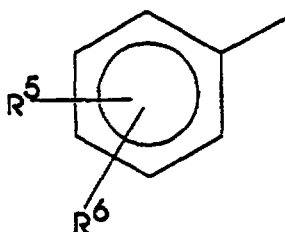
69. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 4, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß das Symbol B ein 4,5-Dihydrodioxol-Ring ist, (d.h. die Formel:



hat).

70. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 69, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß das Symbol A eine Einfachbindung oder Vinylengruppe ist, die unsubstituiert oder substituiert durch eine oder mehrere lineare oder verzweigte Alkylgruppen mit 1 bis 6 Kohlenstoffatomen oder Phenylgruppen ist, und das Symbol T ein Sauerstoffatom ist.

71. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 70, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R¹ eine Gruppe der allgemeinen Formel:



ist (worin R⁵ und R⁶ wie in Anspruch 1 definiert sind).

72. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 71, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß die Verbindung 4-(p-Heptyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,3-benzodioxol oder dessen Natrium Salz ist.

73. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 4, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß das Symbol B ein Benzolring ist (d.h. die Formel:

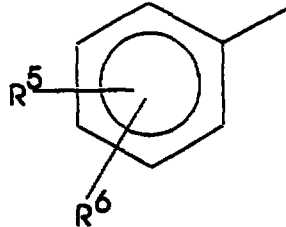




hat).

74. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 73, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß das Symbol A eine Einfachbindung oder Vinylengruppe ist, die unsubstituiert oder substituiert mit einer oder mehreren linearen oder verzweigten Alkylgruppen mit 1 bis 6 Kohlenstoffatomen oder Phenylgruppen ist, und das Symbol T ein Sauerstoffatom ist.

75. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 74, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R¹ eine Gruppe der allgemeinen Formel:



(worin R⁵ und R⁶ wie in Anspruch 1 definiert sind) ist.

76. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 75 dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß die Verbindung 8-[p-(4-Phenylbutoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)naphthalinoder 8-[p-(7-Octenyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)methoxynaphthalin oder eines ihrer Natriumsalze ist.

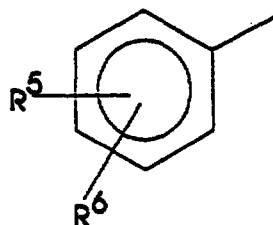
77. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 4, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß das Symbol B ein 2,3,6,7-Tetrahydro-5H-1,4-dioxepin-Ring ist (d.h. die Formel:



hat).

78. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 77, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß das Symbol A eine Einfachbindung oder Vinylengruppe ist, die unsubstituiert oder substituiert mit einer oder mehreren linearen oder verzweigten Alkylgruppen mit 1 bis 6 Kohlenstoffatomen oder Phenylgruppen ist, und das Symbol T ein Sauerstoffatom ist.

79. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 78, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R¹ eine Gruppe der allgemeinen Formel:



(worin R⁵ und R⁶ wie in Anspruch 1 definiert sind) ist.

80. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 79, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß die Verbindung 9-[p-(2E,7-Octadienyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-3,4-dihydro-2H-1,5-benzodioxepin oder ein Natriumsalz davon ist.



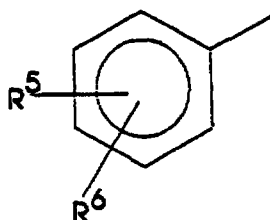
81. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 4, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß das Symbol B ein Morpholinring ist.
(d. h. die Formel:



hat).

82. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 81, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß das Symbol A eine Einfachbindung oder Vinylengruppe ist, die unsubstituiert oder substituiert mit einer oder mehreren linearen oder verzweigten Alkylgruppen mit 1 bis 6 Kohlenstoffatomen oder Phenylgruppen ist, und das Symbol T ein Sauerstoffatom ist.

83. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 82, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R¹ eine Gruppe der allgemeinen Formel:



(worin R⁵ und R⁶ wie in Anspruch 1 definiert sind) ist.

84. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 83, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß die Verbindung 8-[p-(4-Phenylbutoxy)-benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzoxazin oder dessen Natriumsalz ist.

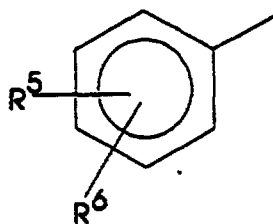
85. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 4, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß das Symbol B ein 3,4,5,6-Tetrahydro-2H-pyran-Ring ist
(d.h. die Formel:



hat).

86. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 85, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß das Symbol A eine Einfachbindung oder Vinylengruppe ist, die unsubstituiert oder substituiert mit einer oder mehreren linearen oder verzweigten Alkylgruppen mit 1 bis 6 Kohlenstoffatomen oder Phenylgruppen ist, und das Symbol T ein Sauerstoffatom ist.

87. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 86, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß R¹ eine Gruppe der allgemeinen Formel:



(worin R^5 und R^6 wie in Anspruch 1 definiert sind) ist.

88. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 87, dadurch **gekennzeichnet**, daß die Verbindung 8-[p-(4-Phenylbutoxy)-benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tetrazolyl)-3,4-dihydro-2H-1-benzopyran oder dessen Natriumsalz ist.

89. Pharmazeutische Zusammensetzung oder Verfahren zu ihrer Herstellung, **gekennzeichnet** dadurch, daß als aktiver Inhaltsstoff mindestens eine Verbindung der allgemeinen Formel (I) gemäß einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 88 oder eines ihrer nichttoxischen Salze zusammen mit einem pharmazeutischen Träger und/oder Überzug vorgesehen werden.

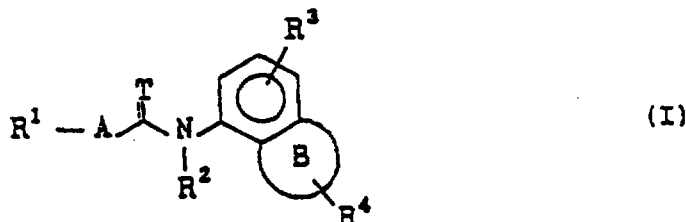
90. Verbindung der allgemeinen Formel (I) gemäß Anspruch 1 oder ein nichttoxisches Salz davon, zur Verwendung als Medikament zur Prävention und/oder Behandlung von trachealen, bronchialen oder Lungenkrankheiten wie Asthma oder einer allergischen Krankheit.

91. Verwendung einer Verbindung der allgemeinen Formel (I) gemäß Anspruch 1 oder eines nichttoxischen Salzes davon zur Herstellung eines Medikaments zur Prävention und/oder Behandlung von trachealen, bronchialen oder Lungenkrankheiten wie Asthma oder allergischen Krankheiten.

Revendications

Revendications pour les Etats contractants suivants : BE, DE, FR, GB, IT, LU, NL, CH, LI, SE SE

1. Dérivé aminophénylique condensé, de formule générale :



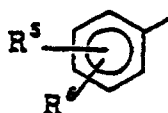
[dans laquelle le symbole A représente une liaison simple ou un groupe méthylène, éthylène, triméthylène, tétraméthylène, vinylène, propénylène, buténylène, butadiénylène ou éthylène, éventuellement substitué par un, deux ou trois groupe(s) alkyle(s) linéaires ou ramifiés ayant chacun 1 à 10 atomes de carbone et/ou groupe(s) phényle(s),

le symbole B représente un noyau carbocyclique ayant 4 à 8 chaînons et dans lequel un, deux ou trois des atome(s) de carbone peuvent être remplacés par un ou des atome(s) d'oxygène, d'azote et/ou de soufre ou dans lequel le noyau peut éventuellement porter comme substituant un ou des groupe(s) oxo, thioxo et/ou hydroxy,

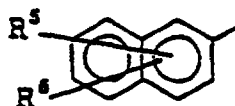
le symbole T représente un atome d'oxygène ou un atome de soufre,
 R^1 représente un groupe de formule :



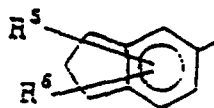
(i)



(ii)



(iii)



où

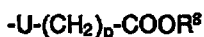
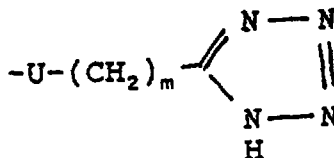
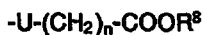
(iv) un groupe alkyle, alcényle ou alcynyle linéaire ou ramifié ayant 1 à 20 atomes de carbone,

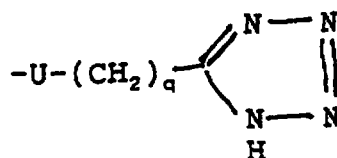
(formules dans lesquelles R^5 et R^6 représentent chacun, indépendamment, un atome d'hydrogène ou un atome d'halogène ou un groupe alkyle, alcényle ou alcynyle linéaire ou ramifié ayant 1 à 20 atomes de carbone, dans lequel un, deux, trois, quatre et cinq des atomes de carbone peut ou peuvent être remplacés par un ou des atome(s) d'oxygène, par un ou des atome(s) de soufre, par un ou des atome(s) d'halogène, par un ou des atome(s) d'azote, par un ou des noyau(x) benzenique(s), par un ou des noyau(x) de thiophène, un ou des noyau(x) naphthalène, un ou des noyau(x) carbocyclique comportant 4 à 7 atomes de carbone, un ou des groupe(s) carbonyle(s), un ou des groupe(s) carbonyloxy, un ou des groupe(s) hydroxy, un ou des groupe(s) carboxy, un ou des groupe(s) azido et/ou un ou des groupe(s) nitro ;

R^2 représente un atome d'hydrogène ou un groupe alkyle linéaire ou ramifié ayant 1 à 6 atomes de carbone,

R^3 représente un atome d'hydrogène, un atome d'halogène, un groupe hydroxyle, un groupe nitro, un groupe de formule générale $-COOR^7$ (dans laquelle R^7 représente un atome d'hydrogène ou un groupe alkyle linéaire ou ramifié ayant 1 à 6 atomes de carbone) ou un groupe alkyle, alcoxy ou alkylthio linéaire ou ramifié ayant 1 à 6 atomes de carbone, et

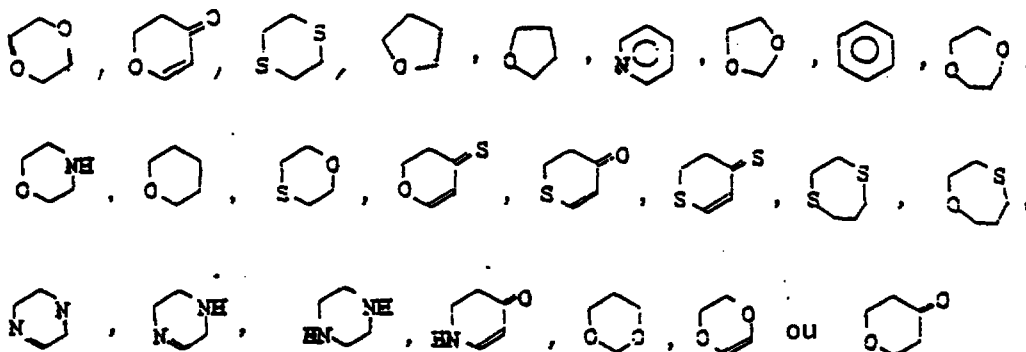
R^4 représente un groupe de formule générale :





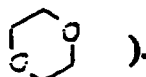
(dans lesquelles le symbole U représente un atome d'oxygène ou un atome de soufre; R⁸ représente un atome d'hydrogène ou un groupe alkyle linéaire ou ramifié ayant 1 à 6 atomes de carbone, n et m représentent chacun un nombre entier valant 1 à 10, respectivement, et p et q valent zéro ou représentent chacun, respectivement, un nombre entier valant 1 à 10] ou un sel non toxique d'un tel dérivé.

2. Composé selon la revendication 1, dans lequel le symbole B représente un noyau de formule :



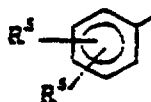
(les noyaux peuvent éventuellement être substitués par un ou des groupe(s) hydroxy).

3. Composé selon la revendication 2, dans lequel le symbole B représente un noyau 2,3,5,6-tétrahydro-1,4-dioxanne (c'est-à-dire un noyau de formule :



4. Composé selon la revendication 3, dans lequel le symbole A représente une liaison simple, et le symbole T représente un atome d'oxygène.

5. Composé selon la revendication 4, dans lequel R¹ représente un groupe de formule générale :



(dans laquelle R⁵ et R⁶ sont tels que défini à la revendication 1).

6. Composé selon la revendication 5, dans lequel R⁵ représente un atome d'hydrogène et R⁶ représente un groupe alcoxy linéaire ou ramifié ayant 1 à 19 atomes de carbone.

7. Le 8-(p-Heptyloxybenzoyl)-amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne, ou
Le 8-(p-isooctyloxybenzoyl)-amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne ;



ou un sel de sodium de ces composés.

8. Composé selon la revendication 5, dans lequel R⁵ représente un atome d'hydrogène et R⁶ représente un groupe alcényloxy linéaire ou ramifié ayant 3 à 19 atomes de carbone.

9. Le 8-[p-(2E-octényloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne,
le 8-[p-(2Z-octényloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne,
le 8-[p-(2E-nonényloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne,
le 8-[p-(2E-hexényloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne,
le 8-[p-(3E-heptényloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne,
l'acide 8-[p-(2E-octényloxy)benzoyl]amino-1,4-benzodioxanne-2-carboxylique ou son ester méthyli-
que,
le 8-[p-(2E-heptényloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne,
le 8-[p-géranyloxy benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne,
le 8-[p-(2E-octadiényloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne,
le 8-[p-(7-octényloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne, ou
le 8-[p-(2E, 4E-octadiényloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne,
ou un sel de sodium d'un de ces composés.

10. Composé selon la revendication 5, dans lequel R⁵ représente un atome d'hydrogène et R⁶ représente un groupe alcényloxy linéaire ou ramifié ayant 3 à 19 atomes de carbone.

11. Le 8-[p-(2-octényloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne,
le 8-[p-(2-isooctényloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne,
ou un sel de sodium d'un de ces composés.

12. Composé selon la revendication 5, dans lequel R⁵ représente un atome d'hydrogène et R⁶ représente un groupe alkylthio linéaire ou ramifié ayant 1 à 19 atomes de carbone.

13. Le 8-(p-heptylthiobenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne ou son sel de sodium.

14. Composé selon la revendication 5, dans lequel R⁵ représente un atome d'hydrogène et R⁶ représente un groupe alcoxy linéaire ou ramifié ayant 1 à 18 atomes de carbone et qui est substitué par un ou des atome(s) d'halogène.

15. Le 8-[p-(6-chlorohexyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne,
le 8-[p-(5-chloropentyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne,
le 8-[p-(4-chlorobutoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne,
le 8-[p-(7-chloroheptyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne,
le 8-[p-(8-chlorooctyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne, ou
le 8-[p-(9-chlorononyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne,
ou un sel de sodium d'un de ces composés.

16. Composé selon la revendication 5, dans lequel R⁵ représente un atome d'hydrogène et R⁶ représente un groupe phényle, phénylalkyle (dans lequel le fragment alkyle est un groupe ayant 1 à 8 atomes de carbone), phénylalkyloxy (dans lequel le fragment alkyle est un groupe ayant 1 à 8 atomes de carbone), phénylalcényloxy (dans lequel le fragment alcényle est un groupe ayant 2 à 8 atomes de carbone), un groupe naphyle, naphtylalkyle (dans lequel le fragment alkyle est un groupe ayant 1 à 8 atomes de carbone), naphtylalkyloxy (dans lequel le fragment alkyle est un groupe ayant 1 à 8 atomes de carbone), ou un groupe naphtylalcényloxy (dans lequel le fragment alcényle est un groupe ayant 2 à 8 atomes de carbone, qui n'est pas substitué ou qui est substitué par un groupe alkyle linéaire ou ramifié ayant 1 à 8 atomes de carbone, par un ou des groupe(s) hydroxy, par un ou des groupe(s) halogéno et/ou par un ou des groupe(s) nitro).

17. Le 8-[p-(p-propylphényl)méthoxybenzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne, ou
Le 8-[p-(4-phénylbutoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne,
ou un sel de sodium d'un de ces composés.



18. Composé selon la revendication 5, dans lequel R^5 représente un atome d'hydrogène et R^6 représente un groupe alcoxy, alcényloxy ou alcoxyalcoxy linéaire ou ramifié ayant 1 à 18 atomes de carbone, dans lequel un ou des atome(s) de carbone est ou sont remplacé(s) par un ou des groupe(s) carbonyle, par un ou des groupe(s) carbonyloxy ou par un ou des groupe(s) hydroxy.

19. Le 8-[p-octanoylbenzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne, ou son sel de sodium.

20. Composé selon la revendication 5, dans lequel R^5 représente un atome d'hydrogène et R^6 représente un groupe alcoxy linéaire ou ramifié ayant 1 à 17 atomes de carbone et qui est substitué par un groupe phénoxy ou phénylthio.

21. Le 8-[p-(3-phénylpropoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne, ou
Le 8-[p-(3-phénoxypropoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne,
ou un sel de sodium d'un de ces composés.

22. Composé selon la revendication 5, dans lequel R^5 représente un atome d'hydrogène et R^6 représente un groupe alcoxy linéaire ou ramifié ayant 1 à 18 atomes de carbone et qui est substitué par un ou des noyau(x) thiophène.

23. Le 8-[p-[4-(2-thiényl)butoxy]benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne ou son sel de sodium.

24. Composé selon la revendication 5, dans lequel R^5 représente un atome d'hydrogène et R^6 représente un groupe alcoxy, linéaire ou ramifié, ayant 1 à 18 atomes de carbone et qui est substitué par un ou des groupe(s) azido, par un ou des groupe(s) nitro ou par un ou des groupe(s) amino qui ne sont pas substitués ou qui sont substitués par un ou des groupe(s) alkyle linéaires ou ramifiés ayant 1 à 6 atomes de carbone (ce qui comprend un groupe dialkylamino).

25. Le 8-[p-(5-azidopentyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne ou son sel de sodium.

26. Composé selon la revendication 3, dans lequel le symbole A représente un groupe vinyène, non substitué ou substitué par un ou des groupe(s) alkyle linéaire(s) ou ramifié(s) ayant 1 à 6 atomes de carbone ou par un ou des groupe(s) phényle, et le symbole T représente un atome d'oxygène.

27. Composé selon la revendication 28, dans lequel R^1 représente un groupe de formule générale :



(dans laquelle R^5 et R^6 sont tels que défini à la revendication 1).

28. Composé selon la revendication 27, dans lequel R^5 représente un atome d'hydrogène et R^6 représente un groupe alcoxy linéaire ou ramifié ayant 1 à 19 atomes de carbone.

29. Le 8-(p-isohexyloxy)cinnaoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne, ou son sel de sodium.

30. Composé selon la revendication 27, dans lequel R^5 représente un atome d'hydrogène et R^6 représente un groupe alcoxy linéaire ou ramifié ayant 1 à 18 atomes de carbone et qui est substitué par un ou des atome(s) d'halogène.

31. Le 8-[p-(4-chlorobutoxy)cinnaoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne, ou
Le 8-[p-(5-chloropentyloxy)cinnaoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne ;
ou un sel de sodium d'un de ces composés.

32. Composé selon la revendication 27, dans lequel R^5 représente un atome d'hydrogène et R^6 représente un groupe alkyloxyalkyle linéaire ou ramifié ayant 2 à 19 atomes de carbone.



33. Le 8-(p-isopentyloxyméthylcinnamoyl)amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne ou son sel de sodium.

34. Composé selon la revendication 27, dans lequel R⁵ représente un atome d'hydrogène et R⁶ représente un groupe phényle, phénylalkyle (dans lequel le fragment alkyle est un groupe ayant 1 à 8 atomes de carbone), phénylalkyloxy (dans lequel le fragment alkyle est un groupe ayant 1 à 8 atomes de carbone), ou phénylalcényloxy (dans lequel le fragment alcényle est un groupe ayant 2 à 8 atomes de carbone), qui n'est pas substitué ou est substitué par un ou des groupe(s) alkyle linéaire(s) ou ramifié(s) ayant 1 à 8 atomes de carbone, par un ou des groupe(s) hydroxyle, par un ou des atome(s) d'halogène et/ou par un ou des groupe(s) nitro.

35. Le 8-[p-(2-phényléthoxy)cinnamoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne ou son sel de sodium.

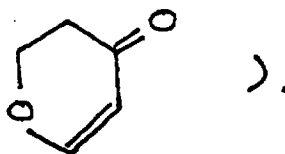
36. Composé selon la revendication 27, dans lequel R⁵ représente un atome d'hydrogène et R⁶ représente un groupe alcoxy, linéaire ou ramifié, ayant 1 à 18 atomes de carbone et qui est substitué par un ou des noyau(x) thiophène.

37. Le 8-[p-[2-(2-thiénylethoxy)cinnamoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne ou son sel de sodium.

38. Composé selon la revendication 3, dans lequel le symbole A représente une liaison simple ou un groupe vinyène, et le symbole T représente un atome de soufre.

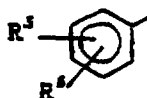
39. Le 8-(p-heptyloxybenzothioyl)amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne ou son sel de sodium.

40. Composé selon la revendication 2, dans lequel le symbole B représente un noyau 4-oxo-2,3-dihydro-4H-1-pyranne (c'est-à-dire un noyau de formule :



41. Composé selon la revendication 40, dans lequel le symbole A représente une liaison simple et le symbole T représente un atome d'oxygène.

42. Composé selon la revendication 41, dans lequel R¹ est un groupe de formule générale :



(dans laquelle R⁵ et R⁶ sont tels que défini à la revendication 1).

43. Composé selon la revendication 42, dans lequel R⁵ représente un atome d'hydrogène et R⁶ représente un atome d'hydrogène ou un groupe alkyle linéaire ou ramifié ayant 1 à 20 atomes de carbone.

44. Le 8-(p-heptylbenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
Le 8-(p-octylbenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne, ou
Le 8-(p-nonylbenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
ou un sel de sodium d'un de ces composés.

45. Composé selon la revendication 42, dans lequel R⁵ représente un atome d'hydrogène et R⁶ représente un groupe alcoxy linéaire ou ramifié ayant 1 à 19 atomes de carbone.



46. Le 8-(p-butoxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
 Le 8-(p-hexyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
 Le 8-(p-heptyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
 Le 8-(p-nonyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
 Le 8-(p-octyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
 Le 8-(p-heptyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-6-fluoro-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
 Le 8-(p-octyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-6-méthyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne, ou
 Le 8-(p-heptyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-6-méthyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
 ou un sel de sodium d'un de ces composés.
47. Composé selon la revendication 42, dans lequel R⁵ représente un atome d'hydrogène et R⁶ représente un groupe alcényloxy linéaire ou ramifié ayant 3 à 19 atomes de carbone.
48. le 8-[p-(2E, 7-octadiényloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
 le 8-(p-géranyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
 le 8-[p-(2E-octényloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
 le 8-[p-(7-octényloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
 le 8-[p-(2E-heptényloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
 le 8-[p-(2E-hexényloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
 le 8-[p-(2E, 7-octadiényloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-6-fluoro-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
 le 8-[p-(2E-octényloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-6-méthyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
 le 8-[p-(7-octényloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-6-méthyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
 le 8-[p-(2E, 7-octadiényloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-6-méthyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne, ou
 le 8-[p-(2E, 7-octadiényloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-6-chloro-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
 ou un sel de sodium d'un de ces composés.
49. Composé selon la revendication 42, dans lequel R⁵ représente un atome d'hydrogène et R⁶ représente un groupe alcényloxy linéaire ou ramifié ayant 3 à 19 atomes de carbone.
50. le 8-[p-(2-octynyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne ou son sel de sodium.
51. Composé selon la revendication 42, dans lequel R⁵ représente un atome d'hydrogène et R⁶ représente un groupe alcoxy linéaire ou ramifié ayant 1 à 18 atomes de carbone et qui est substitué par un ou des atome(s) d'halogène.
52. le 8-[p-(5-chloropentyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
 le 8-[p-(6-chlorohexyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
 le 8-[p-(6-chlorohexyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
 le 8-[p-(7-chloroheptyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
 le 8-[p-(8-chlorooctyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-6-méthyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
 le 8-[p-(7-chloroheptyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-6-méthyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne, ou
 le 8-[p-(8-chlorooctyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
 ou un sel de sodium d'un de ces composés.
53. Composé selon la revendication 42, dans lequel R⁵ représente un atome d'hydrogène et R⁶ représente un groupe phényle, phénylalkyle (dans lequel le fragment alkyle est un groupe ayant 1 à 8 atomes de carbone), phénylalkyloxy (dans lequel le fragment alkyle est un groupe ayant 1 à 8 atomes de carbone), phénylalcényloxy (dans lequel le fragment alcényle est un groupe ayant 2 à 8 atomes de carbone), naphyle, naphylalkyle (dans lequel le fragment alkyle est un groupe ayant 1 à 8 atomes de carbone), naphylalkyloxy (dans lequel le fragment alkyle est un groupe ayant 1 à 8 atomes de carbone), ou naphylalcényloxy (dans lequel le fragment alcényle est un groupe ayant 2 à 8 atomes de carbone), qui est ou qui sont sans substituant ou substitué(s) par un ou des groupe(s) alkyle linéaire(s) ou ramifié(s) ayant 1 à 8 atomes de carbone, par un ou des groupe(s) hydroxyle, par un ou des atome(s) d'halogène et/ou par un ou des groupe(s) nitro.
54. le 8-[p-(3-phénylpropoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
 le 8-[p-(3-phényl-2E-propényloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
 le 8-[p-(4-phénylbutoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne, ou



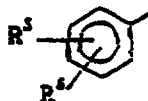
le 8-[p-(4-phénylbutoxy)benzoyl]amino-2(5-tétrazoly)-6-méthyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne, ou un sel de sodium d'un de ces composés.

- 5 55. Composé selon la revendication 1, dans lequel R⁵ représente un atome d'hydrogène et R⁶ représente un groupe alcoxy linéaire ou ramifié ayant 1 à 18 atomes de carbone et qui est substitué par un ou des noyau(x) thiophène.

- 10 56. le 8-[p-[4-(2-thiényl)butoxy]benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne, ou le 8-[p-[4-(2-thiényl)butoxy]benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-6-méthyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne, ou ou un sel de sodium d'un de ces composés.

- 15 57. Composé selon la revendication 40, dans lequel le symbole A représente un groupe vinyène qui n'est pas substitué ou qui est substitué par un ou des groupe(s) alkyle linéaire(s) ou ramifié(s) ayant 1 à 6 atomes de carbone ou par un ou des groupe(s) phényl, et le symbole T représente un atome d'oxygène.

58. Composé selon la revendication 57, dans lequel R¹ représente un groupe de formule générale :



- 25 (dans laquelle R⁵ et R⁶ sont tels que définis à la revendication 1).

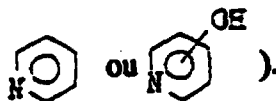
59. Composé selon la revendication 58, dans lequel R⁵ représente un atome d'hydrogène et R⁶ représente un groupe alcoxy linéaire ou ramifié ayant 1 à 19 atomes de carbone.

- 30 60. le 8-(p-isohexyloxy)cinnaoyl]amino-2(5-tétrazoly)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne ou son sel de sodium.

61. Composé selon la revendication 58, dans lequel R⁵ représente un atome d'hydrogène et R⁶ représente un groupe alcoxy linéaire ou ramifié ayant 1 à 18 atomes de carbone et qui est substitué par un ou des atome(s) d'halogène.

- 35 62. le 8-[p-(5-chloropentyloxy)cinnaoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne, ou le 8-[p-(6-chlorohexyloxy)cinnaoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne, ou un sel de sodium d'un de ces composés.

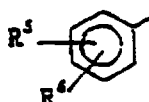
- 40 63. Composé selon la revendication 2, dans lequel le symbole B représente un noyau pyridine éventuellement substitué par un ou des groupe(s) hydroxyle (c'est-à-dire un noyau de formule :



- 45 64. Composé selon la revendication 63, dans lequel le symbole A représente une liaison simple ou un groupe vinyène qui n'est pas substitué ou qui est substitué par un ou des groupe(s) alkyle(s) linéaire(s) ou ramifié(s) ayant 1 à 6 atomes de carbone ou par un ou des groupe(s) phényle(s), et le symbole T représente un atome d'oxygène.



65. Composé selon la revendication 64, dans lequel R¹ représente un groupe de formule générale :



(dans laquelle R⁵ et R⁶ sont tels que définis à la revendication 1).

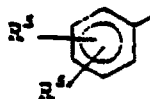
66. la 8-[p-(4-phénylbutoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-quinoléine, ou la 8-[p-(4-phénylbutoxy)benzoyl]amino-4-hydroxy-2-(5-tétrazoly)-quinoléine ; ou un sel de sodium d'un de ces composés.

67. Composé selon la revendication 2, dans lequel le symbole B représente un noyau 4,5-dihydrodioxole, (c'est-à-dire un noyau de formule :



68. Composé selon la revendication 67, dans lequel le symbole A représente une liaison simple ou un groupe vinylique qui n'est pas substitué ou qui est substitué par un ou des groupe(s) alkyle(s) linéaire(s) ou ramifié(s) ayant 1 à 6 atomes de carbone ou par un ou des groupe(s) phényle(s), et le symbole T représente un atome d'oxygène.

69. Composé selon la revendication 68, dans lequel R¹ représente un groupe de formule générale :



(dans laquelle R⁵ et R⁶ sont tels que définis dans la revendication 1).

70. le 4-(p-heptyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,3-benzodioxole ou son sel de sodium.

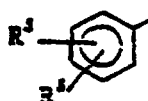
71. Composé selon la revendication 2, dans lequel le symbole B représente un noyau benzénique, (c'est-à-dire un noyau de formule :



72. Composé selon la revendication 71, dans lequel le symbole A représente une liaison simple ou un groupe vinylique qui n'est pas substitué ou qui est substitué par un ou des groupe(s) alkyle(s), linéaire(s) ou ramifié(s), ayant 1 à 6 atomes de carbone ou par un ou des groupe(s) phényle(s), et le symbole T représente un atome d'oxygène.



73. Composé selon la revendication 72, dans lequel R¹ représente un groupe de formule générale :



(dans laquelle R⁵ et R⁶ sont tels que définis à la revendication 1).

74. le 8-[p-(4-phénylbutoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)méthoxynaphtalène, ou le 8-[p-(7-octényloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)méthoxynaphtalène ; ou un sel de sodium d'un de ces composés.

75. Composé selon la revendication 2, dans lequel le symbole B représente un noyau 2,3,6,7-tétrahydro-5H-1,4-dioxépine (c'est-à-dire un noyau de formule :



76. Composé selon la revendication 75, dans lequel le symbole A représente une liaison simple ou un groupe vinyène qui n'est pas substitué ou qui est substitué par un ou des groupe(s) alkyle(s) linéaire(s) ou ramifié(s) ayant 1 à 6 atomes de carbone ou par un ou des groupe(s) phényle(s), et le symbole T représente un atome d'oxygène.

77. Composé selon la revendication 76, dans lequel R¹ représente un groupe de formule générale :



(dans laquelle R⁵ et R⁶ sont tels que définis à la revendication 1).

78. la 9-[p-(2E, 7-octadiényloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-3,4-dihydro-2H-1,5-benzodioxépine ou son sel de sodium.

79. Composé selon la revendication 2, dans lequel le symbole B représente un noyau morpholine



(c'est-à-dire un noyau de formule :

80. Composé selon la revendication 79, dans lequel le symbole A représente une liaison simple ou un groupe vinyène qui n'est pas substitué ou qui est substitué par un ou des groupe(s) alkyle(s) linéaire(s) ou ramifié(s) ayant 1 à 6 atomes de carbone ou par un ou des groupes phényle(s), et le symbole T représente un atome d'oxygène.



81. Composé selon la revendication 80, dans lequel R¹ représente un groupe de formule générale :



(dans laquelle R⁵ et R⁶ sont tels que définis à la revendication 1).

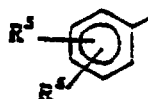
82. la 8-[p-(4-phénylbutoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzoxazine ou son sel de sodium.

83. Composé selon la revendication 2, dans lequel le symbole B représente un noyau 3,4,5,6-tétrahydro-2H-pyranne (c'est-à-dire un noyau de formule :



84. Composé selon la revendication 83, dans lequel le symbole A représente une liaison simple ou un groupe vinyène qui n'est pas substitué ou qui est substitué par un ou des groupe(s) alkyle(s) linéaire(s) ou ramifié(s) ayant 1 à 6 atomes de carbone ou par un ou des groupe(s) phényle(s), et le symbole T représente un atome d'oxygène.

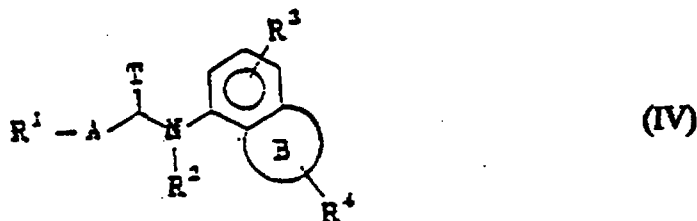
85. Composé selon la revendication 84, dans lequel R¹ représente un groupe de formule générale :



(dans laquelle R⁵ et R⁶ sont tels que définis à la revendication 1).

86. le 8-[p-(4-phénylbutoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-3,4-dihydro-2H-1-benzopyranne ou son sel de sodium.

87. Procédé pour la préparation d'un dérivé aminophénylique condensé de formule générale :

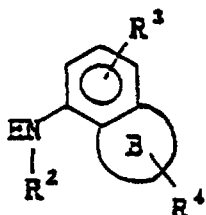


[dans laquelle A, B, R¹, R², R³ et R⁴ sont tels que définis à la revendication 1], ou d'un sel non toxique de ce composé, procédé caractérisé en ce que :
on fait réagir un acide de formule générale :





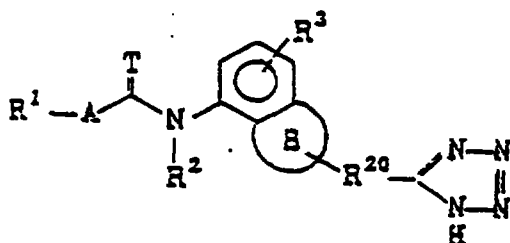
(dans laquelle A et R¹ sont tels que définis à la revendication 1), ou un acide dithioïque correspondant, et un composé de formule générale :



(III)

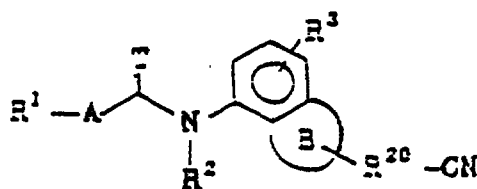
(dans laquelle B, R², R³ et R⁴ sont tels que définis à la revendication 1), pour former une liaison amide et l'on effectue en outre, si on le désire, une saponification et/ou une esterification.

88. Procédé pour la préparation d'un dérivé aminophénylique condensé, de formule générale :



(Ia)

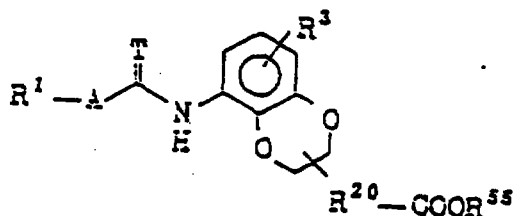
(dans laquelle R²⁰ représente un groupe méthylène ou une liaison simple, et les autres symboles sont tels que définis à la revendication 1), ou un sel non toxique de ce dérivé, procédé caractérisé en ce qu'on fait réagir un composé de formule générale :



(IV)

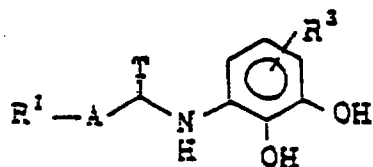
(dans laquelle R²⁰ est tel que défini ci-dessus, et les autres symboles sont tels que définis à la revendication 1) et un azide et, en outre, si on le désire, on effectue la formation d'un sel.

89. Procédé pour la préparation d'un dérivé aminophénylique condensé, de formule générale :



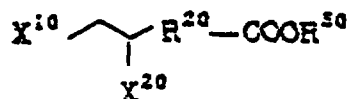
(Ib)

(dans laquelle R²⁰ représente un groupe méthylène ou une liaison simple, R⁵⁵ représente un atome d'hydrogène ou un groupe alkyle linéaire ou ramifié ayant 1 à 6 atomes de carbone, et T, A, R¹ et R³ sont tels que définis à la revendication 1), ou un sel non toxique de ce dérivé, procédé caractérisé en ce qu'on fait réagir un composé de formule générale :



(V)

(dans laquelle T, A, R¹ et R³ sont tels que définis à la revendication 1) et un composé de formule générale :



(VI)

ou



(VII)

(dans lesquelles X¹⁰ et X²⁰ représentent des atomes d'halogène, respectivement ; R⁵⁰ représente un groupe alkyle linéaire ou ramifié ayant 1 à 6 atomes de carbone, et R²⁰ représente un groupe méthylène ou une liaison simple), et l'on effectue encore, si on le désire, une saponification et/ou une esterification.

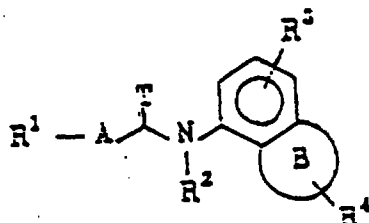
90. Composition pharmaceutique, caractérisée en ce qu'elle comprend à titre d'ingrédient actif au moins un composé de formule générale (I) selon la définition donnée dans l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 86, ou un sel non toxique de ce composé, avec un excipient, véhicule et/ou revêtement pharmaceutique(s).

91. Composé de formule générale (I), selon la définition donnée à la revendication 1, ou sel non toxique de ce composé, destiné à servir de médicament pour le traitement préventif et/ou curatif de maladies de la trachée, des bronches ou des poumons, comme l'asthme ou une maladie de type allergie.

92. Utilisation d'un composé de formule générale (I), telle que définie à la revendication 1, ou d'un sel non toxique de ce composé, pour la fabrication d'un médicament pour le traitement préventif et/ou curatif de maladies de la trachée, des bronches ou des poumons, comme l'asthme ou des maladies du type allergie.

Revendications pour l'Etat contractant suivant : AT

1. Procédé pour la préparation d'un dérivé aminophénylique condensé, de formule générale :



(I)

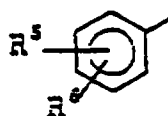
[dans laquelle le symbole A représente une liaison simple ou un groupe méthylène, éthylène, triméthylène, tétraméthylène, vinylène, propénylène, buténylène, butadiénylène ou éthylène, éventuellement substitué par un, deux ou trois groupe(s) alkyle(s) linéaires ou ramifiés ayant chacun 1 à 10 atomes de carbone et/ou groupe(s) phényle(s),



le symbole B représente un noyau carbocyclique ayant 4 à 8 chaînons et dans lequel un, deux ou trois des atome(s) de carbone peuvent être remplacés par un ou des atome(s) d'oxygène, d'azote et/ou de soufre ou dans lequel le noyau peut éventuellement porter comme substituant un ou des groupe(s) oxo, thioxo et/ou hydroxy,

le symbole T représente un atome d'oxygène ou un atome de soufre,
R¹ représente un groupe de formule :

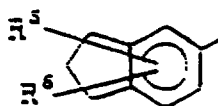
(i)



(ii)



(iii)



ou

(iv) un groupe alkyle, alcényle ou alcynyle linéaire ou ramifié ayant 1 à 20 atomes de carbone,

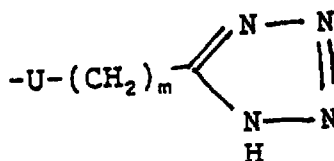
(formules dans lesquelles R⁵ et R⁶ représentent chacun, indépendamment, un atome d'hydrogène ou un atome d'halogène ou un groupe alkyle, alcényle ou alcynyle linéaire ou ramifié ayant 1 à 20 atomes de carbone, dans lequel un, deux, trois, quatre et cinq des atomes de carbone peut ou peuvent être remplacés par un ou des atome(s) d'oxygène, par un ou des atome(s) de soufre, par un ou des atome(s) d'halogène, par un ou des atome(s) d'azote, par un ou des noyau(x) benzenique(s), par un ou des noyau(x) de thiophène, un ou des noyau(x) naphthalène, un ou des noyau(x) carbocyclique comportant 4 à 7 atomes de carbone, un ou des groupe(s) carbonyle(s), un ou des groupe(s) carbonyloxy, un ou des groupe(s) hydroxy, un ou des groupe(s) carboxy, un ou des groupe(s) azido et/ou un ou des groupe(s) nitro ;

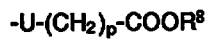
R² représente un atome d'hydrogène ou un groupe alkyle linéaire ou ramifié ayant 1 à 6 atomes de carbone,

R³ représente un atome d'hydrogène, un atome d'halogène, un groupe hydroxyle, un groupe nitro, un groupe de formule générale -COOR⁷ (dans laquelle R⁷ représente un atome d'hydrogène ou un groupe alkyle linéaire ou ramifié ayant 1 à 6 atomes de carbone) ou un groupe alkyle, alcoxy ou alkylthio linéaire ou ramifié ayant 1 à 6 atomes de carbone, et

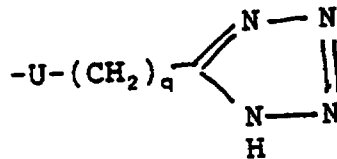
R⁴ représente un groupe de formule générale :

-U-(CH₂)_n-COOR⁸





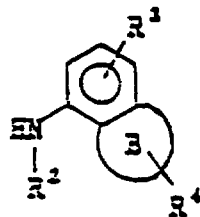
ou



(dans lesquelles le symbole U représente un atome d'oxygène ou un atome de soufre; R^8 représente un atome d'hydrogène ou un groupe alkyle linéaire ou ramifié ayant 1 à 6 atomes de carbone, n et m représentent chacun un nombre entier valant 1 à 10, respectivement, et p et q valent zéro ou représentent chacun, respectivement, un nombre entier valant 1 à 10] ou un sel non toxique d'un tel dérivé], procédé caractérisé en ce que
on fait réagir un acide de formule générale :



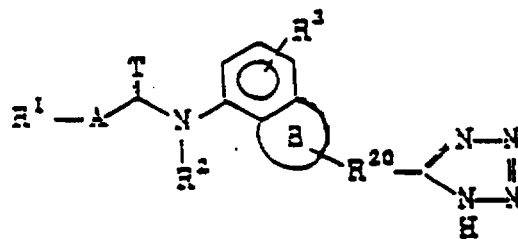
(dans laquelle A et R^1 sont tels que définis à la revendication 1), ou un acide dithioïque correspondant, et un composé de formule générale :



(III)

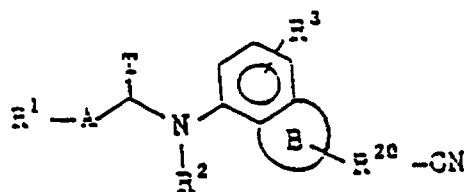
(dans laquelle B, R^2 , R^3 et R^4 sont tels que définis à la revendication 1), pour former une liaison amide et l'on effectue en outre, si on le désire, une saponification et/ou une esterification.

2. Procédé pour la préparation d'un dérivé aminophénylique condensé, de formule générale :



(Ia)

(dans laquelle R^{20} représente un groupe méthylène ou une liaison simple, et les autres symboles sont tels que définis à la revendication 1), ou un sel non toxique de ce dérivé, procédé caractérisé en ce qu'on fait réagir un composé de formule générale :

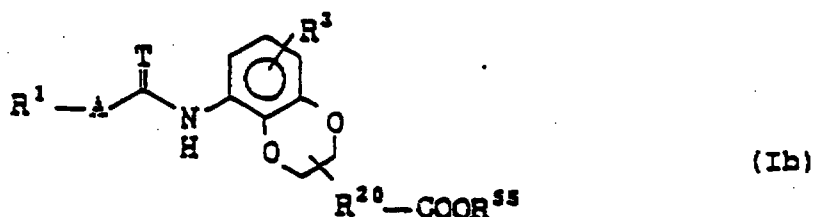


(IV)

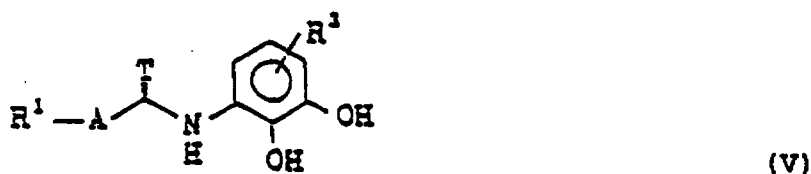


(dans laquelle R^{20} est tel que défini ci-dessus, et les autres symboles sont tels que définis à la revendication 1) et un azide et, en outre, si on le désire, on effectue la formation d'un sel.

3. Procédé pour la préparation d'un dérivé aminophénylique condensé, de formule générale :



15 (dans laquelle R^{20} représente un groupe méthylène ou une liaison simple, R^{55} représente un atome d'hydrogène ou un groupe alkyle linéaire ou ramifié ayant 1 à 6 atomes de carbone, et T, A, R^1 et R^3 sont tels que définis à la revendication 1), ou un sel non toxique de ce dérivé, procédé caractérisé en ce qu'on fait réagir un composé de formule générale :



(dans laquelle T, A, R^1 et R^3 sont tels que définis à la revendication 1) et un composé de formule générale :



ou



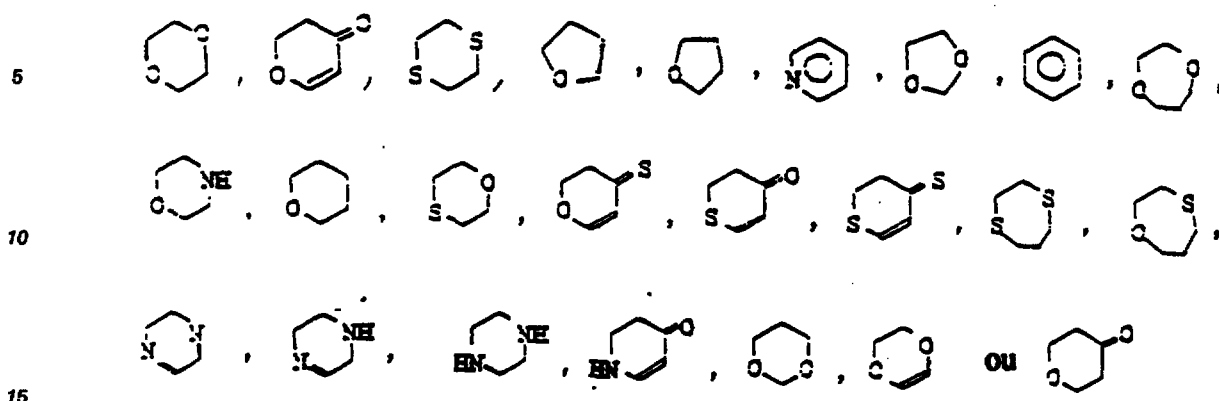
45 (dans lesquelles X^{10} et X^{20} représentent des atomes d'halogène, respectivement ; R^{50} représente un groupe alkyle linéaire ou ramifié ayant 1 à 6 atomes de carbone, et R^{20} représente un groupe méthylène ou une liaison simple), et l'on effectue encore, si on le désire, une saponification et/ou une esterification.

50

55

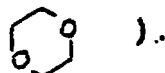


4. Procédé selon la revendication 1 ou 2, dans lequel le symbole B représente un noyau de formule :



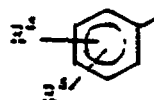
(les noyaux peuvent éventuellement être substitués par un ou des groupe(s) hydroxyle(s)).

5. Procédé selon la revendication 3 ou 4, dans lequel le symbole B représente un noyau 2,3,5,6-tétrahydro-1,4-dioxanne (c'est-à-dire un noyau de formule :



6. Procédé selon la revendication 3 ou 5, dans lequel le symbole A représente une liaison simple et le symbole T représente un atome d'oxygène.

7. Procédé selon la revendication 6, dans lequel R¹ représente un groupe de formule générale



(dans laquelle R^5 et R^6 sont tels que définis à la revendication 1).

8. Procédé selon la revendication 7, dans lequel R⁵ représente un atome d'hydrogène et R⁶ représente un groupe alcoxy linéaire ou ramifié ayant 1 à 19 atomes de carbone.

9. Procédé selon la revendication 8, dans lequel le composé est
le 8-(p-heptyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne, ou
le 8-(p-isooctyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne, ou un sel de sodium d'un de
ces composés.

10. Procédé selon la revendication 7, dans lequel R⁵ représente un atome d'hydrogène et R⁶ représente un groupe alcényloxy linéaire ou ramifié ayant 3 à 19 atomes de carbone.

11. Procédé selon la revendication 10, dans lequel le composé est

- le 8-[p-(2E-octényloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxanne,
- le 8-[p-(2Z-octényloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxanne,
- le 8-[p-(2E-nonényloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxanne,
- le 8-[p-(2E-hexényloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxanne,
- le 8-[p-(3E-heptényloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazolyl)-1,4-benzodioxanne,
- l'acide 8-[p-(2E-octényloxy)benzoyl]amino-1,4-benzodioxanne-2-carboxylique ou son ester méthyli-



que,

le 8-[p-(2E-heptényloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne,
le 8-[p-géranyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne,
le 8-[p-(2E-octadiényloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne,
le 8-[p-(7-octényloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne, ou
le 8-[p-(2E, 4E-octadiényloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne,
ou un sel de sodium d'un de ces composés.

12. Procédé selon la revendication 7, dans lequel R⁵ représente un atome d'hydrogène et R⁶ représente un groupe alcényloxy linéaire ou ramifié ayant 1 à 19 atomes de carbone.

13. Procédé selon la revendication 12, dans lequel le composé est :
le 8-[p-(2-octylnyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne, ou
le 8-[p-(2-isooctynyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne
ou un sel de sodium d'un de ces composés.

14. Procédé selon la revendication 7, dans lequel R⁵ représente un atome d'hydrogène et R⁶ représente un groupe alkylthio linéaire ou ramifié ayant 1 à 19 atomes de carbone.

15. Procédé selon la revendication 14, dans lequel le composé est le 8-(p-heptylthiobenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne ou son sel de sodium.

16. Procédé selon la revendication 7, dans lequel R⁵ représente un atome d'hydrogène et R⁶ représente un groupe alcoxy linéaire ou ramifié ayant 1 à 18 atomes de carbone et qui est substitué par un ou des atome(s) d'halogène.

17. Procédé selon la revendication 16, dans lequel le composé est
Le 8-[p-(6-chlorohexyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne,
le 8-[p-(5-chloropentyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne,
le 8-[p-(4-chlorobutoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne,
le 8-[p-(7-chloroheptyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne,
le 8-[p-(8-chlorooctyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne, ou
le 8-[p-(9-chlorononyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne,
ou un sel de sodium d'un de ces composés.

18. Procédé selon la revendication 7, dans lequel R⁵ représente un atome d'hydrogène et R⁶ représente un groupe phényle, phénylalkyle (dans lequel le fragment alkyle est un groupe ayant 1 à 8 atomes de carbone), phénylalkyloxy (dans lequel le fragment alkyle est un groupe ayant 1 à 8 atomes de carbone), phénylalcényloxy (dans lequel le fragment alcényle est un groupe ayant 2 à 8 atomes de carbone), un groupe naphtyle, naphtylalkyle (dans lequel le fragment alkyle est un groupe ayant 1 à 8 atomes de carbone), naphtylalkyloxy (dans lequel le fragment alkyle est un groupe ayant 1 à 8 atomes de carbone), ou un groupe naphtylalcényloxy (dans lequel le fragment alcényle est un groupe ayant 2 à 8 atomes de carbone, qui n'est pas substitué ou qui est substitué par un groupe alkyle linéaire ou ramifié ayant 1 à 8 atomes de carbone, par un ou des groupe(s) hydroxy, par un ou des groupe(s) halogéno et/ou par un ou des groupe(s) nitro.

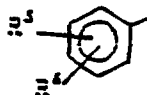
19. Procédé selon la revendication 18, dans lequel le composé est
Le 8-[p-(p-propylphényl)méthoxybenzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne, ou
Le 8-[p-(4-phénylbutoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne,
ou un sel de sodium d'un de ces composés.

20. Procédé selon la revendication 7, dans lequel R⁵ représente un atome d'hydrogène et R⁶ représente un groupe alcoxy, alcényloxy ou alcoxyalcoxy linéaire ou ramifié ayant 1 à 18 atomes de carbone, dans lequel un ou des atome(s) de carbone est ou sont remplacé(s) par un ou des groupe(s) carbonyle, par un ou des groupe(s) carbonyloxy ou par un ou des groupe(s) hydroxy.

21. Procédé selon la revendication 20, dans lequel le composé est le 8-(p-octanoylbenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne ou son sel de sodium.



22. Procédé selon la revendication 7, dans lequel R⁵ représente un atome d'hydrogène et R⁶ représente un groupe alcoxy linéaire ou ramifié ayant 1 à 19 atomes de carbone et qui est substitué par un groupe phénoxy ou par un groupe phénylthio.
- 5 23. Procédé selon la revendication 22, dans lequel le composé est
le 8-[p-(3-phénylthiopropoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne, ou
le 8-[p-(3-phénoxypropoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne,
ou un sel de sodium d'un de ces composés.
- 10 24. Procédé selon la revendication 7, dans lequel R⁵ représente un atome d'hydrogène et R⁶ représente un groupe alcoxy linéaire ou ramifié ayant 1 à 18 atomes de carbone et qui est substitué par un ou des noyau(x) thiophènes.
- 15 25. Procédé selon la revendication 24, dans lequel le composé est le 8-[p-[4-(2-thiényl)butoxy]benzoyl]-amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne ou son sel de sodium.
- 20 26. Procédé selon la revendication 7, dans lequel R⁵ représente un atome d'hydrogène et R⁶ représente un groupe alcoxy, linéaire ou ramifié, ayant 1 à 18 atomes de carbone et qui est substitué par un ou des groupe(s) azido, par un ou des groupe(s) nitro ou par un ou des groupe(s) amino qui ne sont pas substitués ou qui sont substitués par un ou des groupe(s) alkyle linéaires ou ramifiés ayant 1 à 6 atomes de carbone (ce qui comprend un groupe dialkylamino).
- 25 27. Procédé selon la revendication 26, dans lequel le composé est le 8-[p-(5-azidopentyloxy)benzoyl]-amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne ou son sel de sodium.
28. Procédé selon la revendication 3 ou 5, dans lequel le symbole A représente un groupe vinyène non substitué ou qui est substitué par un ou des groupe(s) alkyle(s) linéaire(s) ou ramifié(s), et le symbole T représente un atome d'oxygène.
- 30 29. Procédé selon la revendication 28, dans lequel R¹ représente un groupe de formule générale :



(dans laquelle R⁵ et R⁶ sont tels que définis à la revendication 1).

- 40 30. Procédé selon la revendication 29, dans lequel R⁵ représente un atome d'hydrogène et R⁶ représente un groupe alcoxy, linéaire ou ramifié, ayant 1 à 19 atomes de carbone.
31. Procédé selon la revendication 30, dans lequel le composé est le 8-(p-isohexyloxy)cinnaomyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne ou son sel de sodium.
- 45 32. Procédé selon la revendication 29, dans lequel R⁵ représente un atome d'hydrogène et R⁶ représente un groupe alcoxy linéaire ou ramifié ayant 1 à 18 atomes de carbone et qui est substitué par un ou des atome(s) d'halogène.
- 50 33. Procédé selon la revendication 32, dans lequel le composé est
le 8-[p-(4-chlorobutoxy)cinnaomyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne, ou
le 8-[p-(5-(chloropentyloxy)cinnaomyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne
ou un sel de sodium d'un de ces composés.
- 55 34. Procédé selon la revendication 29, dans lequel R⁵ représente un atome d'hydrogène et R⁶ représente un groupe alkyloxyalkyle linéaire ou ramifié ayant 2 à 19 atomes de carbone.



35. Procédé selon la revendication 34, dans lequel le composé est le 8-(p-isopentyloxyméthylcinnamoyl)-amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne ou son sel de sodium.

36. Procédé selon la revendication 29, dans lequel R⁵ représente un atome d'hydrogène et R⁶ représente un groupe phényle, phénylalkyle (dans lequel le fragment alkyle est un groupe ayant 1 à 8 atomes de carbone), phénylalkyloxy (dans lequel le fragment alkyle est un groupe ayant 1 à 8 atomes de carbone), ou phénylalcényloxy (dans lequel le fragment alcényle est un groupe ayant 2 à 8 atomes de carbone), qui n'est pas substitué ou est substitué par un ou des groupe(s) alkyle linéaire(s) ou ramifié(s) ayant 1 à 8 atomes de carbone, par un ou des groupe(s) hydroxyle, par un ou des atome(s) d'halogène et/ou par un ou des groupe(s) nitro.

37. Procédé selon la revendication 36, dans lequel le composé est le 8-[p-(2-phényléthoxy)cinnamoyl]-amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne ou son sel de sodium.

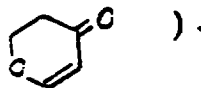
38. Procédé selon la revendication 29, dans lequel R⁵ représente un atome d'hydrogène et R⁶ représente un groupe alcoxy linéaire ou ramifié ayant 1 à 18 atomes de carbone et qui est substitué par un ou des noyau(x) thiophènes.

39. Procédé selon la revendication 38, dans lequel le composé est le 8-[p-[2-(2-thiényl)éthoxy]cinnamoyl]-amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne ou son sel de sodium.

40. Procédé selon la revendication 3 ou 5, dans lequel le symbole A représente une liaison simple ou un groupe vinylène, et le symbole T représente un atome de soufre.

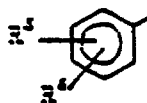
41. Procédé selon la revendication 40, dans lequel le composé est le 8-(p-éthoxybenzothioyl)amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,4-benzodioxanne ou son sel de sodium.

42. Procédé selon la revendication 4, dans lequel le symbole B représente un noyau 4-oxo-2,3-dihydro-4H-1-pyranne (c'est-à-dire un noyau de formule :



43. Procédé selon la revendication 42, dans lequel le symbole A représente une liaison simple, et le symbole T représente un atome d'oxygène.

44. Procédé selon la revendication 43, dans lequel R¹ représente un groupe de formule générale :



(dans laquelle R⁵ et R⁶ sont tels que définis à la revendication 1).

45. Procédé selon la revendication 44, dans lequel R⁵ représente un atome d'hydrogène et R⁶ représente un atome d'hydrogène ou un groupe alkyle linéaire ou ramifié ayant 1 à 20 atomes de carbone.

46. Procédé selon la revendication 45, dans lequel le composé est le 8-(p-(2-heptylbenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne ou un sel de sodium d'un de ces composés.

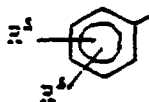
47. Procédé selon la revendication 44, dans lequel R⁵ représente un atome d'hydrogène et R⁶ représente un groupe alcoxy linéaire ou ramifié ayant 1 à 19 atomes de carbone.



48. Procédé selon la revendication 47, dans lequel le composé est
 Le 8-(p-butoxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
 Le 8-(p-hexyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
 Le 8-(p-heptyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
 Le 8-(p-nonyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
 Le 8-(p-octyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
 Le 8-(p-heptyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-6-fluoro-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
 Le 8-(p-octyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-6-méthyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne, ou
 Le 8-(p-heptyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-6-méthyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
 ou un sel de sodium d'un de ces composés.
49. Procédé selon la revendication 44, dans lequel R⁵ représente un atome d'hydrogène et R⁶ représente un groupe alcényloxy linéaire ou ramifié ayant 3 à 19 atomes de carbone.
50. Procédé selon la revendication 49, dans lequel le composé est
 le 8-[p-(2E, 7-octadiényloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
 le 8-(p-géranyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
 le 8-[p-(2E-octényloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
 le 8-[p-(7-octényloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
 le 8-[p-(2E-heptényloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
 le 8-[p-(2E-hexényloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
 le 8-[p-(2E, 7-octadiényloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-6-fluoro-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
 le 8-[p-(2E-octényloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-6-méthyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
 le 8-[p-(7-octényloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-6-méthyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
 le 8-[p-(2E, 7-octadiényloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-6-méthyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne, ou
 le 8-[p-(2E, 7-octadiényloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-6-chloro-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
 ou un sel de sodium d'un de ces composés.
51. Procédé selon la revendication 44, dans lequel R⁵ représente un atome d'hydrogène et R⁶ représente un groupe alcényloxy linéaire ou ramifié ayant 3 à 19 atomes de carbone.
52. Procédé selon la revendication 51, dans lequel le composé est le 8-[p-(2-octynyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne ou son sel de sodium.
53. Procédé selon la revendication 44, dans lequel R⁵ représente un atome d'hydrogène et R⁶ représente un groupe alcoxy linéaire ou ramifié ayant 1 à 18 atomes de carbone et qui est substitué par un ou des atome(s) d'halogène.
54. Procédé selon la revendication 53, dans lequel le composé est
 le 8-[p-(5-chloropentyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
 le 8-[p-(6-chlorohexyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
 le 8-[p-(6-chlorohexyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
 le 8-[p-(7-chloroheptyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
 le 8-[p-(8-chlorooctyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-6-méthyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
 le 8-[p-(7-chloroheptyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-6-méthyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne, ou
 le 8-[p-(8-chlorooctyloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
 ou un sel de sodium d'un de ces composés.
55. Procédé selon la revendication 44, dans lequel R⁵ représente un atome d'hydrogène et R⁶ représente un groupe phényle, phénylalkyle (dans lequel le fragment alkyle est un groupe ayant 1 à 8 atome(s) de carbone), phénylalkyloxy (dans lequel le fragment alkyle est un groupe ayant 1 à 8 atome(s) de carbone), phénylalcényloxy (dans lequel le fragment alcényle est un groupe ayant 2 à 8 atome(s) de carbone), naphyle, naphtylalkyle (dans lequel le fragment alkyle est un groupe ayant 1 à 8 atome(s) de carbone), naphtylalkyloxy (dans lequel le fragment alkyle est un groupe ayant 1 à 8 atome(s) de carbone), ou naphtylalcényloxy (dans lequel le fragment alcényle est un groupe ayant 2 à 8 atomes de carbone), qui est ou qui sont sans substituant ou substitué(s) par un ou des groupe(s) alkyle linéaire(s) ou ramifié(s) ayant 1 à 8 atome(s) de carbone, par un ou des groupe(s) hydroxyle, par un ou des atome(s) d'halogène et/ou par un ou des groupe(s) nitro.

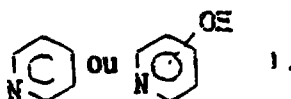


56. Procédé selon la revendication 55, dans lequel le composé est
 le 8-[p-(3-phénylpropoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
 le 8-[p-(3-phényl-2E-propényloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
 le 8-[p-(4-phénylbutoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne, ou
 le 8-[p-(4-phénylbutoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-6-méthyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
 ou un sel de sodium d'un de ces composés.
57. Procédé selon la revendication 44, dans lequel R⁵ représente un atome d'hydrogène et R⁶ représente
 un groupe alcoxy linéaire ou ramifié ayant 1 à 18 atomes de carbone et qui est substitué par un ou des
 noyau(x) thiphènes.
58. Procédé selon la revendication 57, dans lequel le composé est
 le 8-[p-(4-(2-thiényl)butoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne, ou
 le 8-[p-(4-(2-thiényl)butoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-6-méthyl-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
 ou un sel de sodium d'un de ces composés.
59. Procédé selon la revendication 42, dans lequel le symbole A représente un groupe vinyène qui n'est
 pas substitué ou qui est substitué par un ou des groupe(s) alkyle(s) linéaire(s) ou ramifié(s) ayant 1 à 6
 atomes de carbone ou par un ou des groupe(s) phényle(s), et le symbole T représente un atome
 d'oxygène.
60. Procédé selon la revendication 59, dans lequel R¹ est un groupe de formule générale :



(dans laquelle R⁵ et R⁶ sont tels que définis à la revendication 1).

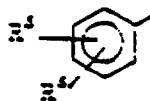
61. Procédé selon la revendication 60, dans lequel R⁵ représente un atome d'hydrogène et R⁶ représente
 un groupe alcoxy linéaire ou ramifié ayant 1 à 19 atomes de carbone.
62. Procédé selon la revendication 61, dans lequel le composé est le 8-(p-isohexyloxycinnamoyl)amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne ou son sel de sodium.
63. Procédé selon la revendication 60, dans lequel R⁵ représente un atome d'hydrogène, et R⁶ représente
 un groupe alcoxy linéaire ou ramifié ayant 1 à 18 atomes de carbone et qui est substitué par un ou des
 atome(s) d'halogène.
64. Procédé selon la revendication 63, dans lequel le composé est
 le 8-[p-(5-chloropentyloxy)cinnamoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne, ou
 le 8-[p-(6-chlorohexyloxy)cinnamoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyranne,
 ou un sel de sodium d'un de ces composés.
65. Procédé selon la revendication 4, dans lequel le symbole B représente un noyau pyridine éventuelle-
 ment substitué par un ou des groupe(s) hydroxyle(s) (c'est-à-dire un noyau de formule :





66. Procédé selon la revendication 65, dans lequel le symbole A représente une liaison simple ou un groupe vinylique qui n'est pas substitué ou qui est substitué par un ou des groupe(s) alkyle(s) linéaire(s) ou ramifié(s) ayant 1 à 6 atomes de carbone ou par un ou des groupe(s) phényle(s), et le symbole T représente un atome d'oxygène.

67. Procédé selon la revendication 66, dans lequel R¹ représente un groupe de formule générale :



(dans laquelle R⁵ et R⁶ sont tels que définis à la revendication 1).

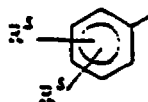
68. Procédé selon la revendication 67, dans lequel le composé est :
la 8-[p-(4-phénylbutoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-quinoléine,
la 8-[p-(4-phénylbutoxy)benzoyl]amino-4-hydroxy-2-(5-tétrazoly)-quinoléine,
ou un sel de sodium d'un de ces composés.

69. Procédé selon la revendication 4, dans lequel le symbole B représente un noyau 4,5-dihydrodioxole, (c'est-à-dire un noyau de formule :



70. Procédé selon la revendication 69, dans lequel le symbole A représente une liaison simple ou un groupe vinylique qui n'est pas substitué ou est substitué par un ou des groupe(s) alkyle(s) linéaire(s) ou ramifié(s) ayant 1 à 6 atomes de carbone ou par un ou des groupe(s) phényle(s), et le symbole T représente un atome d'oxygène.

71. Procédé selon la revendication 70, dans lequel R¹ représente un groupe de formule générale :



(dans laquelle R⁵ et R⁶ sont tels que définis à la revendication 1).

72. Procédé selon la revendication 71, dans lequel le composé est le 4-(p-heptyloxybenzoyl)amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-1,3-benzodioxole ou son sel de sodium.

73. Procédé selon la revendication 4, dans lequel le symbole B représente un noyau benzénique (c'est-à-dire un noyau de formule :

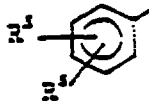


74. Procédé selon la revendication 73, dans lequel le symbole A représente une liaison simple ou un groupe vinylique qui n'est pas substitué ou qui est substitué par un ou des groupe(s) alkyle(s) linéaire(s)



ou ramifié(s) ayant 1 à 6 atomes de carbone ou par un ou des groupe(s) phényle(s), et le symbole T représente un atome d'oxygène.

75. Procédé selon la revendication 74, dans lequel R¹ représente un groupe de formule générale :



(dans laquelle R⁵ et R⁶ sont tels que définis à la revendication 1).

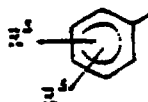
76. Procédé selon la revendication 75, dans lequel le composé est le 8-[p-(4-phénylbutoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)naphtalène, ou le 8-[p-(7-octényloxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)méthoxynaphtalène ; ou un sel de sodium d'un de ces composés.

77. Procédé selon la revendication 4, dans lequel le symbole B représente un noyau 2,3,6,7-tétrahydro-5H-1,4-dioxépine (c'est-à-dire un noyau de formule :



78. Procédé selon la revendication 77, dans lequel le symbole A représente une liaison simple ou un groupe vinyène qui n'est pas substitué ou qui est substitué par un ou des groupe(s) alkyle(s) linéaire(s) ou ramifié(s) ayant 1 à 6 atome(s) de carbone ou par un ou des groupe(s) phényle(s), et le symbole T représente un atome d'oxygène.

79. Procédé selon la revendication 78, dans lequel R¹ représente un groupe de formule générale :



(dans laquelle R⁵ et R⁶ sont tels que définis à la revendication 1).

80. Procédé selon la revendication 79, dans lequel le composé est la 9-[p-(2E, 7-octadiényloxy)benzoyl]-amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-3,4-dihydro-2H-1,5-benzodioxépine ou son sel de sodium.

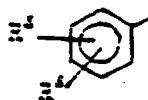
81. Procédé selon la revendication 4, dans lequel le symbole B représente un noyau morpholine (c'est-à-dire un noyau de formule



82. Procédé selon la revendication 81, dans lequel le symbole A représente une liaison simple ou un groupe vinyène, qui n'est pas substitué ou qui est substitué par un ou des groupe(s) linéaire(s) ou ramifié(s) ayant 1 à 6 atome(s) de carbone ou par un ou des groupe(s) phényle(s), et le symbole T représente un atome d'oxygène.



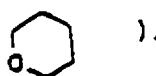
83. Procédé selon la revendication 82, dans lequel R¹ représente un groupe de formule générale :



(dans laquelle R⁵ et R⁶ sont tels que définis à la revendication 1).

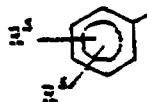
84. Procédé selon la revendication 83, dans lequel le composé est la 8-[p-(4-phénylbutoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzoxazine ou son sel de sodium.

85. Procédé selon la revendication 4, dans lequel le symbole B représente un noyau 3,4,5,6-tétrahydro-2H-pyranne (c'est-à-dire un noyau de formule :



86. Procédé selon la revendication 85, dans lequel le symbole A représente une liaison simple ou un groupe vinylique qui n'est pas substitué ou qui est substitué par un ou des groupe(s) alkyle(s) linéaire(s) ou ramifié(s) ayant 1 à 6 atomes de carbone ou par un ou des groupe(s) phényle(s), et le symbole T représente un atome d'oxygène.

87. Procédé selon la revendication 86, dans lequel R¹ représente un groupe de formule générale



(dans laquelle R⁵ et R⁶ sont tels que définis à la revendication 1).

88. Procédé selon la revendication 87, dans lequel le composé est le 8-[p-(4-phénylbutoxy)benzoyl]amino-2-(5-tétrazoly)-3,4-dihydro-2H-1-benzopyranne ou son sel de sodium.

89. Composition pharmaceutique ou procédé de production de cette composition, se caractérisant par la fourniture et l'utilisation, à titre d'ingrédient actif, d'au moins un composé de formule générale (I) selon la définition apparaissant dans l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 88, ou d'un sel non toxique de ce composé, avec un excipient, véhicule et/ou revêtement d'enrobage pharmaceutiquement acceptable.

90. Composé de formule générale (I), selon la définition donnée à la revendication 1, ou son sel non toxique, destiné à servir de médicament pour le traitement préventif et/ou curatif de maladies de la trachée, des bronches ou des poumons, comme l'asthme ou une maladie de type allergie.

91. Utilisation d'un composé de formule générale (I), selon la définition donnée à la revendication 1, ou d'un sel non toxique de ce composé, pour la fabrication d'un médicament destiné au traitement préventif et/ou curatif de maladies de la trachée, des bronches ou des poumons, comme l'asthme ou des maladies de type allergie.